



US 20150320880A1

(19) **United States**(12) **Patent Application Publication**
ABRAMS et al.(10) **Pub. No.: US 2015/0320880 A1**(43) **Pub. Date: Nov. 12, 2015**(54) **ANTIBODY DRUG CONJUGATES**(71) Applicants: **Tinya ABRAMS**, Acton, MA (US);
Steven Bruce COHEN, San Diego, CA
(US); **Christie P. Fanton**, Oakland, CA
(US); **Catrin FINNER**, Neuried (DE);
Thomas HUBER, Allschwil (CH);
Kathy Miller, San Francisco, CA (US);
Siew Ho SCHLEYER, El Cerrito, CA
(US); **Kathrin Ulrike Tissot-Daguette**,
Neuried (DE)(72) Inventors: **Tinya ABRAMS**, Acton, MA (US);
Steven Bruce COHEN, San Diego, CA
(US); **Christie P. Fanton**, Oakland, CA
(US); **Catrin FINNER**, Neuried (DE);
Thomas HUBER, Allschwil (CH);
Kathy Miller, San Francisco, CA (US);
Siew Ho SCHLEYER, El Cerrito, CA
(US); **Kathrin Ulrike Tissot-Daguette**,
Neuried (DE)(73) Assignee: **NOVARTIS AG**, Basel (CH)(21) Appl. No.: **14/717,578**(22) Filed: **May 20, 2015****Related U.S. Application Data**(63) Continuation of application No. PCT/US2014/
024597, filed on Mar. 12, 2014.(60) Provisional application No. 61/793,641, filed on Mar.
15, 2013.**Publication Classification**(51) **Int. Cl.****A61K 47/48** (2006.01)**A61K 45/06** (2006.01)**C07K 16/28** (2006.01)(52) **U.S. Cl.**CPC **A61K 47/48561** (2013.01); **A61K 47/48715**
(2013.01); **A61K 47/48384** (2013.01); **C07K**
16/2863 (2013.01); **A61K 45/06** (2013.01);
C07K 2317/30 (2013.01); **C07K 2317/565**
(2013.01); **C07K 2317/92** (2013.01); **C07K**
2317/14 (2013.01); **C07K 2317/24** (2013.01);
C07K 2317/77 (2013.01); **C07K 2317/732**
(2013.01); **C07K 2317/73** (2013.01); **A61K**
2039/505 (2013.01)

(57)

ABSTRACTThe present invention relates to anti-cKIT antibodies, anti-
body fragments, antibody drug conjugates, and their uses for
the treatment of cancer.

FIGURE 1

Activity of c-Kit ADC on a panel of cell lines

ADC	GIST T-1		GIST882		GIST430		NCI-H526		NCI-H1048		Kasumi-6		Kasumi-1		MDA-MB-453 (c-Kit neg)	
	IC50 nM	Amax %	IC50 nM	Amax %	IC50 nM	Amax %	IC50 nM	Amax %	IC50 nM	Amax %	IC50 nM	Amax %	IC50 nM	Amax %	IC50 nM	Amax %
IgG-MCC-DM1	13.622	82	>68	27	33.121	53	35.738	99	12.141	98	19.200	78	8.300	99	11.383	95
NEG024-MCC-DM1	0.021	72	0.721	66	0.038	53	0.074	99	0.737	98	5.262	78	8.493	99	22.772	92
NEG085-MCC-DM1	0.009	76	0.471	71	0.036	59	0.026	99	0.547	98	0.637	80	4.824	99	46.827	90
NEG086-MCC-DM1	0.013	74	0.430	69	0.056	54			0.828	98	0.522	80	4.223	99	16.922	91
NEG087-MCC-DM1	0.008	78	0.411	70	0.046	57			1.503	98	3.242	80	6.073	99	45.431	90
20376-MCC-DM1	0.051	69	1.000	69	0.038	54	0.074	99	1.340	97	1.505	79	1.329	100	2.690	95

FIGURE 2

Comparison of different linkers/toxins on multiple cell lines

Cell Line	Indication	9P3-MCC- DM1 GI50 (nM)	9P3-MCC- DM1 Amax (%)	9P3-SPDB- DM4 GI50 (nM)	9P3-SPDB- DM4 Amax (%)	9P3-CX1-1- DM1 GI50 (nM)	9P3-CX1-1- DM1 Amax (%)	cKit status
CMK11-5	AML	0.05	91	0.07	92	nd	nd	WT
Hel92.1.7	AML	0.61	95	1.26	94	7.6	95	WT
Kasumi-1	AML	4	100	0.83	100	0.02	100	N822K/ WT
Kasumi-6	AML	1.29	92	0.91	94	nd	nd	WT
M-O7e	AML	0.08	100	0.11	99	nd	nd	WT
OCLM1	AML	0.11	99	0.13	100	nd	nd	WT
SKNO1	AML	3.6	99	1.6	99	5.2	100	N822K/N 822K
UKE-1	AML	1.8	99	5.6	100	nd	nd	WT
GIST T1	GIST	0.02	75	0.045	75	nd	nd	Ex11del
GIST430	GIST	0.08	60	0.17	65	0.04	55	Ex11del, Ex13
NCLH526	SCLC	0.05	98	0.17	98	nd	nd	WT
NCLH889	SCLC	0.15	86	1.47	84	nd	nd	Amp
NCLH1048	SCLC	4.3	99	2.77	100	1.45	100	WT
NCLH1930	SCLC	0.09	87	0.3	88	nd	nd	Amp

FIGURE 3

Sensitivity to c-Kit ADC by indication

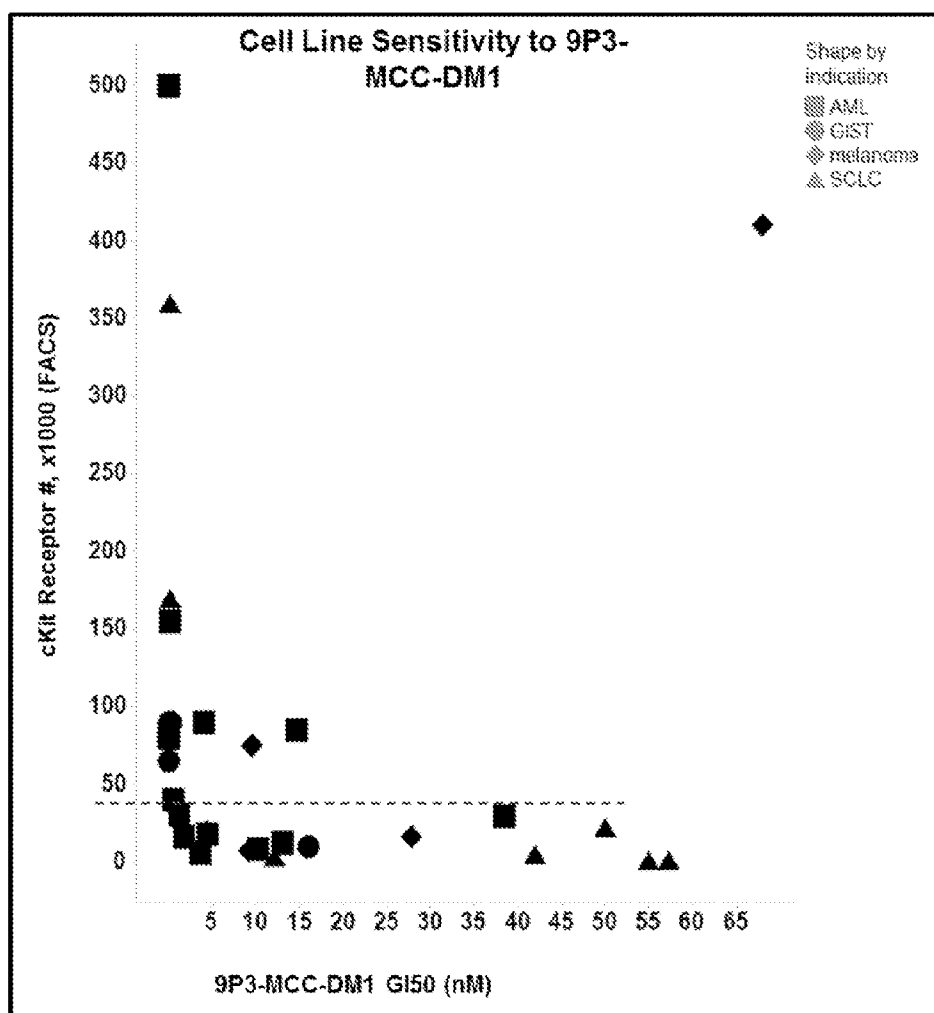


FIGURE 4

c-Kit ADC activity on GIST T1 cells

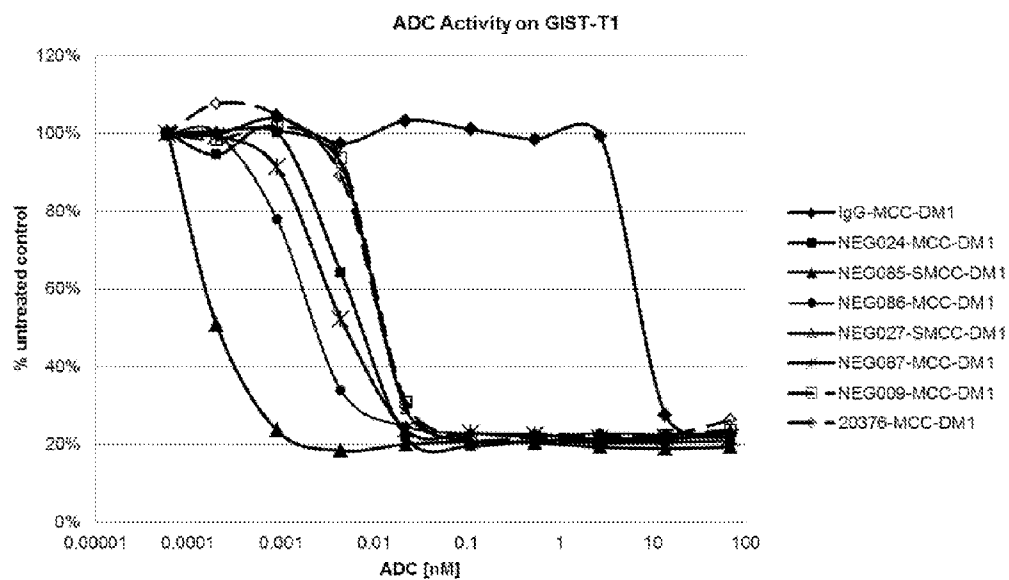


FIGURE 5

c-Kit ADC activity on GIST 430 cells

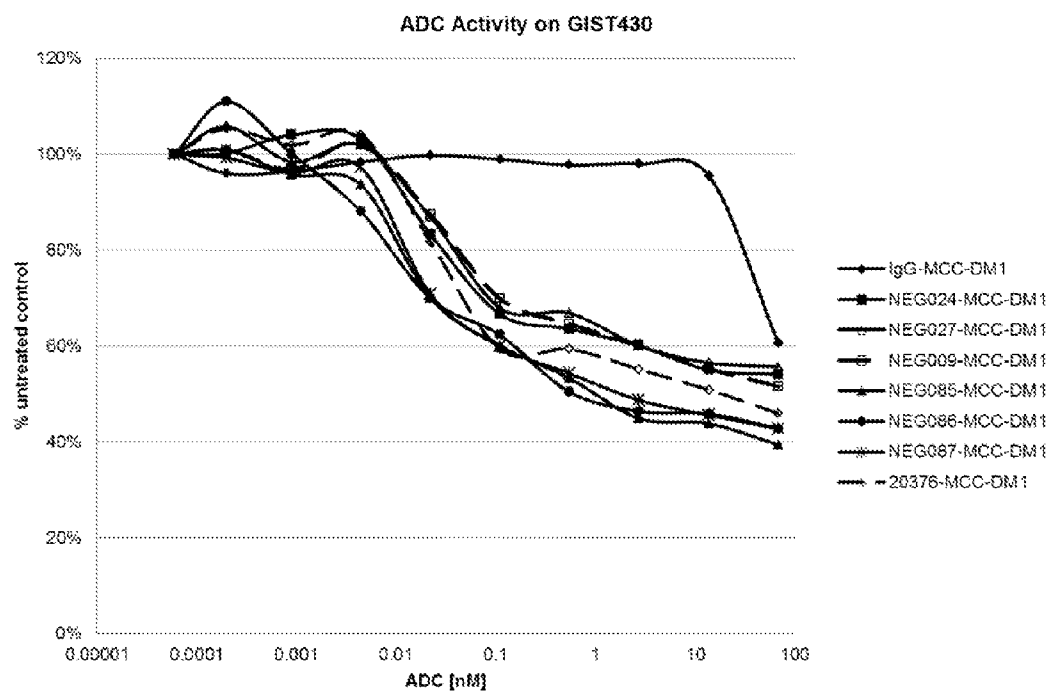


FIGURE 6

c-Kit ADC activity on NCI-H526 cells (small cell lung cancer (SCLC))

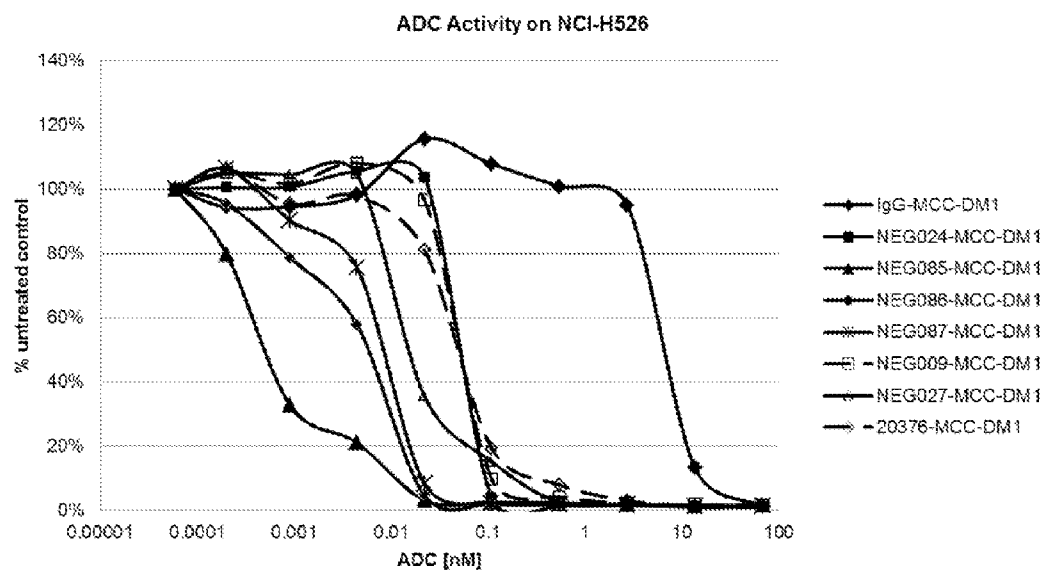


FIGURE 7

c-Kit ADC activity on NCI-H1048 cells

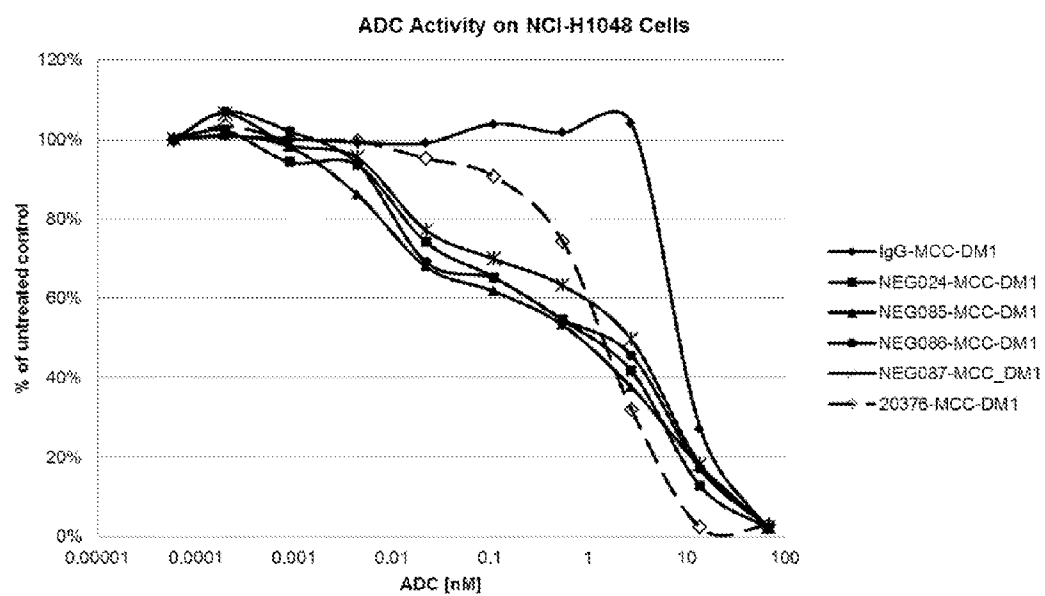


FIGURE 8

c-Kit ADC activity on CMK-11-5 cells

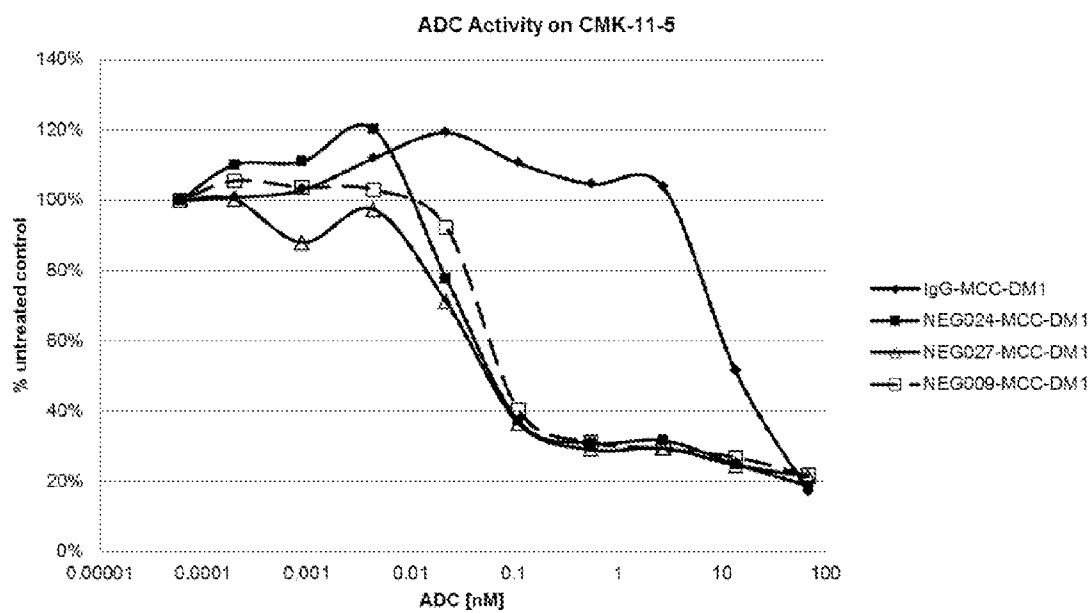


FIGURE 9

c-Kit ADC activity on Uke-1 cells

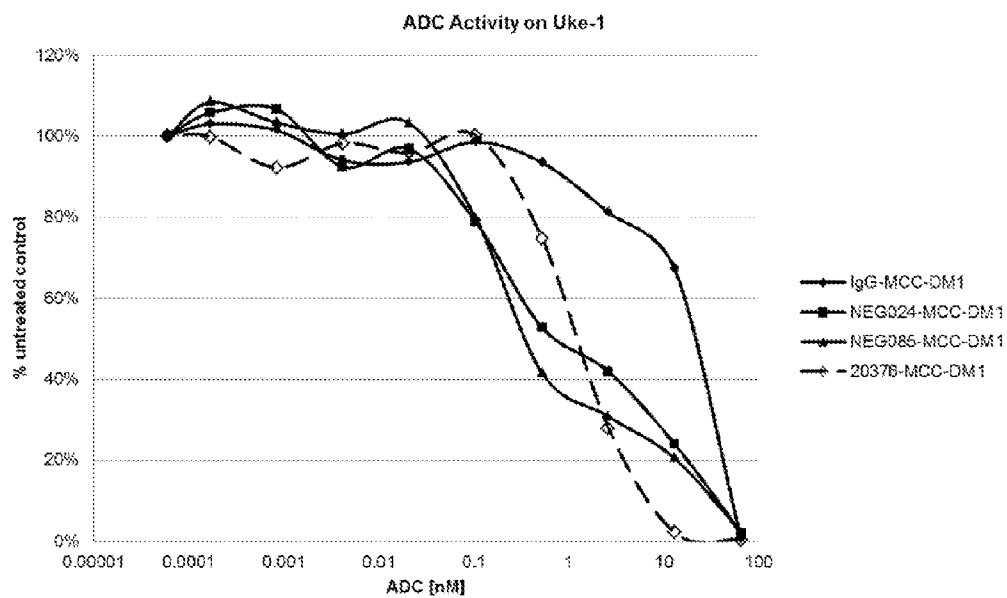


FIGURE 10

Mapping of anti-c-Kit binding to c-kit receptor

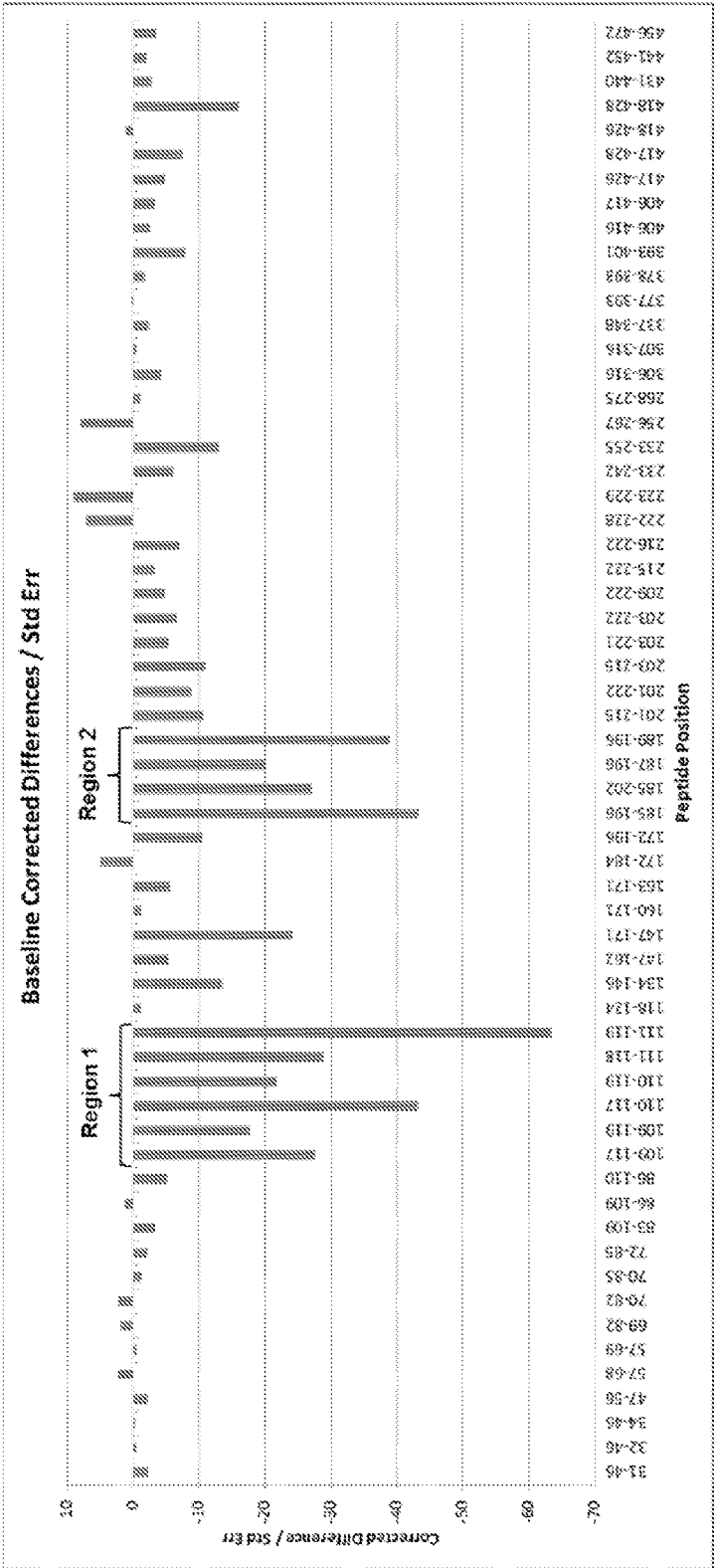
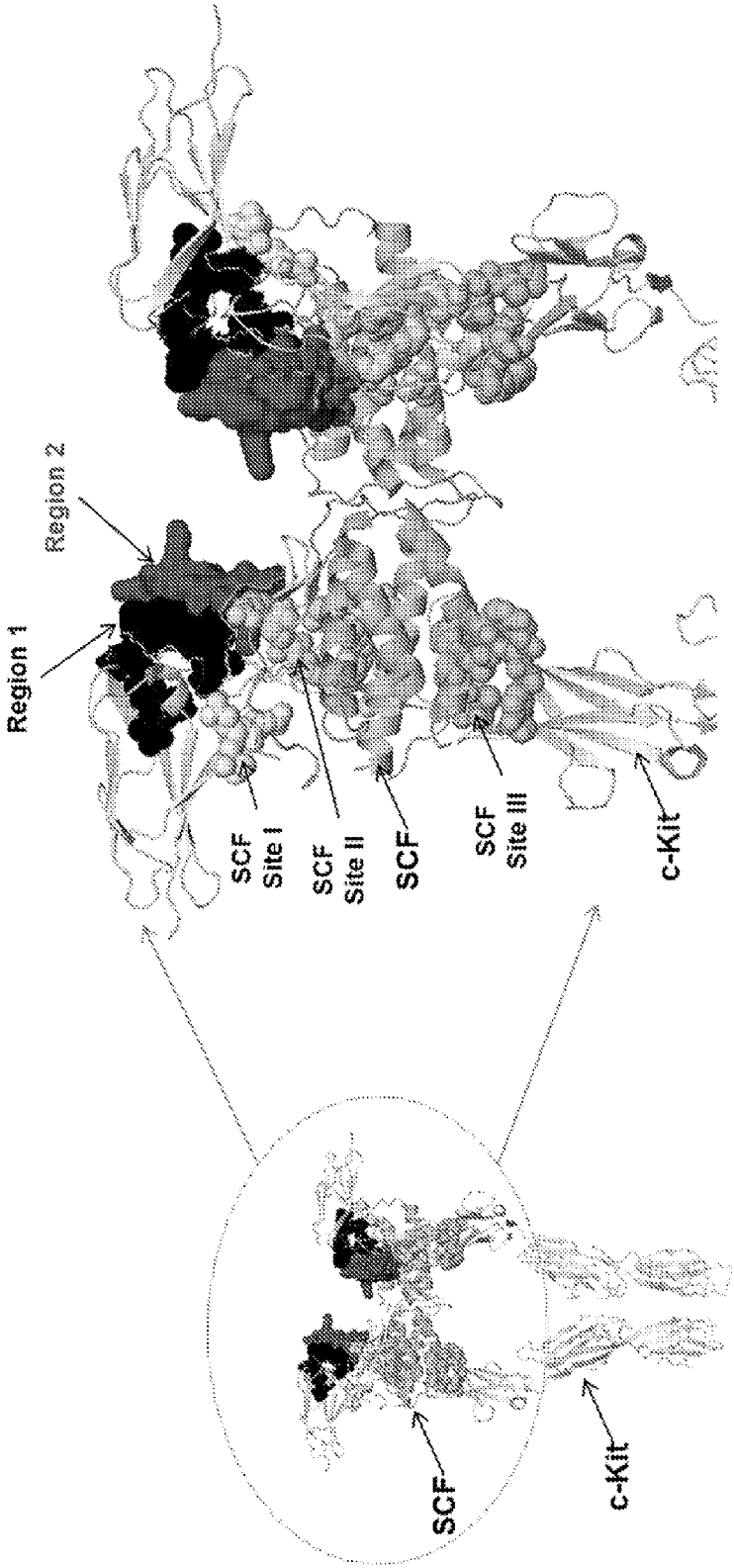


FIGURE 11

Mapping regions of c-Kit ADC interaction



Anti-c-Kit ADCs can mediate c-Kit phosphorylation but not downstream pathways in wildtype cKit expressing cells. Anti-cKit ADCs do not affect signaling in c-Kit mutant cells

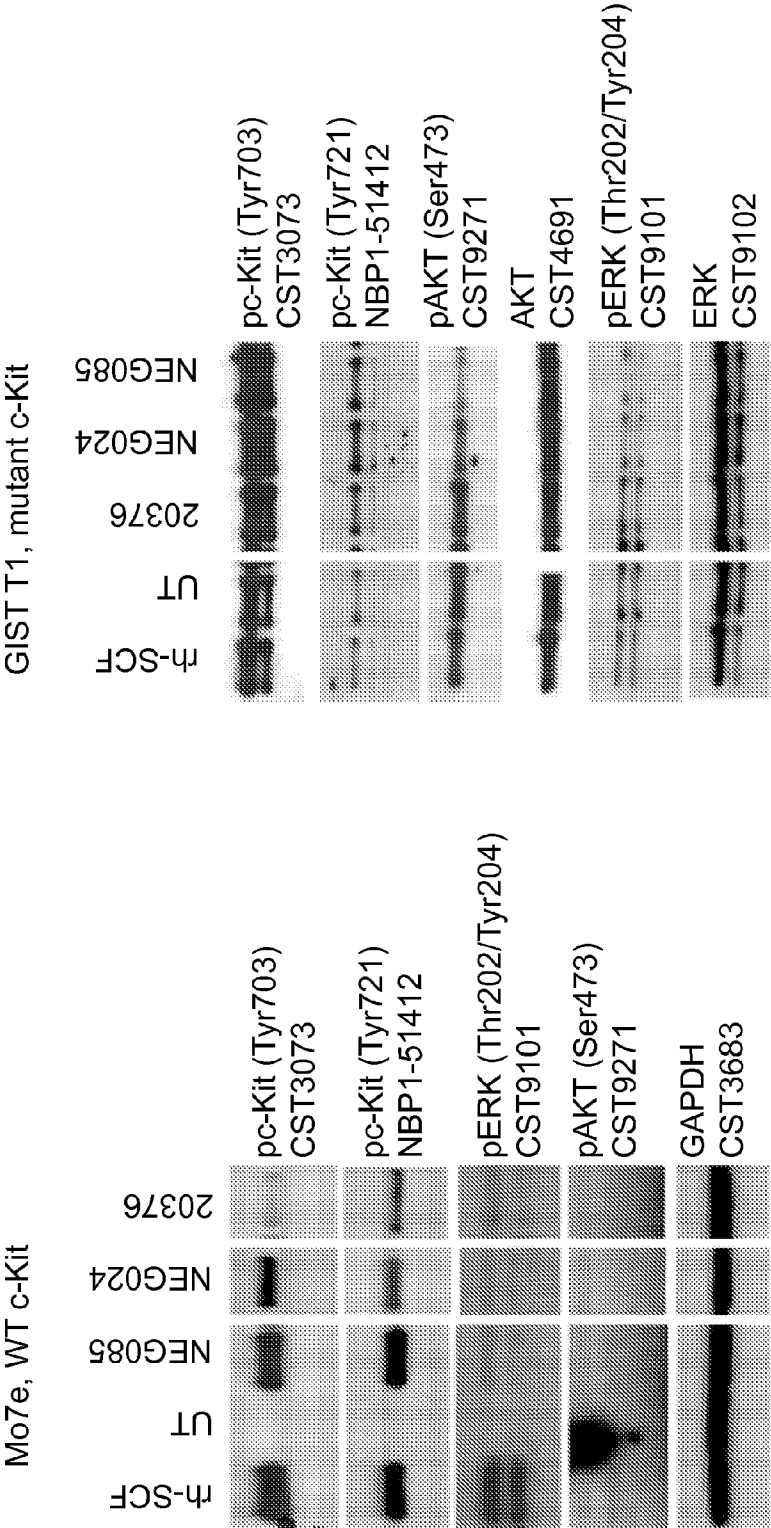
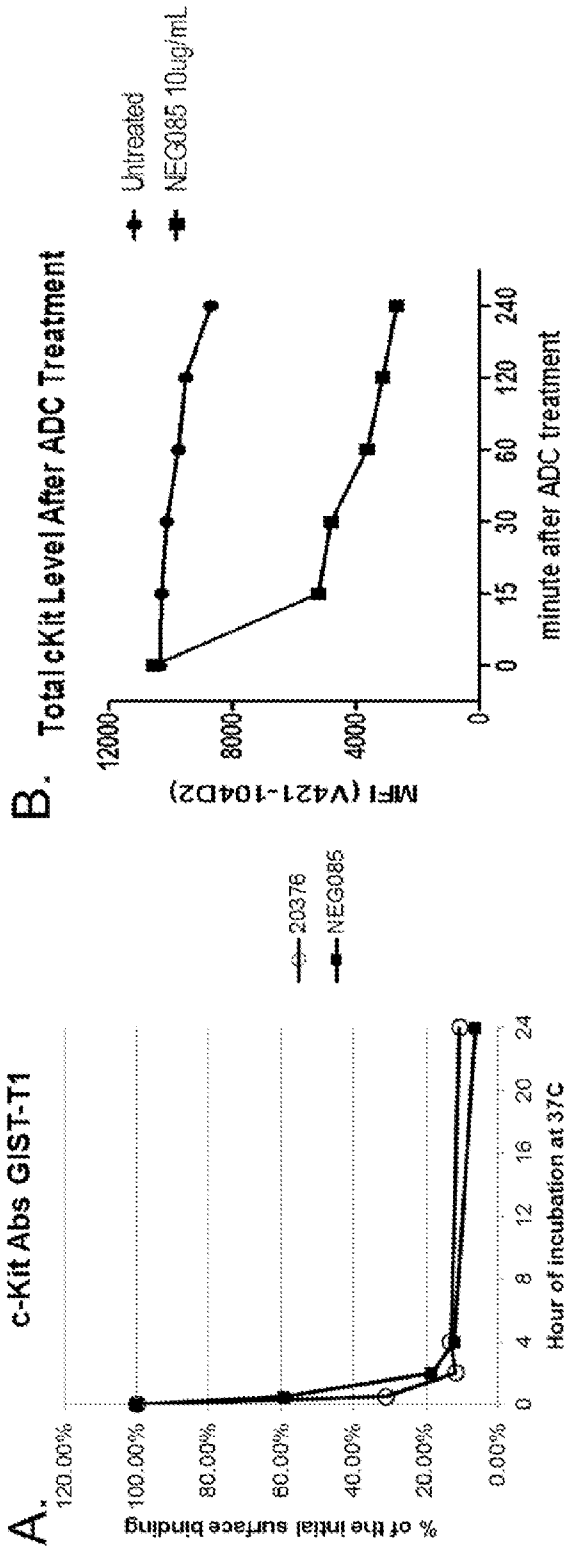


FIG.12A

FIG.12B

FIGURE 13

NEG085 and 20376 mediate rapid internalization of c-Kit on cells



NEG085-MCC-DM1 enhances degradation of cKIT

GIST T-1, mutant c-Kit

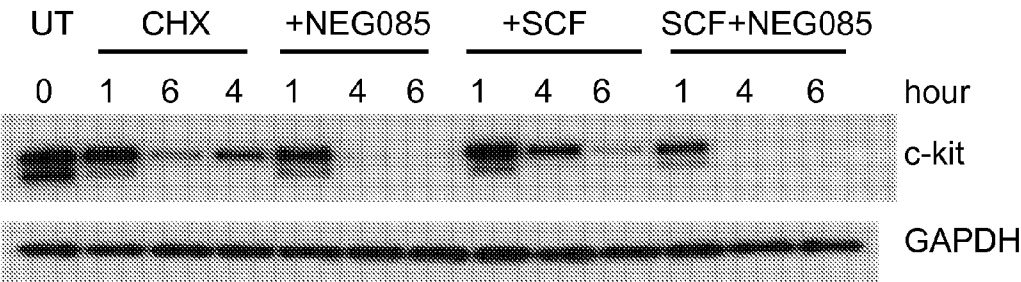


FIG.14A

NEG085-MCC-DM1 enhances degradation of cKIT

NCI-H526, wild type c-kit

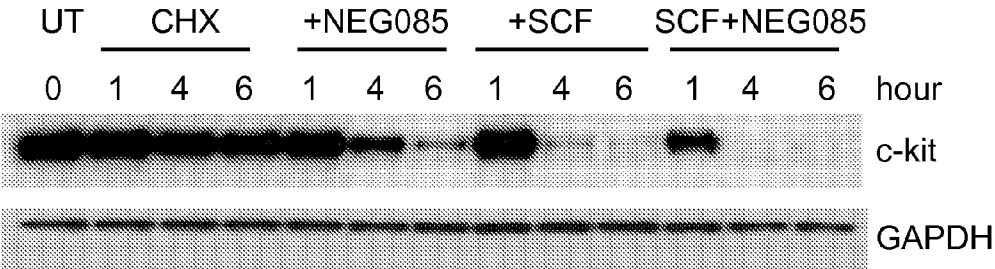


FIG.14B

FIGURE 15

Activity of NEG085, NEG024, 20376 in Proliferation Assays In SCF-Dependent Cell Line Mo7e

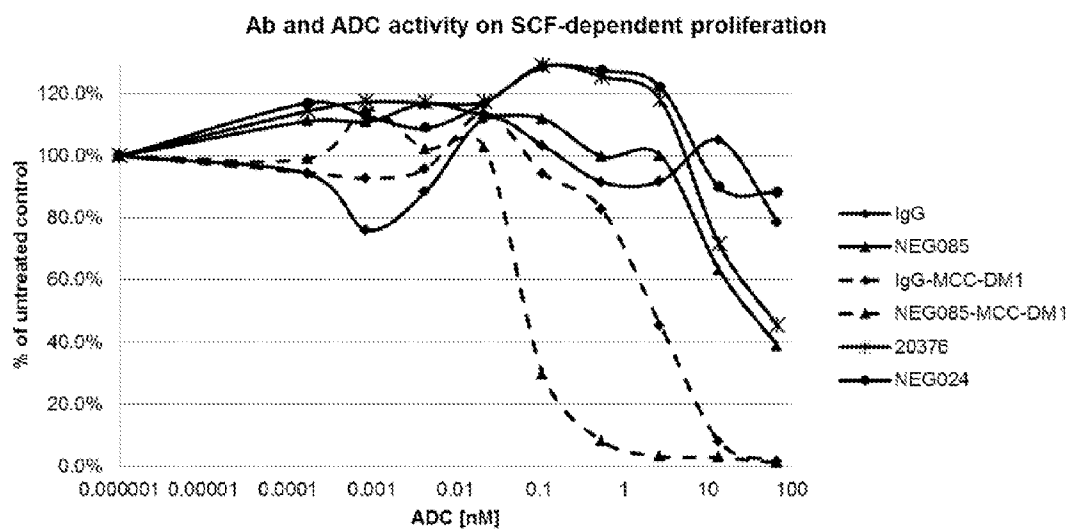


FIGURE 16

Activity of NEG085 in Proliferation Assays in Cell Line Mo7e, treated with GM-CSF

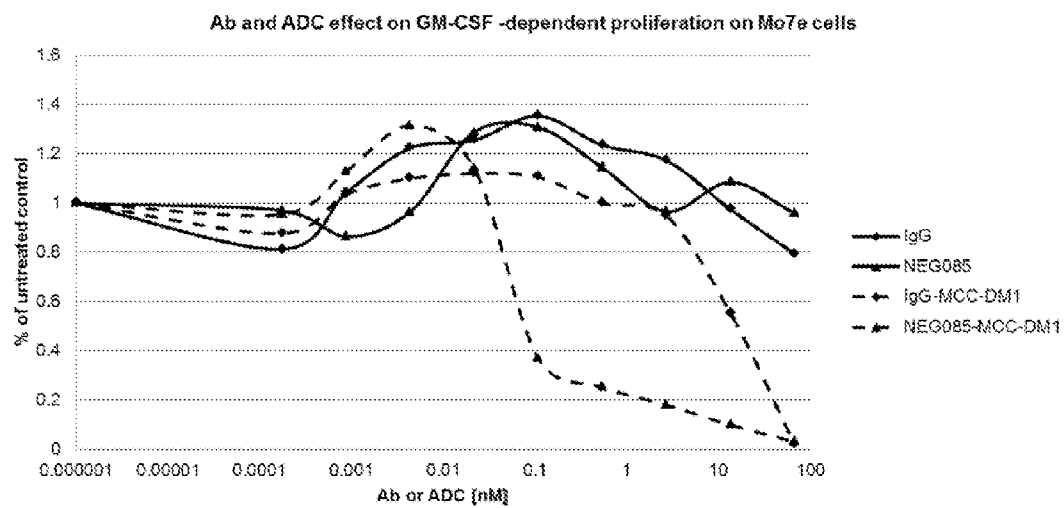


FIGURE 17

NEG085 and 20376 do not mediate in vitro ADCC

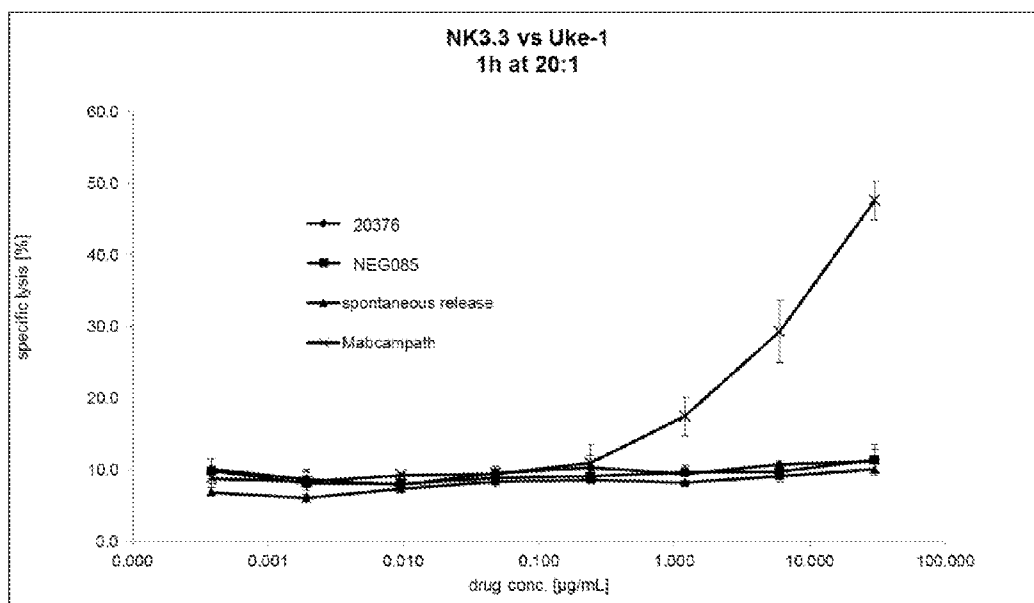


FIGURE 18

cKIT antibodies do not lead to apoptosis of human primary mast cells

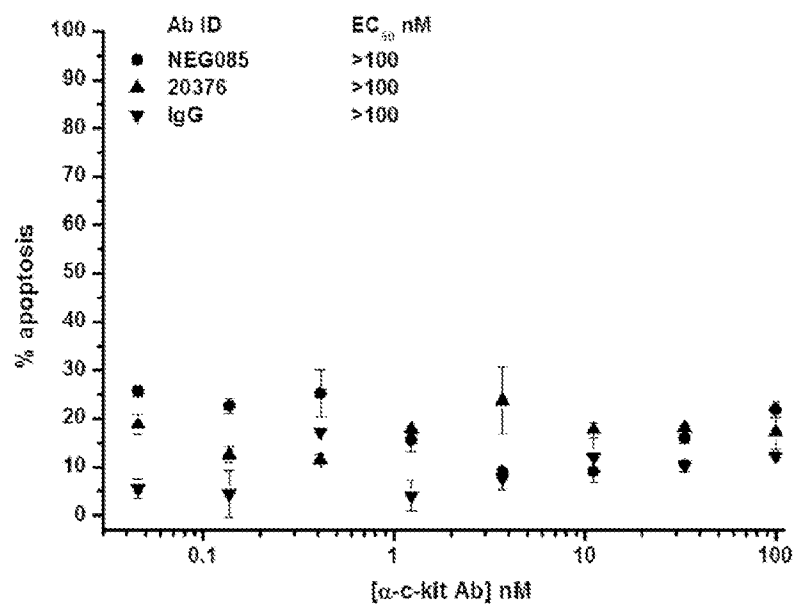


FIGURE 19

NEG085 and 20376 do not mediate mast cell degranulation on ex vivo primary human mast cells

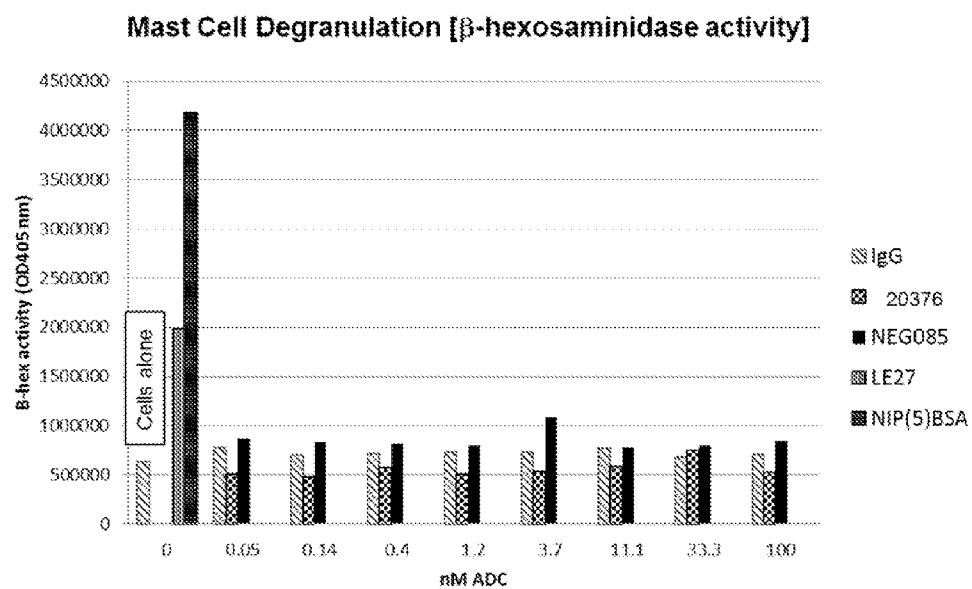
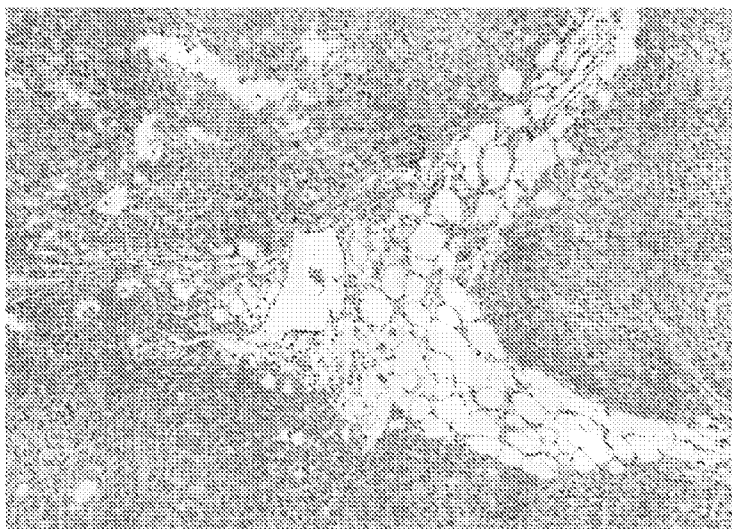


FIGURE 20

Co-localization of IgG1 and mitotic arrest of NEG027-MCC-DM1 in GIST T1 xenograft model

(A) Hu IgG



(B) P-Histone H3



FIGURE 21

Mitotic arrest (p-histone H3) and apoptosis (caspase 3) after single dose of cKIT ADC

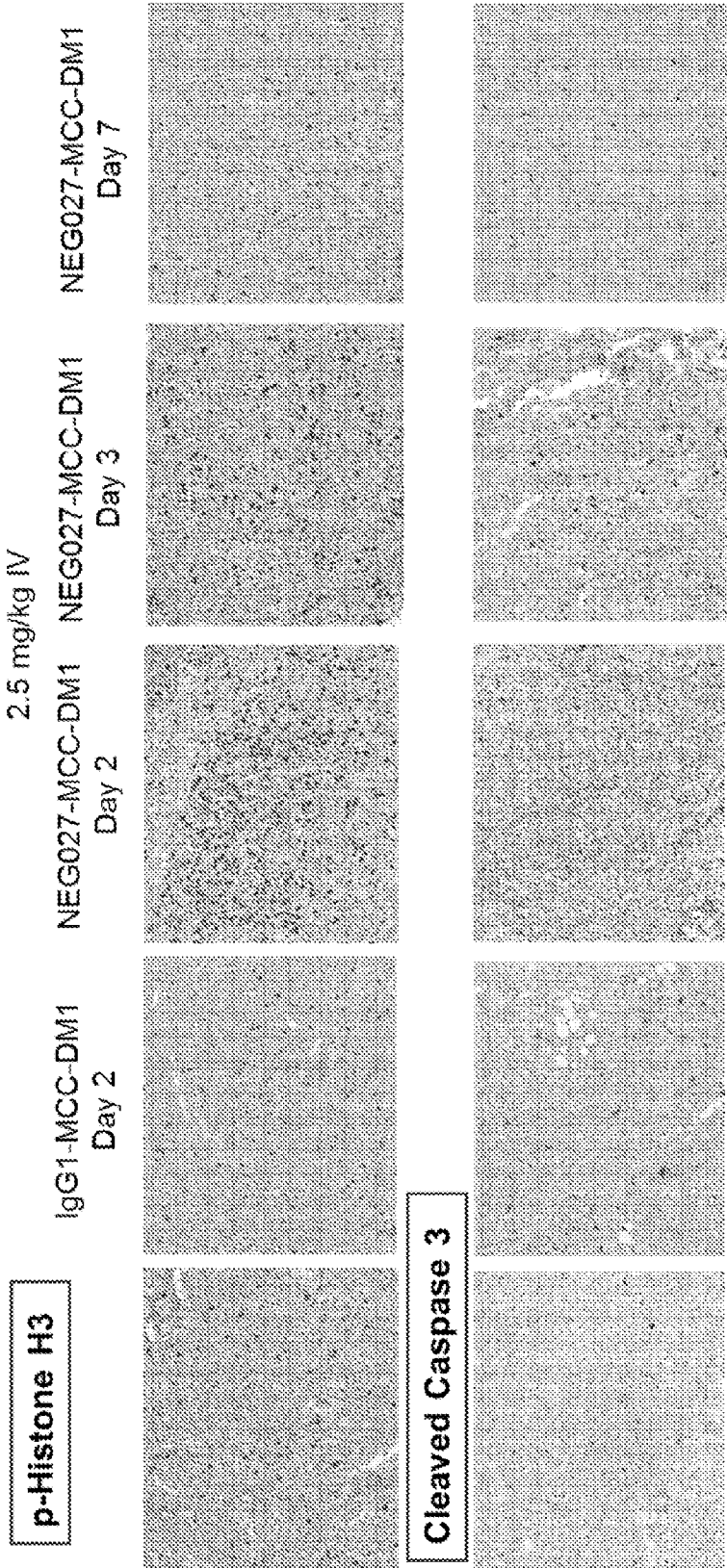


FIGURE 22

Mitotic arrest and apoptosis induction 8 days post single dose of cKIT ADC

Single 2.5 mg/kg IV dose of NEG027-MCC-DM1

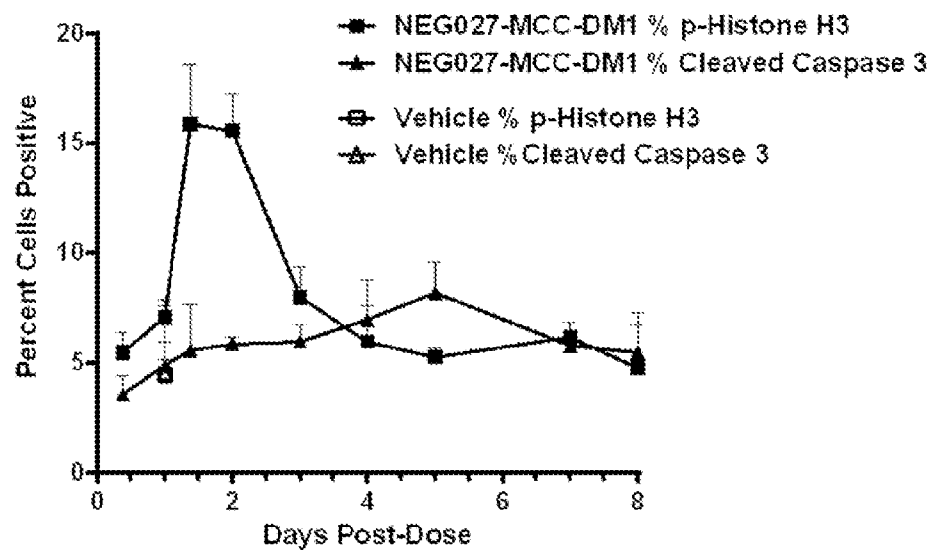
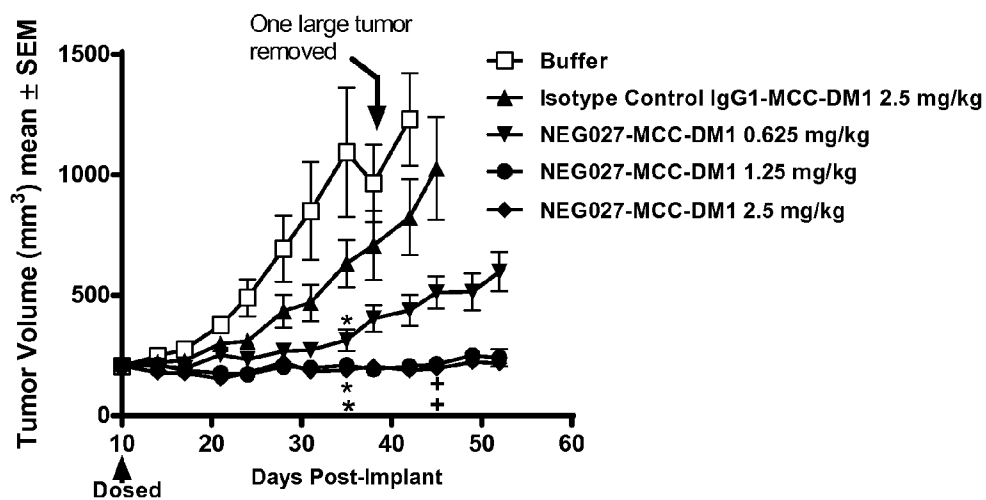


FIGURE 23

(A) Dose response efficacy in GIST T1 mouse xenograft



(B) Change in body weight over course of treatment

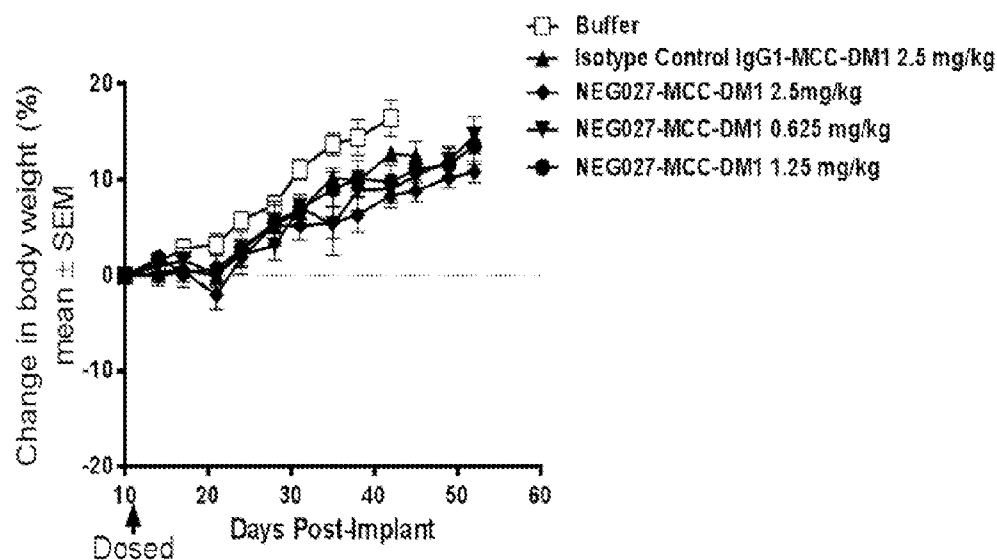
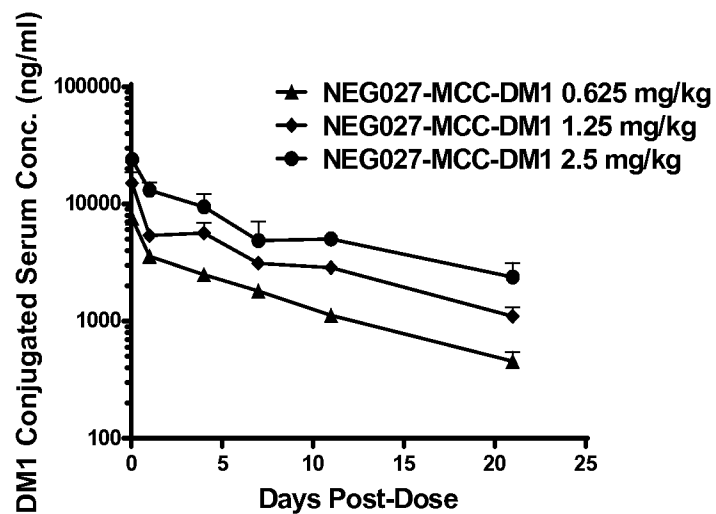


FIGURE 24

(A) anti-DM1 ELISA after dosing in a GIST T1 xenograft model



(B) anti-human IgG1 ELISA after dosing in a GIST T1 xenograft model

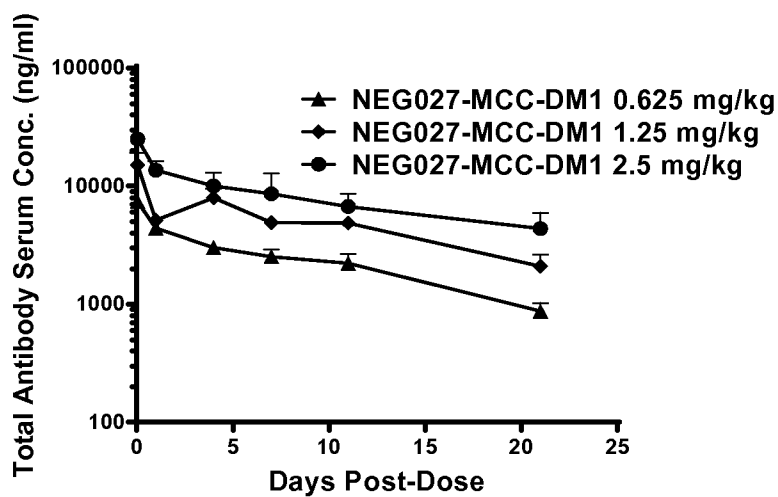


FIGURE 25

NEG027-MCC-DM1 dose response in a GIST T1 xenograft mouse model

(Top graph) Day 35 data table ($p < 0.05$ vs vehicle, ANOVA/Tukey's Test) (Bottom graph Day 45 data table ($p < 0.05$ vs Grp 2 (IgG-DM1 control), ANOVA/Dunn's Method))

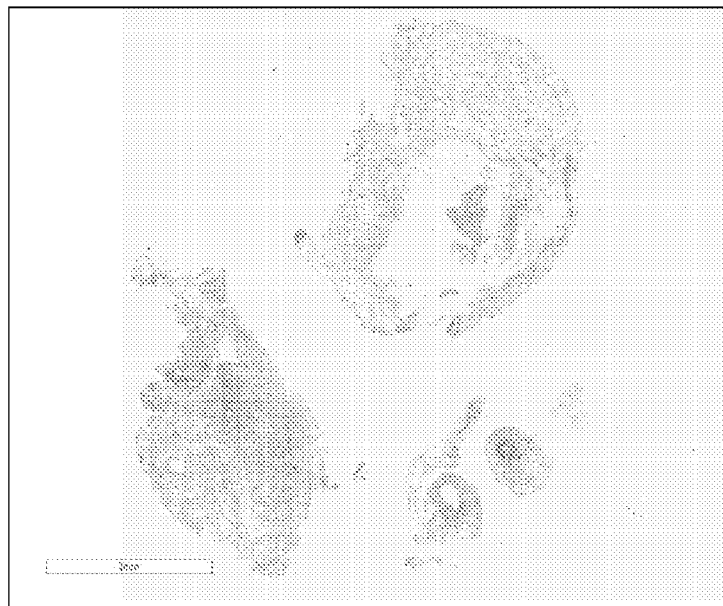
Group	Drug	Dose	Schedule	Mean change of tumor volume vs control (T/C) (%)	Regression (%)	Mean change of tumor volume (mm ³ $\pm$ SEM)	Mean change of body weight (% $\pm$ SEM)	Survival (Survivors/ Total)
1	TBS	0 mg/kg	single IV dose	100	-	890 $\pm$ 270	13.7 $\pm$ 1.2	9/9
2	IgG5-MCC-DM1	2.5 mg/kg	single IV dose	47	-	417 $\pm$ 95	10.2 $\pm$ 1.0	9/9
3	NEG027-MCC-DM1	0.625 mg/kg	single IV dose	12*	-	109 $\pm$ 39	5.3 $\pm$ 3.2	9/9
4	NEG027-MCC-DM1	1.25 mg/kg	single IV dose	0*	-	4 $\pm$ 15	9.0 $\pm$ 1.8	9/9
5	NEG027-MCC-DM1	2.5 mg/kg	single IV dose	.*	-8.71	-18 $\pm$ 21	5.5 $\pm$ 1.6	9/9

Group	Drug	Dose	Schedule	Mean change of tumor volume vs IgG control (T/C) (%)	Regression (%)	Mean change of tumor volume (mm ³ $\pm$ SEM)	Mean change of body weight (% $\pm$ SEM)	Survival (Survivors/ Total)
1	TBS	0 mg/kg		Down	Down	0 $\pm$ 0	0.0 $\pm$ 0.0	9/9
2	IgG-MCC-DM1	2.5 mg/kg	single IV dose	-	-	811 $\pm$ 214	12.5 $\pm$ 1.5	9/9
3	NEG027-MCC-DM1	0.625 mg/kg	single IV dose	50	-	301 $\pm$ 62	10.4 $\pm$ 1.7	8/9 (one removed from study on D38)
4	NEG027-MCC-DM1	1.25 mg/kg	single IV dose	21*	-	8 $\pm$ 19	11.1 $\pm$ 1.4	9/9
5	NEG027-MCC-DM1	2.5 mg/kg	single IV dose	20*	-	-14 $\pm$ 28	8.8 $\pm$ 1.1	8/9 (one removed from study D38)

FIGURE 26

NEG027-MCC-DM1 dose response efficacy in GIST T1

(A) Group 4 pooled tumors

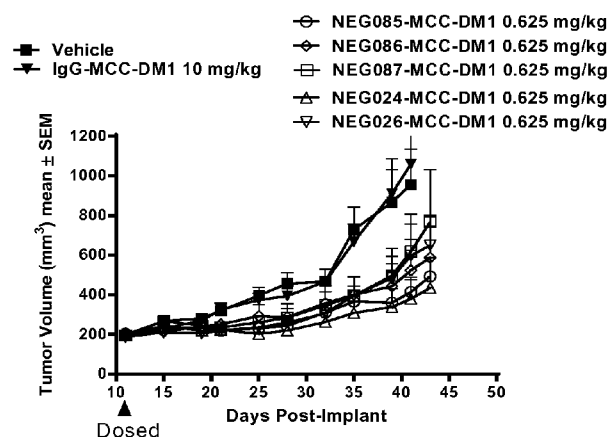


(B) Group 5 pooled tumors



FIGURE 27

(A) Efficacy with 0.625mg/kg in a GIST T1 xenograft mouse model



(B) change of tumor volume vs control (% T/C)

ADC	% $\Delta T/\Delta C$ (D41)
IgG1-DM1	114
NEG085-DM1	28
NEG086-DM1	43
NEG087-DM1	56
NEG024-DM1	23
NEG026-DM1	54

(C) Change in body weight over course of treatment

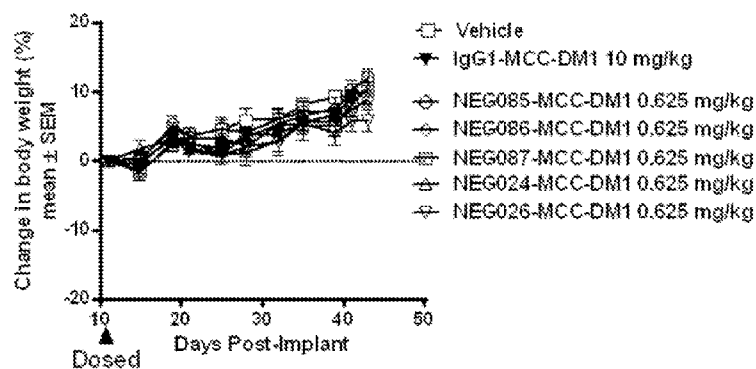


FIGURE 28

Day 41 after administration of single dose of anti-cKIT ADC to a GIST T1 xenograft mouse

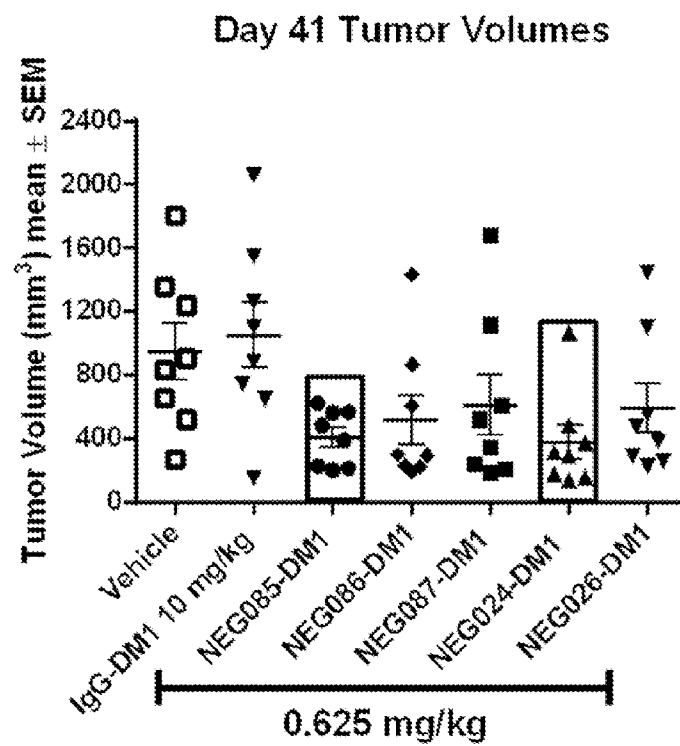


FIGURE 29

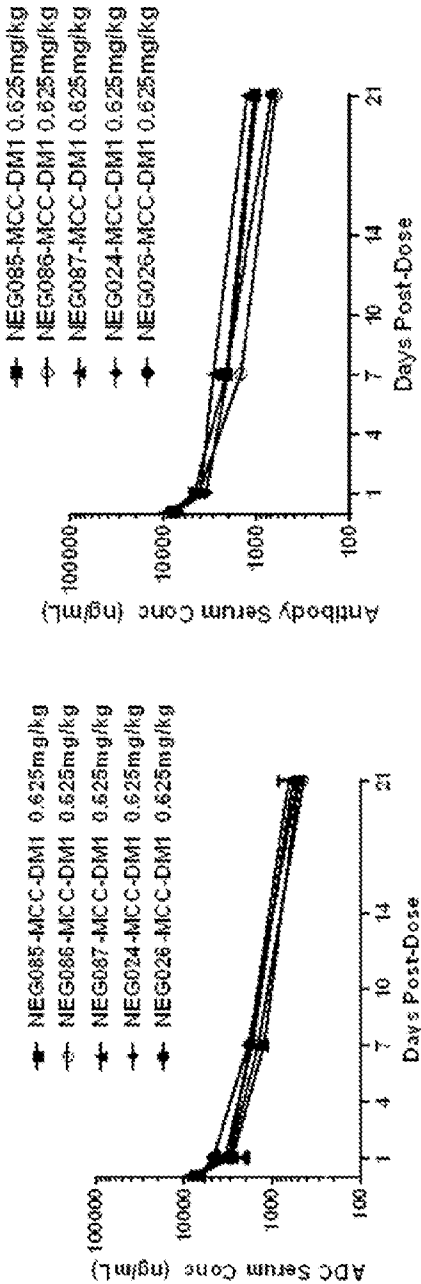
Anti-cKIT-ADC Efficacy Study (low dose) in GIST T1 Model in SCID-beige Mice

Drug	Dose	Schedule	Tumor Response		Host Response	
			Mean change of tumor volume vs control (T/C) (%)	Mean change of tumor volume (mm ³ ± SEM)	Mean change of body weight (% ± SEM)	Survival (Survivors/total)
TBS	0mg/kg	single dose IV	100	757 ± 175	9.3 ± 1.0	8/8
IgG-SMCC-DM1	10mg/kg	single dose IV	114	861 ± 206	9.1 ± 1.0	8/8
NEG085-SMCC-DM1	0.625mg/kg	single dose IV	28	210 ± 56	10.3 ± 1.3	8/8
NEG086-SMCC-DM1	0.625mg/kg	single dose IV	43	325 ± 146	7.4 ± 1.4	8/8
NEG087-SMCC-DM1	0.625mg/kg	single dose IV	56	423 ± 188	8.4 ± 2.1	8/8
NEG024-SMCC-DM1	0.625mg/kg	single dose IV	23	176 ± 104	9.6 ± 2.0	8/8
NEG026-SMCC-DM1	0.625mg/kg	single dose IV	54	410 ± 166	5.7 ± 1.4	8/8

FIGURE 30

(A) Anti-cKIT PK in a GIST T1 xenograft mouse model, (left panel is anti-DM1 ELISA)

(B) Right panel is anti-human IgG1 ELISA



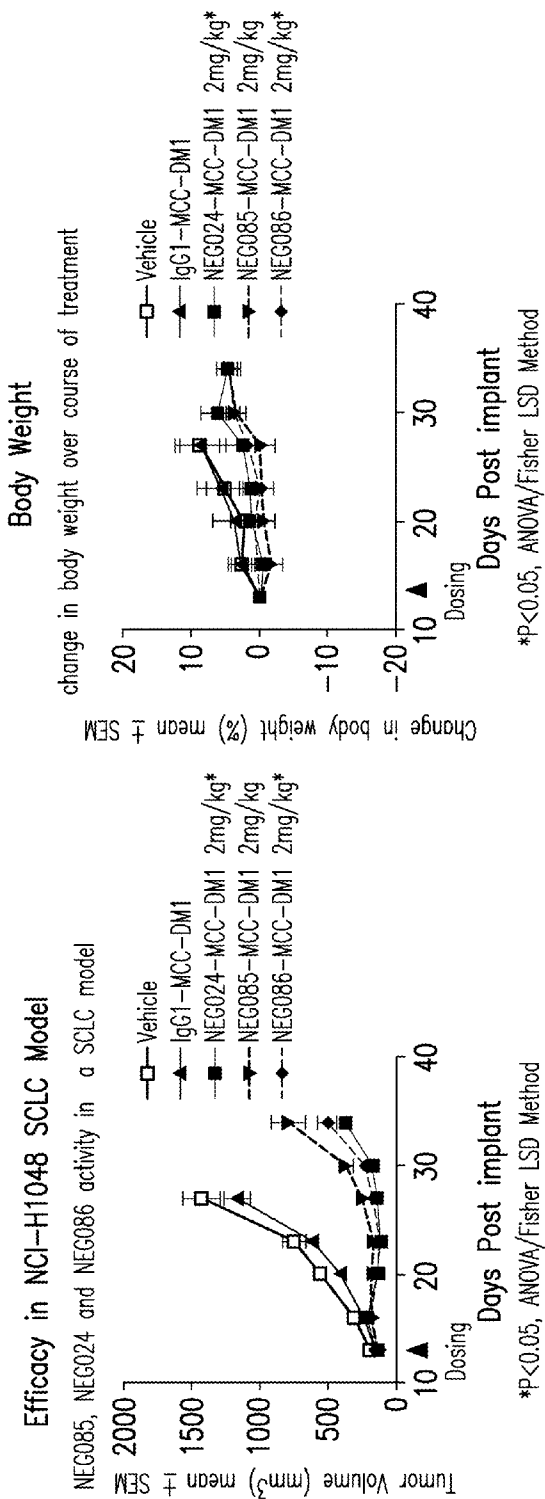


FIG.31B

cKIT expression in NCI-H1048
expression of cKIT on tumor sample



FIG.31C

FIGURE 32

anti-cKIT-ADC Efficacy Study in NCI-H1048 SCLC

Drug	Dose	Schedule	Tumor Response			Host Response	
			Mean change of tumor volume vs control (T/C) (%)	Regression (%)	Mean change of tumor volume (mm3 ± SEM)	Mean change of body weight (% ± SEM)	Survival (Survivors/total)
Vehicle	0mg/kg	single dose IV	100	-	1234 ± 125	8.8 ± 3.7	8/8
IgG1-MCC-DM1	2mg/kg	single dose IV	82	-	1013 ± 91	8.8 ± 2.9	8/8
NEG024-MCC-DM1	2mg/kg	single dose IV	-	-2.16*	-3 ± 18	2.5 ± 2.4	8/8
NEG085-MCC-DM1	2mg/kg	single dose IV	9	-	114 ± 42	-0.2 ± 2.1	8/8
NEG086-MCC-DM1	2mg/kg	single dose IV	4*	-	44 ± 22	1.8 ± 0.7	8/8

NEG085-MCC-DM1 dose response in NCI-H1048 (SCLC) xenograft model

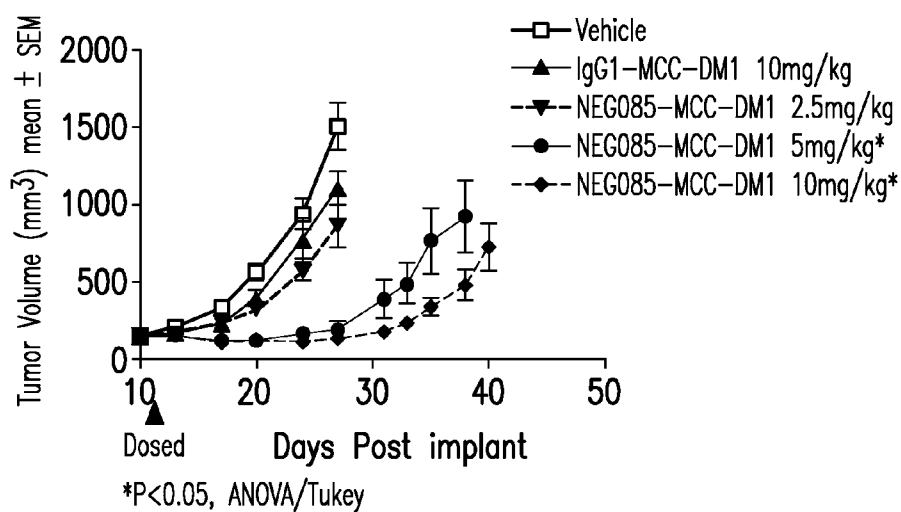


FIG.33A

Change in body weight over course of treatment

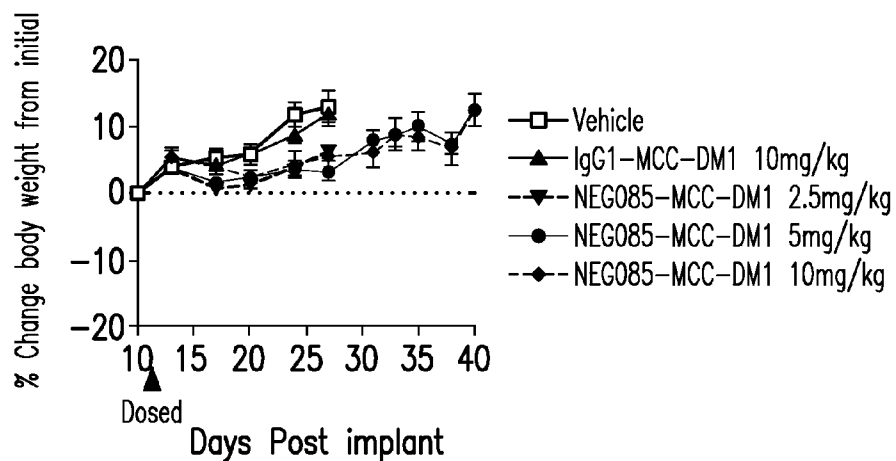


FIG.33B

FIGURE 34

NEG085-MCC-DM1 efficacy study in NCI-1048 (SCLC) xenograft mouse model

Data Table Day 27

Drug	Dose	Schedule	Tumor Response			Host Response	
			Mean change of tumor volume vs control (T/C) (%)	Regression (%)	Mean change of tumor volume (mm3 ± SEM)	Mean change of body weight (% ± SEM)	Survival (Survivors/total)
TBS	0mg/kg	Single Dose IV	100	-	1347 ± 164	12.9 ± 2.6	8/8
IgG1-MCC-DM1	10mg/kg	Single Dose IV	72	-	963 ± 113	12.0 ± 1.3	8/8
NEG085-MCC-DM1	2.5mg/kg	Single Dose IV	53	-	716 ± 141	6.3 ± 1.7	8/8
NEG085-MCC-DM1	5mg/kg	Single Dose IV	3*	-	37 ± 55	6.0 ± 1.8	8/8
NEG085-MCC-DM1	10mg/kg	Single Dose IV	-	-14.92*	-23 ± 14	5.5 ± 1.7	8/8

Efficacy of 20376 and NEG024 in NCI-H526 (SCLC) xenograft mouse model

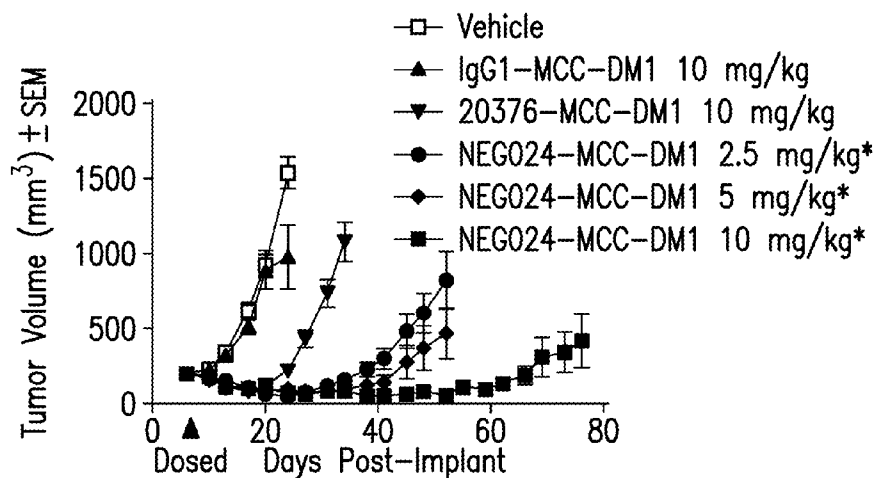


FIG.35A

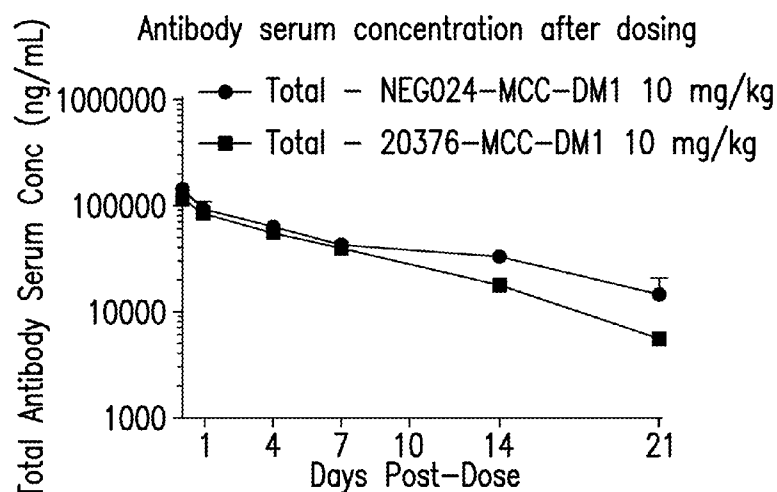


FIG.35B

IHC for c-Kit shows expression of cKIT levels on H526 tumor

cKIT IHC on H526 Tumor

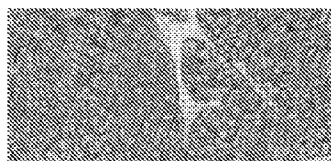
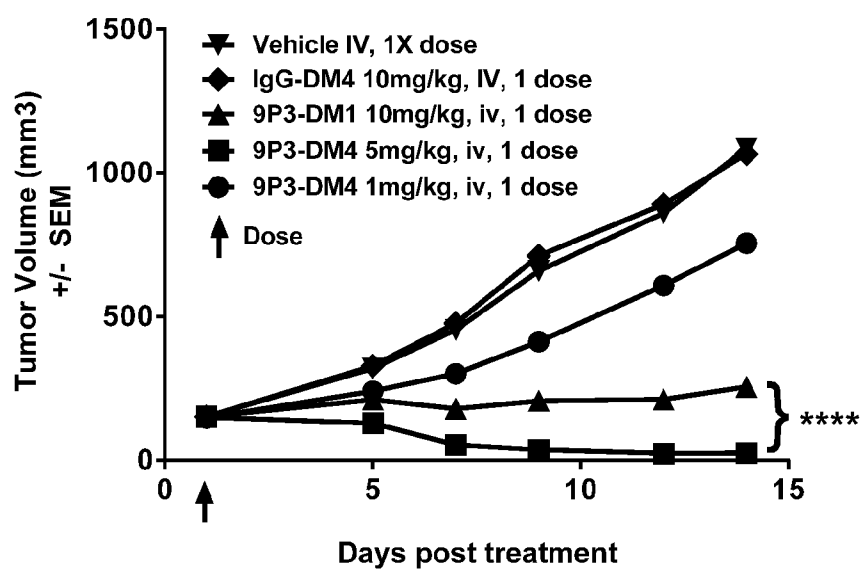


FIG.35C

FIGURE 36

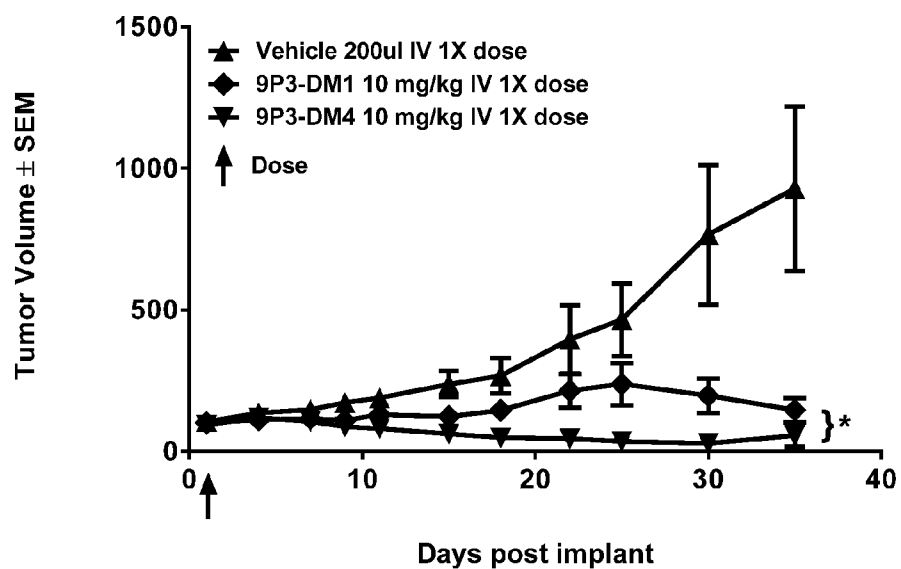
Anti-cKITADC in a small cell lung cancer (SCLC) xenograft model (*p < 0.05, ANOVA/Dunn's)

Drug	Dose	Schedule	Tumor Response			Host Response	
			Mean change of tumor volume vs control (T/C) (%)	Regression (%)	Mean change of tumor volume (mm ³ ± SEM)	Mean change of body weight (%) ± SEM	Survival (Survivors/total)
TBS	0mg/kg	Single Dose IV	100	-	1338 ± 107	13.5 ± 3.6	9/9
IgG1-MCC-DM1	10mg/kg	Single Dose IV	57	-	766 ± 208	6.6 ± 0.7	9/9
20376-MCC-DM1	10mg/kg	Single Dose IV	1	-	18 ± 28	4.1 ± 1.9	9/9
NEG024-MCC-DM1	2.5mg/kg	Single Dose IV	-	-76.14*	-148 ± 17	3.0 ± 1.1	9/9
NEG024-MCC-DM1	5mg/kg	Single Dose IV	-	-52.94*	-106 ± 15	3.3 ± 1.1	9/9
NEG024-MCC-DM1	10mg/kg	Single Dose IV	-	-63.04*	-123 ± 14	-0.1 ± 2.2	9/9

Efficacy in an AML xenograft model (Kasumi-1)

Control vs Treatment groups: Significant differences were measured using one-way ANOVA, posttest Tukey multiple comparison test, (**** $p < 0.0001$)

Efficacy in a HMC-1 mastocytosis xenograft mouse model



Control vs Treatment groups: Significant differences were measured using one-way ANOVA, posttest Tukey multiple comparison test, (*p<0.05)

Efficacy of mouse cross reactive 20376-MCC-DM1 in GIST T1 xenograft mouse model

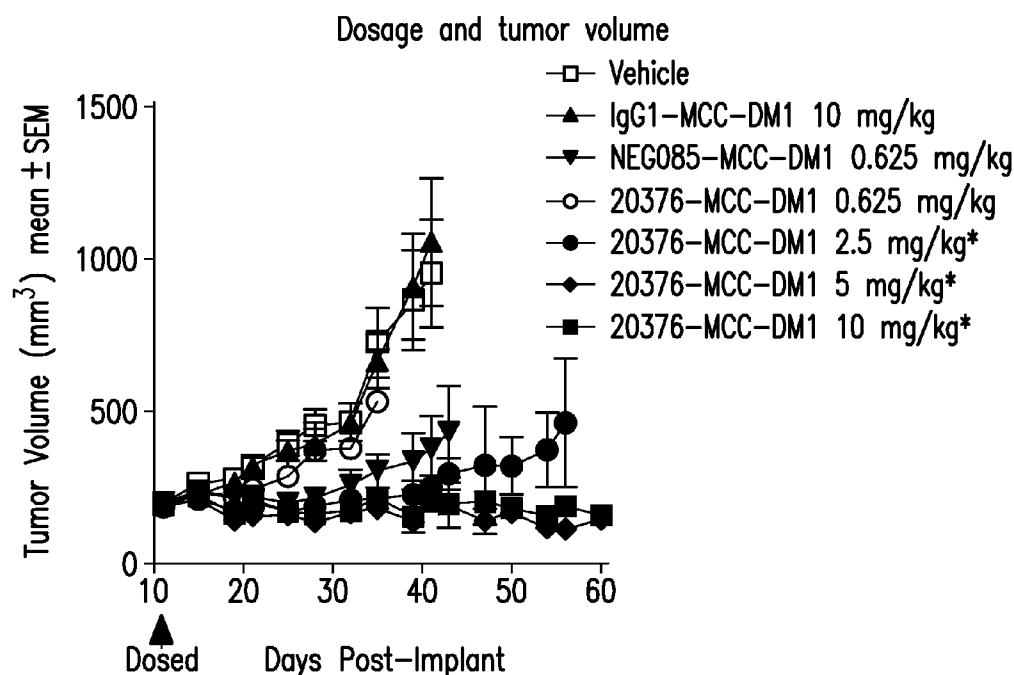


FIG.39A

Efficacy of mouse cross reactive 20376-MCC-DM1 in GIST T1 xenograft mouse model

Change in body weight over course of treatment

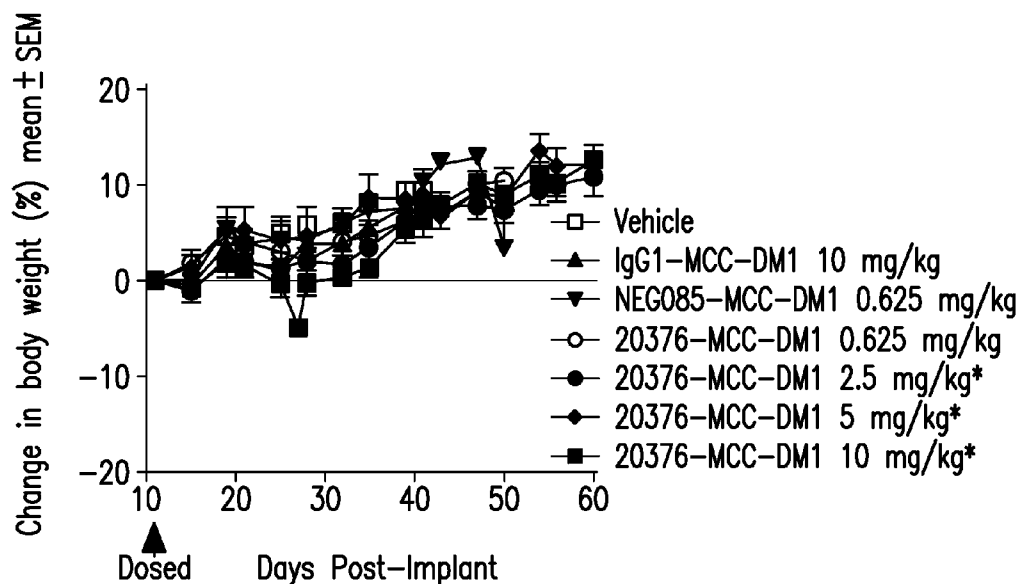


FIG.39B

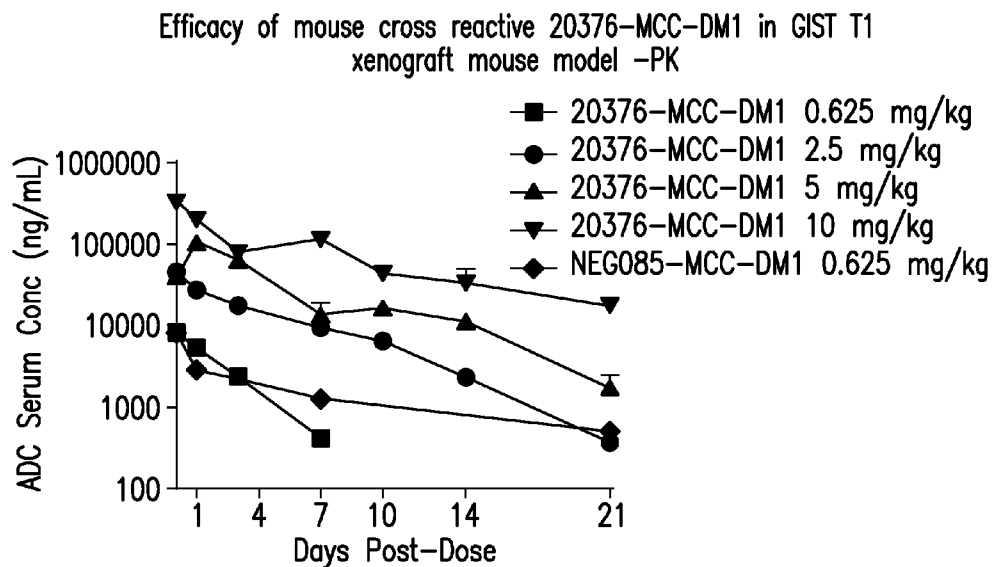


FIG.40A

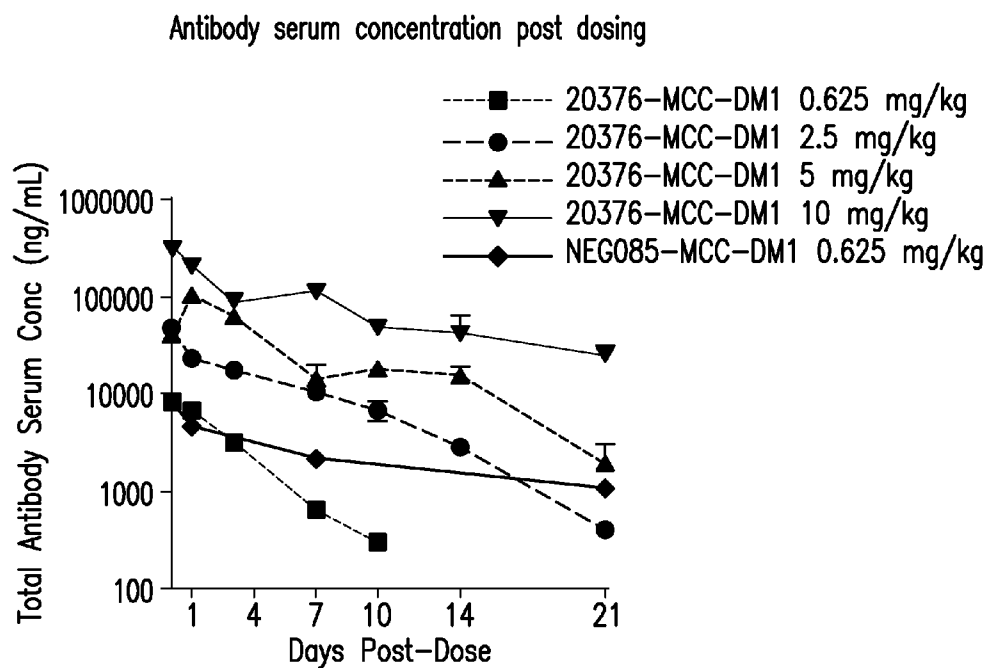


FIG.40B

FIGURE 41

Dose response efficacy study in GIST T1 SCID-beige mice (Data Table 41)

Drug	Dose	Schedule	Tumor Response		Host Response	
			Mean change of tumor volume vs control (T/C) (%)	Mean change of tumor volume (mm ³ ± SEM)	Mean change of body weight (% ± SEM)	Survival (Survivors/total)
Vehicle	0mg/kg	single dose IV	100	757 ± 175	9.3 ± 1.0	8/8
IgG-SMCC-DM1	10mg/kg	single dose IV	114	861 ± 206	9.1 ± 1.0	8/8
NEG085-SMCC-DM1	0.625mg/kg	single dose IV	28	210 ± 56	10.3 ± 1.3	8/8
20376-SMCC-DM1	0.625mg/kg	single dose IV	51	385 ± 106	8.1 ± 1.0	8/9 (one mouse removed from study)
20376-SMCC-DM1	2.5mg/kg	single dose IV	9*	66 ± 41	7.2 ± 1.6	9/9
20376-SMCC-DM1	5mg/kg	single dose IV	4*	34 ± 62	7.5 ± 1.2	9/9
20376-SMCC-DM1	10mg/kg	single dose IV	3*	22 ± 16	6.1 ± 1.5	8/9 (one mouse removed from study)

Efficacy in GIST T1 xenograft mouse model (no efficacy with unconjugated)

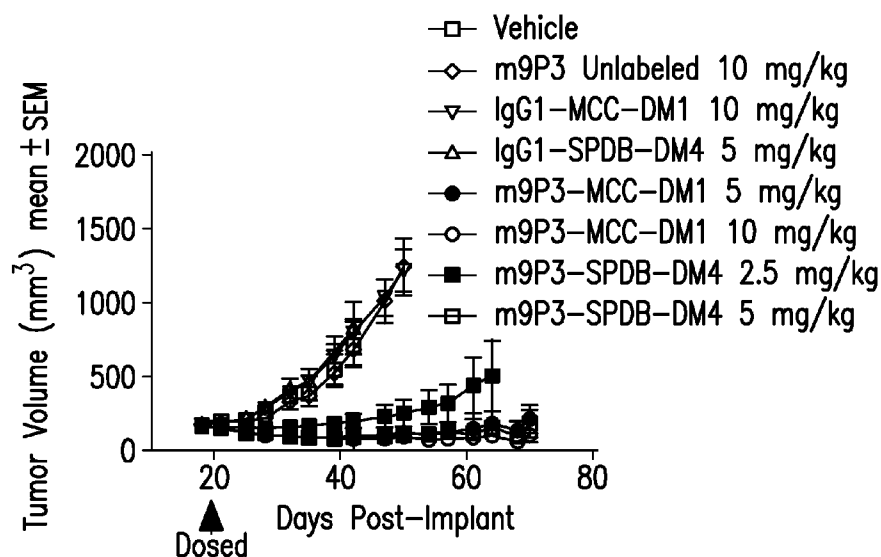


FIG.42A

Change in body weight over course of treatment

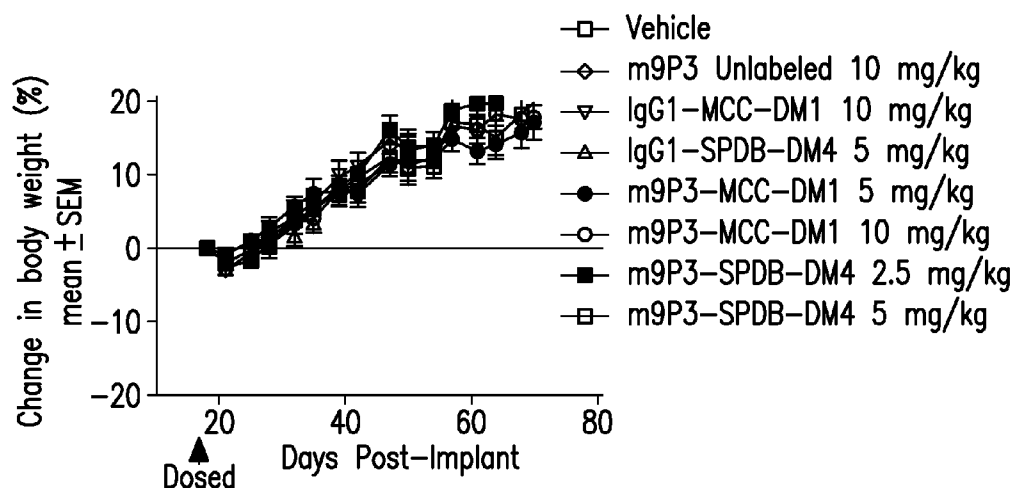


FIG.42B

FIGURE 43

Efficacy in a GIST T1 mouse xenograft model (unlabeled/MCC-DM1/SPDB-DM4) (Data Table Day 42, $p < 0.05$, ANOVA/Tukey

Drug	Dose	Schedule	Tumor Response			Host Response	
			Mean change of tumor volume vs control (T/C) (%)	Regression (%)	Mean change of tumor volume (mm ³ $\pm$ SEM)	Mean change of body weight (%) $\pm$ SEM	Survival (Survivors/total)
Vehicle	0mg/kg	single dose IV	100	-	554 $\pm$ 148	9.5 $\pm$ 2.2	8/8
9P3 unlabeled	10mg/kg	single dose IV	95	-	525 $\pm$ 103	9.0 $\pm$ 1.9	8/8
1gG1-MCC-DM1	5mg/kg	single dose IV	113	-	624 $\pm$ 96	11.1 $\pm$ 1.9	9/9
1gG1-SPDB-DM4	10mg/kg	single dose IV	119	-	657 $\pm$ 176	10.0 $\pm$ 1.3	9/9
9P3-MCC-DM1	10mg/kg	single dose IV	-	-55.80	-97 $\pm$ 23	10.2 $\pm$ 1.1	9/9
9P3-MCC-DM1	5mg/kg	single dose IV	-	-43.84	-74 $\pm$ 28	7.2 $\pm$ 1.1	9/9
9P3-SPDB-DM4	5mg/kg	single dose IV	-	-43.24	-67 $\pm$ 14	7.6 $\pm$ 2.0	9/9
9P3-SPDB-DM4	2.5mg/kg	single dose IV	7	-	36 $\pm$ 58	9.6 $\pm$ 1.6	9/9

Efficacy in a GIST 430 xenograft model comparing SPDB-DM4 and MCC-DM1

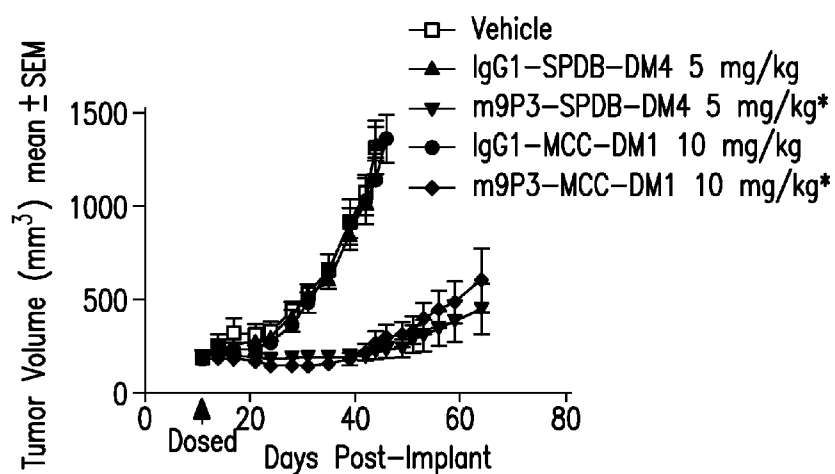


FIG.44A

Change in body weight over course of treatment

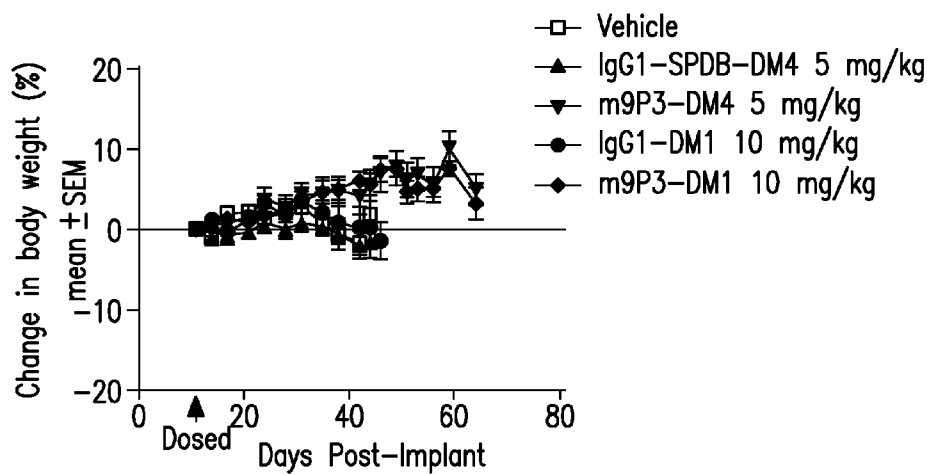


FIG.44B

FIGURE 45

Efficacy in GIST 430 SCID-beige mouse model

Drug	Dose (mg/kg)	Schedule	Tumor Response			Host Response	
			Mean change of tumor volume vs control (T/C) (%)	Regression (%)	Mean change of tumor volume (mm3 ± SEM)	Mean change of body weight (% ± SEM)	Survival (Survivors/total)
Vehicle	0	single dose IV	100	-	1127 ± 161	2.1 ± 1.7	8/9 (cachexia w/ larger tumors)
IgG1-SPDB-DM4	5	single dose IV	101	-	1139 ± 91	-1.6 ± 1.9	9/9
9P3-SPDB-DM4	5	single dose IV	3*	-	34 ± 38	5.6 ± 2.0	9/9
IgG1-MCC-DM1	10	single dose IV	85	-	959 ± 112	0.3 ± 2.5	9/9
9P3-MCC-DM1	10	single dose IV	7*	-(22% on D24)	80 ± 51	5.7 ± 1.4	9/9

FIGURE 46

Mitotic arrest (p-histone H3) after single dose of c-Kit ADC NEG085-MCC-DM1

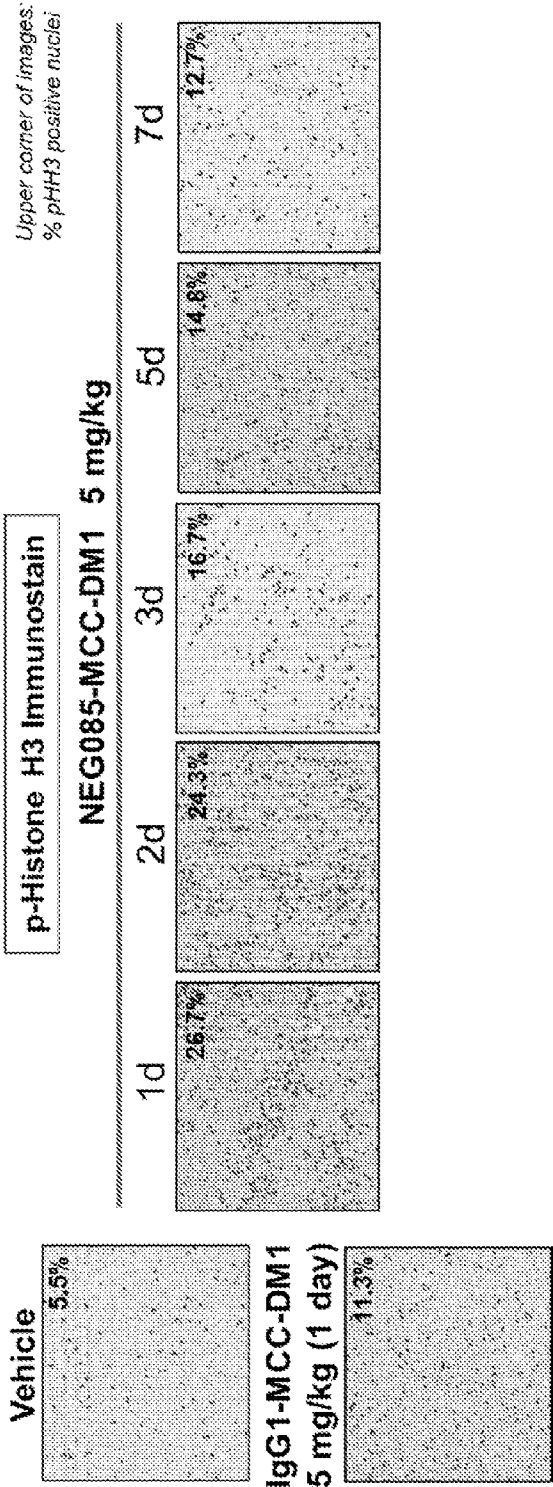
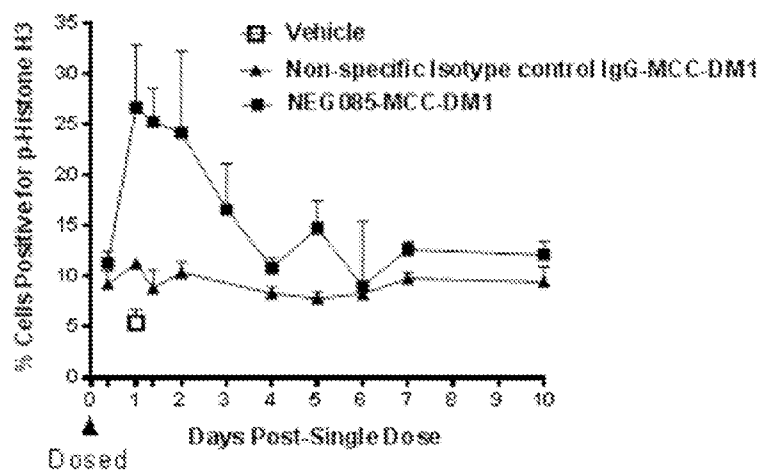


FIGURE 47

Mitotic arrest (p-histone H3) 10 days post single dose of c-Kit ADC NEG085-MCC-DM1



IHC for cKIT shows expression of cKIT levels on GIST T1 tumor



FIG.48A

NEG085-MCC-DM1 dose response in GIST T1 xenograft model

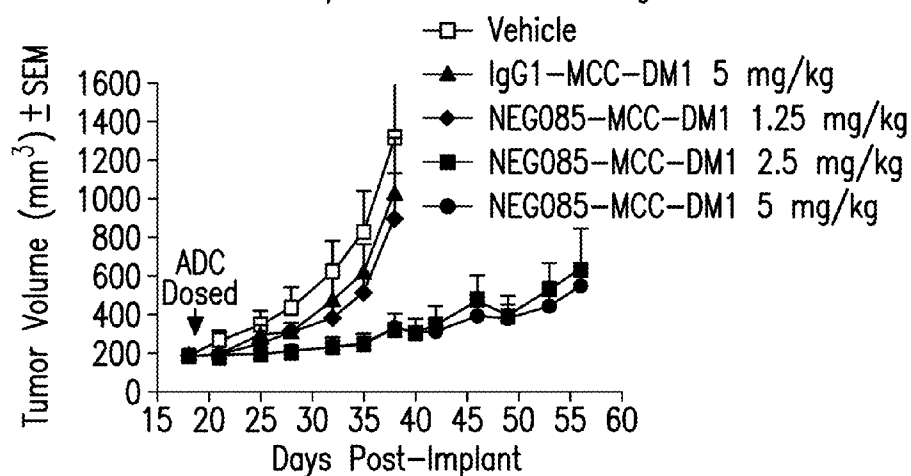


FIG.48B

NEG085-MCC-DM1 change in body weight over course of treatment

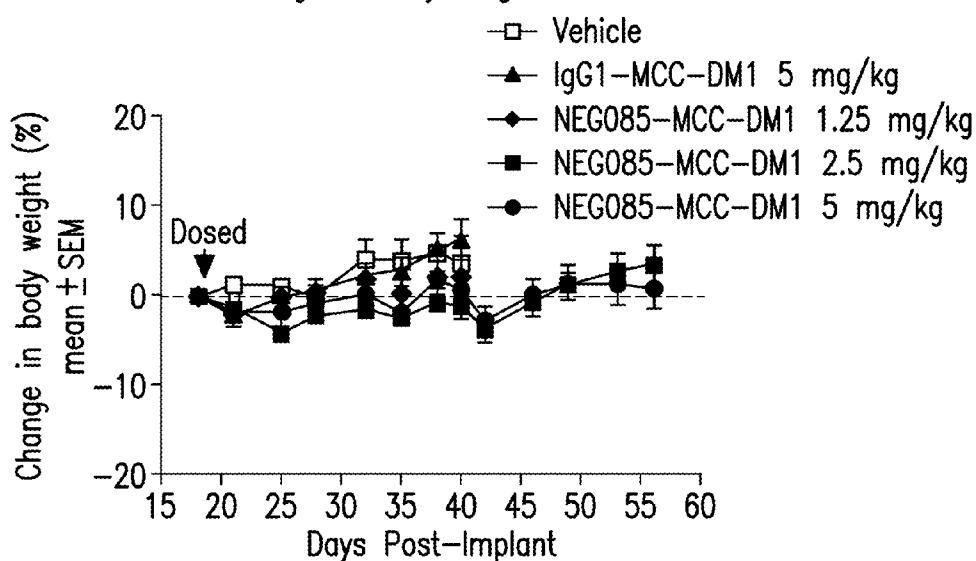


FIG.48C

IHC for cKIT shows expression of cKIT levels on GIST430 tumor



FIG.49A

NEG085-MCC-DM1 dose response in GIST430 xenograft model

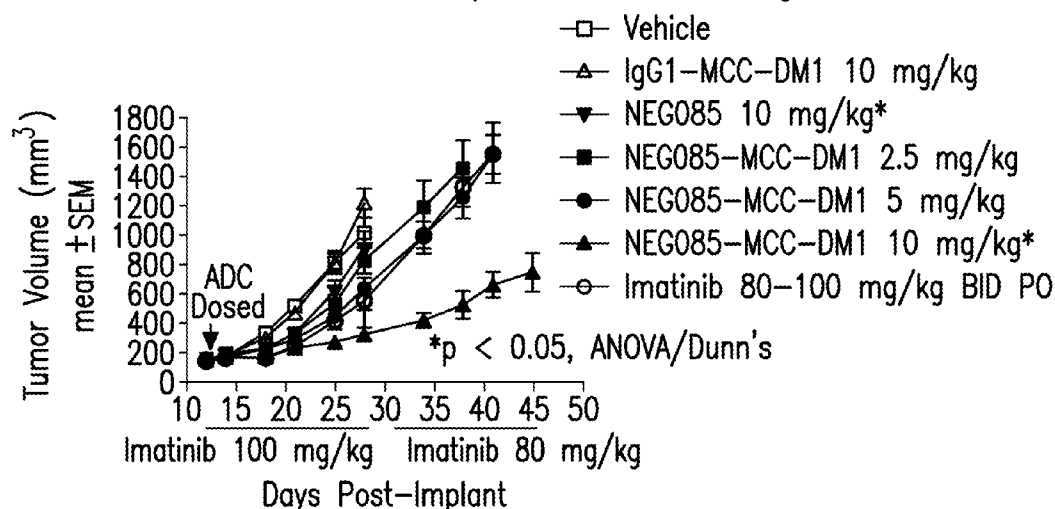


FIG.49B

NEG085-MCC-DM1 change in body weight over course of treatment

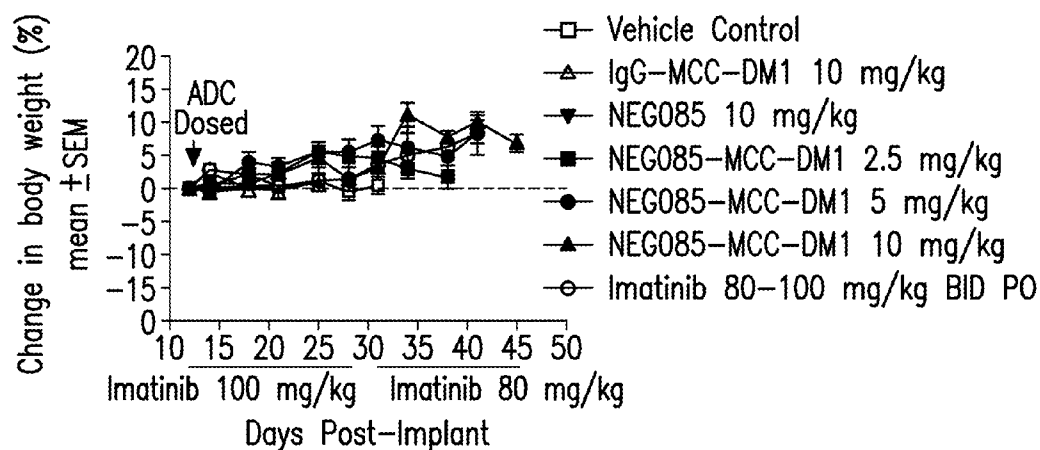


FIG.49C

IHC for c-Kit shows expression of cKIT levels on NCI-H526 tumor

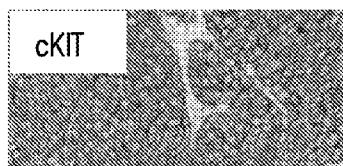


FIG.50A

NEG085-MCC-DM1 dose response in NCI-H526 (SCLC) xenograft model

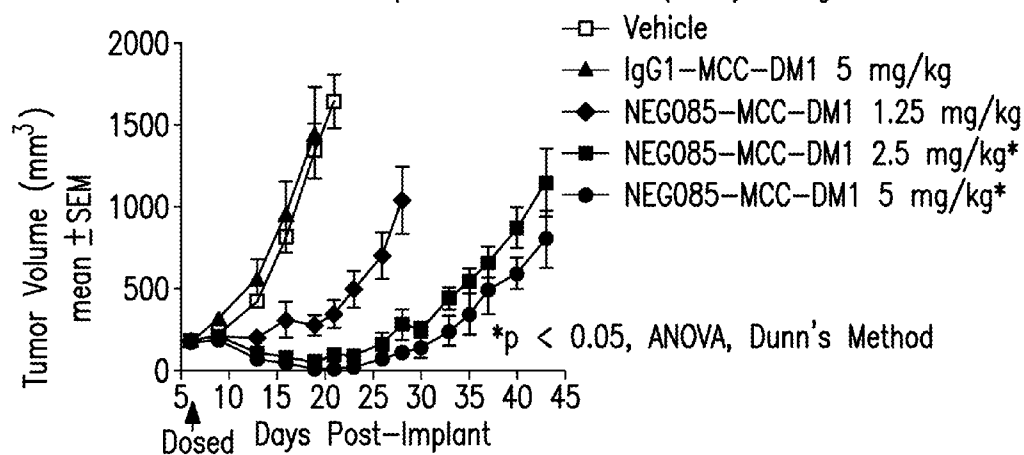


FIG.50B

NEG085-MCC-DM1 change in body weight over course of treatment

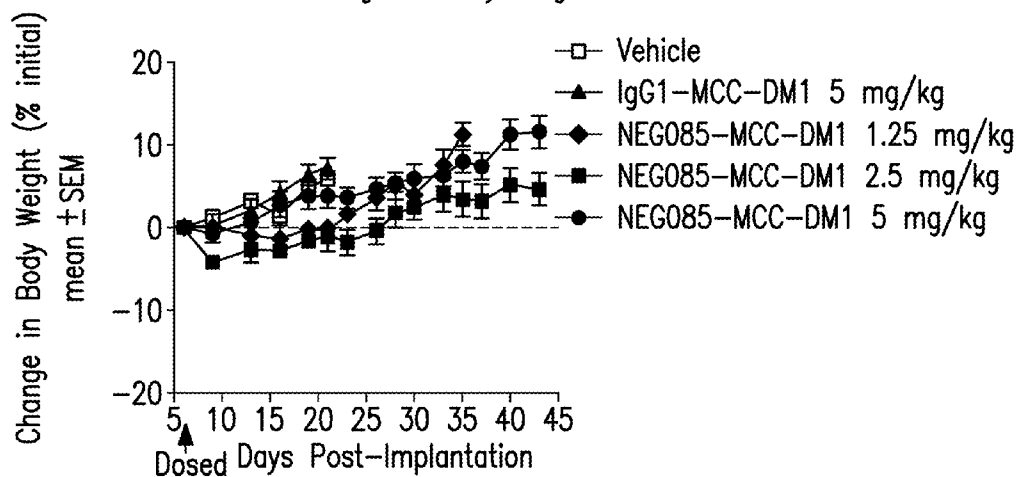


FIG.50C

anti-human IgG1 ELISA after dosing in a NCI-H526 xenograft model

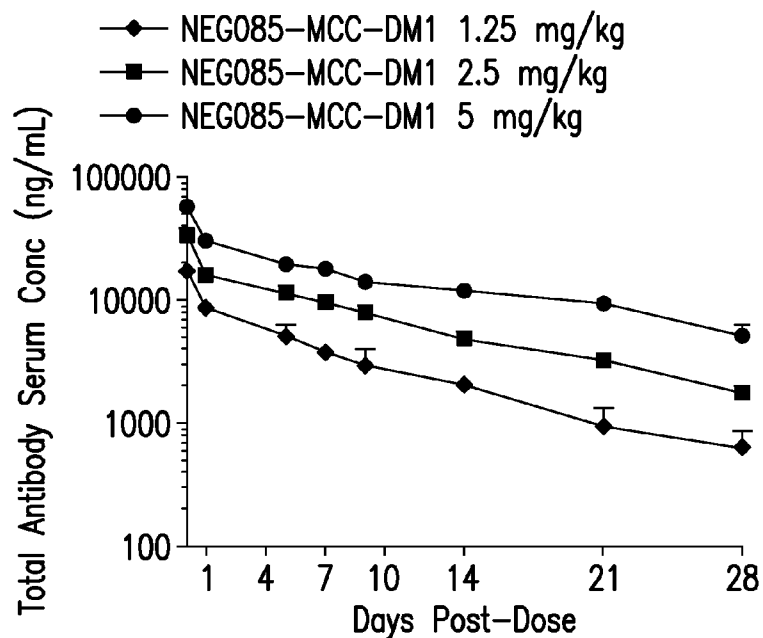


FIG.51A

anti-DM1 ELISA after dosing in a NCI-H526 xenograft model

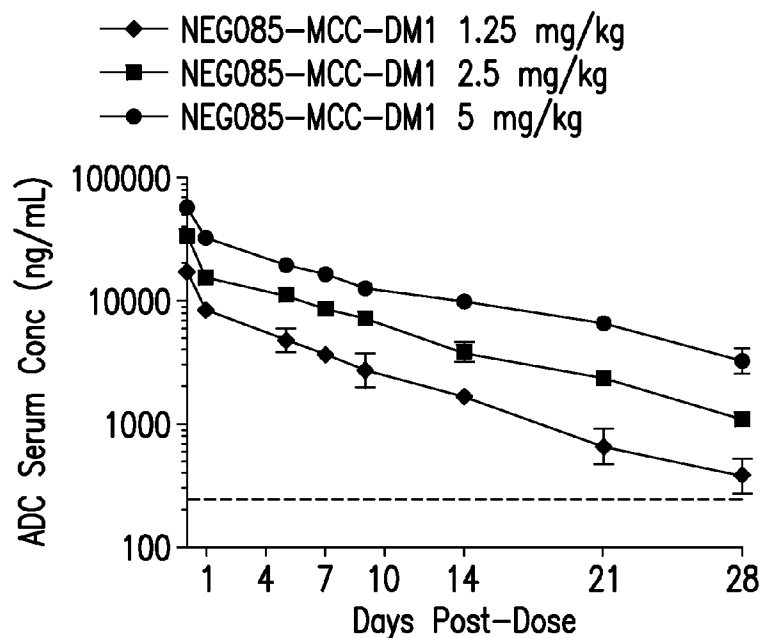


FIG.51B

NEG085-MCC-DM1 response
in systemic primary AML xenograft model HAMLX5343

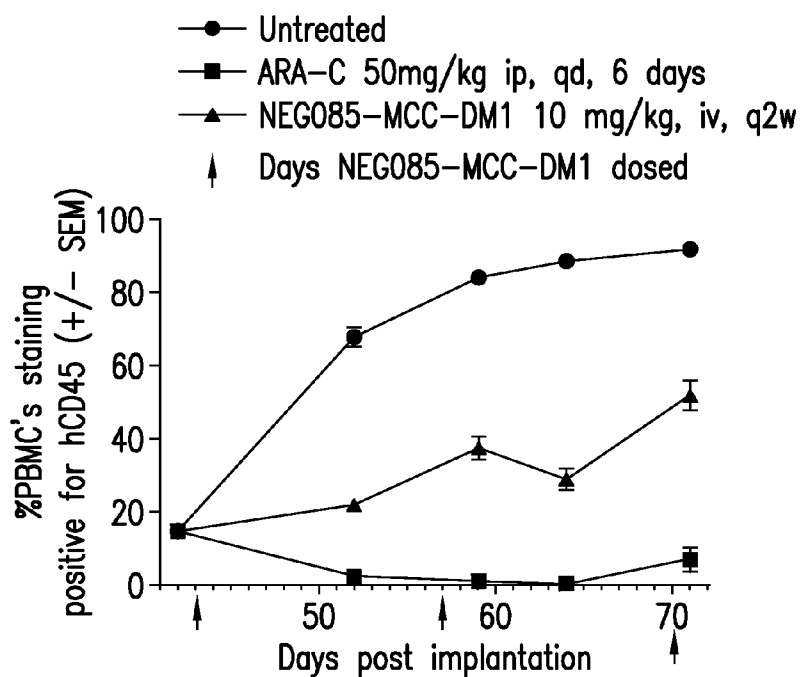


FIG.52A

Change in body weight over course of treatment

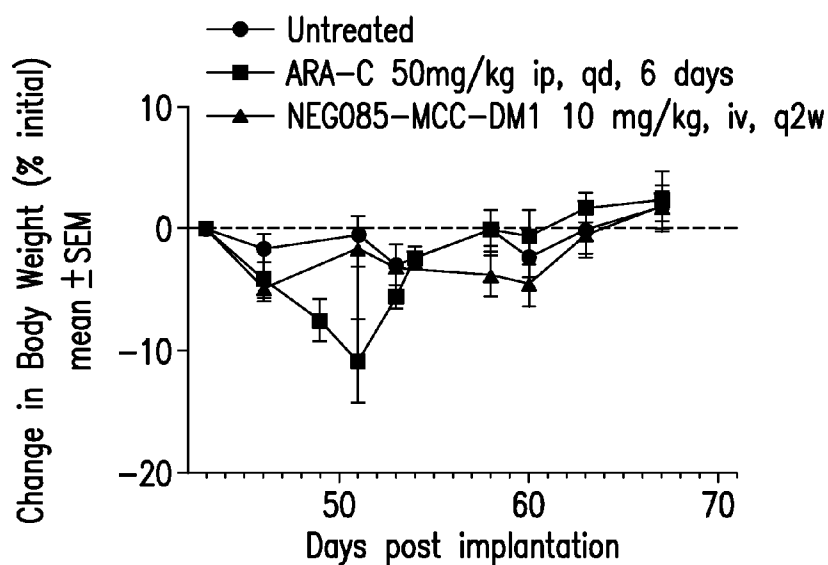


FIG.52B

FIGURE 53
53/53

Representation of the 3.1-Å crystal structure of the Kit D1-D2/NEG085 Fab complex showing the Fab heavy chains (dark grey), Fab light chains (white), and Kit D1-D2 (light grey) domains. Epitopes and paratopes are colored black.



ANTIBODY DRUG CONJUGATES

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

[0001] The present disclosure is directed to anti-cKIT antibodies, antibody fragments, antibody drug conjugates, and their uses for the treatment of cancer.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

[0002] cKIT is a single transmembrane, receptor tyrosine kinase that binds the ligand Stem Cell Factor (SCF). SCF induces homodimerization of cKIT which activates its tyrosine kinase activity and signals through both the PI3-AKT and MAPK pathways (Kindblom et al., *Am J. Path.* 1998 152(5):1259). cKIT was initially discovered as an oncogene as a truncated form expressed by a feline retrovirus (Besmer et al., *J Virol.* 1986; 60(1): 194-203). Cloning of the corresponding human gene demonstrated that cKIT is a member of the type III class of receptor tyrosine kinases, which count among the family members; FLT3, CSF-1 receptor and PDGF receptor.

[0003] Mice that are mutant for cKIT have shown that cKIT is required for the development of hematopoietic cells, germ cells, mast cells and melanocytes. In the human, cKIT loss of function may lead to deafness and de-pigmentation of the skin and hair. A number of gain of function mutations for cKIT have been described in various cancers. Such cancers include gastro-intestinal-stromal tumors (GIST), acute myeloid leukemia (AML), small cell lung cancer (SCLC), mast cell leukemia (MCL) and pancreatic cancer (Hirota et al., *Science* 1998 (279):577; Esposito et al., *Lab. Invest.* 2002 82(11):1481).

[0004] Because of these preliminary indications that cKIT was an oncogene, an antibody was generated that identified cKIT as a marker of AML (Gadd et al., *Leuk. Res.* 1985 (9):1329). This murine monoclonal, known as YB5.B8, was generated by using leukemic blast cells from a human patient and bound cKIT, which was abundantly expressed on the surface of the AML cells, but did not detect cKIT on normal blood or bone marrow cells (Gadd et al., *supra*). A second cKIT antibody (SR-1) was generated that blocked the binding of SCF to cKIT and thus blocked cKIT signaling (Broudy et al., *Blood* 1992 79(2):338). The biological effect of the SR-1 antibody was to inhibit BFU-E and CFU-GM growth, and based on this evidence, suggested using it for further studies on hematopoiesis or tumor cell growth (Broudy et al., *supra*).

[0005] In further cancer studies, investigators found that treatment with Imatinib, a small molecule inhibitor of cKIT, would significantly reduce proliferation of GIST cell lines. However, Imatinib treated cells become resistant over time due to secondary mutations in cKIT (Edris et al., *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA*, Early On-line Edition 2013). However, if the GIST cells were treated with the SR-1 antibody as a second therapeutic, there was significant decrease in cell proliferation, and a decrease in cKIT expression on the cell surface (Edris et al., *supra*). Thus, a naked SR-1 antibody was efficacious in addressing the problem of Imatinib resistance in human GIST lines, suggesting that an Imatinib/anti-cKIT antibody combination may be useful.

Antibody Drug Conjugates

[0006] Antibody drug conjugates ("ADCs") have been used for the local delivery of cytotoxic agents in the treatment of cancer (see e.g., Lambert, *Curr. Opinion In Pharmacology*

5:543-549, 2005). ADCs allow targeted delivery of the drug moiety where maximum efficacy with minimal toxicity may be achieved. As more ADCs show promising clinical results, there is an increased need to develop new therapeutics for cancer therapy.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

[0007] The present disclosure is directed to an antibody drug conjugate of the formula $Ab-(L-(D)_m)_n$, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; wherein Ab is an antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof that specifically binds to an epitope of human cKIT; L is a linker; D is a drug moiety; m is an integer from 1 to 8; and n is an integer from 1 to 10.

[0008] The antibody drug conjugate, wherein said n is 3 or 4.

[0009] The antibody drug conjugate, wherein said antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof specifically binds the extracellular domain of cKIT (SEQ ID NO.160).

[0010] The antibody drug conjugate, wherein said antibody or antigen binding fragment specifically binds to an epitope of human cKIT at domains 1-3 (SEQ ID NO.155).

[0011] The antibody drug conjugate wherein said antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof specifically binds human cKIT at SEQ ID NO. 161 and SEQ ID NO. 162.

[0012] The antibody drug conjugate wherein said antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof specifically binds human cKIT at SEQ ID NO. 163 and SEQ ID NO. 164.

[0013] The antibody drug conjugate, wherein said antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof comprises: (i) a heavy chain variable region that comprises (a) a HCDR1 (CDR-Complementarity Determining Region) of SEQ ID NO: 76, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 77, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 78; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 85, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 86, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 87;

[0014] (ii) a heavy chain variable region that comprises (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 22, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 23, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 24; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 31, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 32, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 33;

[0015] (iii) a heavy chain variable region that comprises (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 130, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 131, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 132; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 139, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 140, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 141;

[0016] (iv) a heavy chain variable region that comprises: (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 58, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 59, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 60; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 67, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 68, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 69;

[0017] (v) a heavy chain variable region that comprises: (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 40, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 41, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 42; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 49, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 50, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 51;

[0018] (vi) a heavy chain variable region that comprises: (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 94, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 95, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 96; and a light chain variable

region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 103, (d) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 104, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 105;

[0019] (vii) a heavy chain variable region that comprises: (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 112, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 113, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 114; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 121, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 122, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 123; or

[0020] (viii) a heavy chain variable region that comprises: (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 3, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 4, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 5; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 12, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 13, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 14.

[0021] The antibody drug conjugate in which at least one amino acid within a CDR is substituted by a corresponding residue of a corresponding CDR of another anti-cKIT antibody of Table 1.

[0022] The antibody drug conjugate in which one or two amino acids within a CDR have been modified, deleted or substituted.

[0023] The antibody drug conjugate that retains at least 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98 or 99% identity over either the variable light or the variable heavy region.

[0024] The antibody drug conjugate wherein the antibody is a monoclonal antibody, a chimeric antibody, a humanized antibody, a human engineered antibody, a human antibody, a single chain antibody (scFv) or an antibody fragment.

[0025] The antibody drug conjugate, wherein said linker (L) is selected from the group consisting of a cleavable linker,

SMCC) or 2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl 17-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-5,8,11,14-tetraoxo-4,7,10,13-tetraazaheptadecan-1-oate (CX1-1).

[0027] The antibody drug conjugate, wherein said linker is derived from the cross-linking reagent N-succinimidyl 4-(maleimidomethyl) cyclohexanecarboxylate (SMCC).

[0028] The antibody drug conjugate, wherein said drug moiety (D) is selected from a group consisting of a V-ATPase inhibitor, a pro-apoptotic agent, a Bcl2 inhibitor, an MCL1 inhibitor, a HSP90 inhibitor, an IAP inhibitor, an mTor inhibitor, a microtubule stabilizer, a microtubule destabilizer, an auristatin, a dolastatin, a maytansinoid, a MetAP (methionine aminopeptidase), an inhibitor of nuclear export of proteins CRM1, a DPPIV inhibitor, proteasome inhibitors, inhibitors of phosphoryl transfer reactions in mitochondria, a protein synthesis inhibitor, a kinase inhibitor, a CDK2 inhibitor, a CDK9 inhibitor, a kinesin inhibitor, an HDAC inhibitor, a DNA damaging agent, a DNA alkylating agent, a DNA intercalator, a DNA minor groove binder and a DHFR inhibitor.

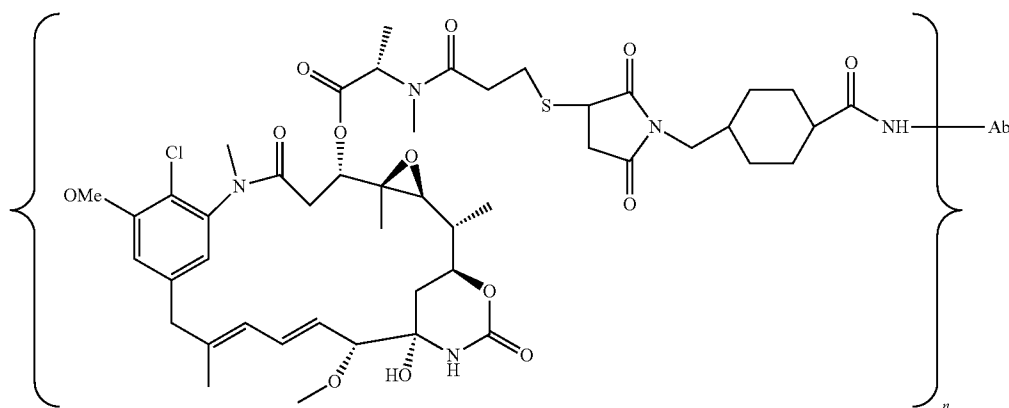
[0029] The antibody drug conjugate, wherein the drug moiety is a maytansinoid.

[0030] The antibody drug conjugate, wherein the maytansinoid is N(2')-deacetyl-N(2')-(3-mercapto-1-oxopropyl)-maytansine (DM1) or N(2')-deacetyl-N2-(4-mercapto-4-methyl-1-oxopentyl)-maytansine (DM4).

[0031] The antibody drug conjugate in combination with another therapeutic agent.

[0032] The antibody drug conjugate in combination with a therapeutic agent listed in Table 16.

[0033] An antibody drug conjugate of the formula



a non-cleavable linker, a hydrophilic linker, a procharged linker and a dicarboxylic acid based linker.

[0026] The antibody drug conjugate, wherein the linker is derived from a cross-linking reagent selected from the group consisting of N-succinimidyl-3-(2-pyridyldithio)propionate (SPDP), N-succinimidyl 4-(2-pyridyldithio)pentanoate (SPP), N-succinimidyl 4-(2-pyridyldithio)butanoate (SPDB), N-succinimidyl-4-(2-pyridyldithio)2-sulfo-butanoate (sulfo-SPDB), N-succinimidyl iodoacetate (SIA), N-succinimidyl(4-iodoacetyl)aminobenzoate (SIAB), maleimide PEG NHS, N-succinimidyl 4-(maleimidomethyl) cyclohexanecarboxylate (SMCC), N-sulfosuccinimidyl 4-(maleimidomethyl) cyclohexanecarboxylate (sulfo-

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; wherein; Ab is an antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof that specifically binds to human cKIT, and at least n number of primary amines; and n is an integer from 1 to 10.

[0034] The antibody drug conjugate, wherein said antibody or antigen binding fragment specifically binds to an epitope of human cKIT at domains 1-3 (SEQ ID NO.155).

[0035] The antibody drug conjugate, wherein said antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof specifically binds human cKIT at SEQ ID NO. 161 and SEQ ID NO. 162.

[0036] The antibody drug conjugate wherein said antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof specifically binds human cKIT at SEQ ID NO. 163 and SEQ ID NO. 164.

[0037] The antibody drug conjugate, wherein said Ab is an antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof comprises: (i) a heavy chain variable region that comprises (a) a HCDR1 (CDR-Complementarity Determining Region) of SEQ ID NO: 76, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 77, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 78; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 85, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 86, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 87;

[0038] (ii) a heavy chain variable region that comprises (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 22, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 23, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 24; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 31, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 32, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 33;

[0039] (iii) a heavy chain variable region that comprises (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 130, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 131, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 132; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 139, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 140, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 141;

[0040] (iv) a heavy chain variable region that comprises: (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 58, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 59, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 60; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 67, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 68, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 69;

[0041] (v) a heavy chain variable region that comprises: (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 40, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 41, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 42; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 49, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 50, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 51;

[0042] (vi) a heavy chain variable region that comprises: (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 94, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 95, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 96; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 103, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 104, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 105;

[0043] (vii) a heavy chain variable region that comprises: (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 112, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 113, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 114; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 121, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 122, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 123; or

[0044] (viii) a heavy chain variable region that comprises: (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 3, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 4, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 5; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 12, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 13, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 14.

[0045] The antibody drug conjugate in which at least one amino acid within a CDR is substituted by a corresponding residue of a corresponding CDR of another anti-cKIT antibody of Table 1.

[0046] The antibody drug conjugate in which one or two amino acids within a CDR have been modified, deleted or substituted.

[0047] The antibody drug conjugate that retains at least 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98 or 99% identity over either the variable light or variable heavy region.

[0048] The antibody drug conjugate wherein the antibody is a monoclonal antibody, a chimeric antibody, a humanized antibody, a human engineered antibody, a human antibody, a single chain antibody (scFv) or an antibody fragment.

[0049] The antibody drug conjugate, wherein said n is an integer from 2 to 8.

[0050] The antibody drug conjugate, wherein said n is an integer from 3 to 4.

[0051] The antibody drug conjugate in combination with another therapeutic agent.

[0052] The antibody drug conjugate in combination with a therapeutic agent listed in Table 16.

[0053] A pharmaceutical composition comprising the antibody drug conjugate and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

[0054] The pharmaceutical composition, wherein said composition is prepared as a lyophilisate.

[0055] The pharmaceutical composition, wherein said lyophilisate comprises the antibody drug conjugate, sodium succinate, and polysorbate 20.

[0056] A method of treating an cKIT positive cancer in a patient in need thereof, comprising administering to said patient the antibody drug conjugate, or the pharmaceutical composition.

[0057] The method of treating, wherein said cancer is selected from the group consisting of gastrointestinal stromal tumors (GIST), small cell lung cancer (SCLC), acute myeloid leukemia (AML), melanoma, mast cell leukemia (MCL), mastocytosis, neurofibromatosis, breast cancer, non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) and pancreatic cancer.

[0058] The method, wherein the antibody drug conjugate or the pharmaceutical composition is administered in combination with another therapeutic agent.

[0059] The method, wherein the antibody drug conjugate or the pharmaceutical composition is administered in combination with a therapeutic listed in Table 16.

[0060] The antibody drug conjugate for use as a medication.

[0061] The antibody drug conjugate, or the pharmaceutical composition for use in the treatment of a cKIT positive cancer.

[0062] The antibody drug conjugate administered in combination with another therapeutic agent.

[0063] The antibody drug conjugate administered in combination with a therapeutic agent listed in Table 16.

[0064] A nucleic acid that encodes the antibody or antigen binding fragment.

[0065] A vector comprising the nucleic acid.

[0066] A host cell comprising the vector.

[0067] A process for producing an antibody or antigen binding fragment comprising cultivating the host cell and recovering the antibody from the culture.

[0068] A process for producing an anti-cKIT antibody drug conjugate, the process comprising: (a) chemically linking SMCC to a drug moiety DM-1; (b) conjugating said linker-drug to the antibody recovered from the cell culture; and (c) purifying the antibody drug conjugate.

[0069] The antibody drug conjugate having an average maytansinoid to antibody ratio (MAR), measured with a UV spectrophotometer, about 3.5.

[0070] An antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof that comprises:

[0071] (i) a heavy chain variable region that comprises (a) a HCDR1 (CDR-Complementarity Determining Region) of SEQ ID NO: 76, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 77, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 78; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 85, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 86, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 87;

[0072] (ii) a heavy chain variable region that comprises (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 22, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 23, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 24; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 31, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 32, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 33;

[0073] (iii) a heavy chain variable region that comprises (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 130, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 131, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 132; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 139, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 140, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 141;

[0074] (iv) a heavy chain variable region that comprises: (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 58, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 59, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 60; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 67, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 68, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 69;

[0075] (v) a heavy chain variable region that comprises: (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 40, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 41, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 42; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 49, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 50, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 51;

[0076] (vi) a heavy chain variable region that comprises: (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 94, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 95, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 96; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 103, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 104, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 105;

[0077] (vii) a heavy chain variable region that comprises: (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 112, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 113, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 114; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 121, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 122, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 123; or

[0078] (viii) a heavy chain variable region that comprises: (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 3, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 4, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 5; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 12, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 13, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 14.

[0079] A diagnostic reagent comprising the antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof which is labeled.

[0080] The diagnostic reagent wherein the label is selected from the group consisting of a radiolabel, a fluorophore, a chromophore, an imaging agent, and a metal ion.

DEFINITIONS

[0081] Unless stated otherwise, the following terms and phrases as used herein are intended to have the following meanings:

[0082] The term “alkyl” refers to a monovalent saturated hydrocarbon chain having the specified number of carbon atoms. For example, C₁₋₆ alkyl refers to an alkyl group having from 1 to 6 carbon atoms. Alkyl groups may be straight or branched. Representative branched alkyl groups have one, two, or three branches. Examples of alkyl groups include, but are not limited to, methyl, ethyl, propyl (n-propyl and isopropyl), butyl (n-butyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl, and t-butyl), pentyl (n-pentyl, isopentyl, and neopentyl), and hexyl.

[0083] The term “antibody” as used herein refers to a polypeptide of the immunoglobulin family that is capable of binding a corresponding antigen non-covalently, reversibly,

and in a specific manner. For example, a naturally occurring IgG antibody is a tetramer comprising at least two heavy (H) chains and two light (L) chains inter-connected by disulfide bonds. Each heavy chain is comprised of a heavy chain variable region (abbreviated herein as VH) and a heavy chain constant region. The heavy chain constant region is comprised of three domains, CH1, CH2 and CH3. Each light chain is comprised of a light chain variable region (abbreviated herein as VL) and a light chain constant region. The light chain constant region is comprised of one domain, CL. The VH and VL regions can be further subdivided into regions of hypervariability, termed complementarity determining regions (CDR), interspersed with regions that are more conserved, termed framework regions (FR). Each VH and VL is composed of three CDRs and four FRs arranged from amino-terminus to carboxy-terminus in the following order: FR1, CDR1, FR2, CDR2, FR3, CDR3, and FR4. The variable regions of the heavy and light chains contain a binding domain that interacts with an antigen. The constant regions of the antibodies may mediate the binding of the immunoglobulin to host tissues or factors, including various cells of the immune system (e.g., effector cells) and the first component (C1q) of the classical complement system.

[0084] The term “antibody” includes, but is not limited to, monoclonal antibodies, human antibodies, humanized antibodies, camelid antibodies, chimeric antibodies, and anti-idiotypic (anti-Id) antibodies (including, e.g., anti-Id antibodies to antibodies of the present disclosure). The antibodies can be of any isotype/class (e.g., IgG, IgE, IgM, IgD, IgA and IgY), or subclass (e.g., IgG1, IgG2, IgG3, IgG4, IgA1 and IgA2).

[0085] “Complementarity-determining domains” or “complementary-determining regions (“CDRs”) interchangeably refer to the hypervariable regions of VL and VH. The CDRs are the target protein-binding site of the antibody chains that harbors specificity for such target protein. There are three CDRs (CDR1-3, numbered sequentially from the N-terminus) in each human VL or VH, constituting about 15-20% of the variable domains. CDRs can be referred to by their region and order. For example, “VHCDR1” or “HCDR1” both refer to the first CDR of the heavy chain variable region. The CDRs are structurally complementary to the epitope of the target protein and are thus directly responsible for the binding specificity. The remaining stretches of the VL or VH, the so-called framework regions, exhibit less variation in amino acid sequence (Kuby, Immunology, 4th ed., Chapter 4. W.H. Freeman & Co., New York, 2000).

[0086] The positions of the CDRs and framework regions can be determined using various well known definitions in the art, e.g., Kabat, Chothia, and AbM (see, e.g., Johnson et al., *Nucleic Acids Res.*, 29:205-206 (2001); Chothia and Lesk, *J. Mol. Biol.*, 196:901-917 (1987); Chothia et al., *Nature*, 342: 877-883 (1989); Chothia et al., *J. Mol. Biol.*, 227:799-817 (1992); Al-Lazikani et al., *J. Mol. Biol.*, 273:927-748 (1997)). Definitions of antigen combining sites are also described in the following: Ruiz et al., *Nucleic Acids Res.*, 28:219-221 (2000); and Lefranc, M. P., *Nucleic Acids Res.*, 29:207-209 (2001); MacCallum et al., *J. Mol. Biol.*, 262:732-745 (1996); and Martin et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 86:9268-9272 (1989); Martin et al., *Methods Enzymol.*, 203:121-153 (1991); and Rees et al., In Sternberg M. J. E. (ed.), *Protein Structure Prediction*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, 141-172 (1996).

[0087] Both the light and heavy chains are divided into regions of structural and functional homology. The terms “constant” and “variable” are used functionally. In this regard, it will be appreciated that the variable domains of both the light (VL) and heavy (VH) chain portions determine antigen recognition and specificity. Conversely, the constant domains of the light chain (CL) and the heavy chain (CH1, CH2 or CH3) confer important biological properties such as secretion, transplacental mobility, Fc receptor binding, complement binding, and the like. By convention, the numbering of the constant region domains increases as they become more distal from the antigen binding site or amino-terminus of the antibody. The N-terminus is a variable region and at the C-terminus is a constant region; the CH3 and CL domains actually comprise the carboxy-terminal domains of the heavy and light chain, respectively.

[0088] The term “antigen binding fragment”, as used herein, refers to one or more portions of an antibody that retain the ability to specifically interact with (e.g., by binding, steric hindrance, stabilizing/destabilizing, spatial distribution) an epitope of an antigen. Examples of binding fragments include, but are not limited to, single-chain Fvs (scFv), disulfide-linked Fvs (sdFv), Fab fragments, F(ab') fragments, a monovalent fragment consisting of the VL, VH, CL and CH1 domains; a F(ab)2 fragment, a bivalent fragment comprising two Fab fragments linked by a disulfide bridge at the hinge region; a Fd fragment consisting of the VH and CH1 domains; a Fv fragment consisting of the VL and VH domains of a single arm of an antibody; a dAb fragment (Ward et al., *Nature* 341:544-546, 1989), which consists of a VH domain; and an isolated complementarity determining region (CDR), or other epitope-binding fragments of an antibody.

[0089] Furthermore, although the two domains of the Fv fragment, VL and VH, are coded for by separate genes, they can be joined, using recombinant methods, by a synthetic linker that enables them to be made as a single protein chain in which the VL and VH regions pair to form monovalent molecules (known as single chain Fv (“scFv”); see, e.g., Bird et al., *Science* 242:423-426, 1988; and Huston et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 85:5879-5883, 1988). Such single chain antibodies are also intended to be encompassed within the term “antigen binding fragment.” These antigen binding fragments are obtained using conventional techniques known to those of skill in the art, and the fragments are screened for utility in the same manner as are intact antibodies.

[0090] Antigen binding fragments can also be incorporated into single domain antibodies, maxibodies, minibodies, nanobodies, intrabodies, diabodies, triabodies, tetrabodies, v-NAR and bis-scFv (see, e.g., Hollinger and Hudson, *Nature Biotechnology* 23:1126-1136, 2005). Antigen binding fragments can be grafted into scaffolds based on polypeptides such as fibronectin type III (Fn3) (see U.S. Pat. No. 6,703,199, which describes fibronectin polypeptide monobodies).

[0091] Antigen binding fragments can be incorporated into single chain molecules comprising a pair of tandem Fv segments (VH-CH1-VH-CH1) which, together with complementary light chain polypeptides, form a pair of antigen binding regions (Zapata et al., *Protein Eng.* 8:1057-1062, 1995; and U.S. Pat. No. 5,641,870).

[0092] The term “monoclonal antibody” or “monoclonal antibody composition” as used herein refers to polypeptides, including antibodies and antigen binding fragments that have substantially identical amino acid sequence or are derived from the same genetic source. This term also includes prepa-

rations of antibody molecules of single molecular composition. A monoclonal antibody composition displays a single binding specificity and affinity for a particular epitope.

[0093] The term “human antibody”, as used herein, includes antibodies having variable regions in which both the framework and CDR regions are derived from sequences of human origin. Furthermore, if the antibody contains a constant region, the constant region also is derived from such human sequences, e.g., human germline sequences, or mutated versions of human germline sequences or antibody containing consensus framework sequences derived from human framework sequences analysis, for example, as described in Knappik et al., *J. Mol. Biol.* 296:57-86, 2000).

[0094] The human antibodies of the present disclosure can include amino acid residues not encoded by human sequences (e.g., mutations introduced by random or site-specific mutagenesis in vitro or by somatic mutation in vivo, or a conservative substitution to promote stability or manufacturing).

[0095] The term “recognize” as used herein refers to an antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof that finds and interacts (e.g., binds) with its epitope, whether that epitope is linear or conformational. The term “epitope” refers to a site on an antigen to which an antibody or antigen binding fragment of the disclosure specifically binds. Epitopes can be formed both from contiguous amino acids or noncontiguous amino acids juxtaposed by tertiary folding of a protein. Epitopes formed from contiguous amino acids are typically retained on exposure to denaturing solvents, whereas epitopes formed by tertiary folding are typically lost on treatment with denaturing solvents. An epitope typically includes at least 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14 or 15 amino acids in a unique spatial conformation. Methods of determining spatial conformation of epitopes include techniques in the art, for example, x-ray crystallography and 2-dimensional nuclear magnetic resonance (see, e.g., *Epitope Mapping Protocols in Methods in Molecular Biology*, Vol. 66, G. E. Morris, Ed. (1996)). A “paratope” is the part of the antibody which recognizes the epitope of the antigen.

[0096] The phrase “specifically binds” or “selectively binds,” when used in the context of describing the interaction between an antigen (e.g., a protein) and an antibody, antibody fragment, or antibody-derived binding agent, refers to a binding reaction that is determinative of the presence of the antigen in a heterogeneous population of proteins and other biologics, e.g., in a biological sample, e.g., a blood, serum, plasma or tissue sample. Thus, under certain designated immunoassay conditions, the antibodies or binding agents with a particular binding specificity bind to a particular antigen at least two times the background and do not substantially bind in a significant amount to other antigens present in the sample. In one aspect, under designated immunoassay conditions, the antibody or binding agent with a particular binding specificity binds to a particular antigen at least ten (10) times the background and does not substantially bind in a significant amount to other antigens present in the sample. Specific binding to an antibody or binding agent under such conditions may require the antibody or agent to have been selected for its specificity for a particular protein. As desired or appropriate, this selection may be achieved by subtracting out antibodies that cross-react with molecules from other species (e.g., mouse or rat) or other subtypes. Alternatively, in some aspects, antibodies or antibody fragments are selected that cross-react with certain desired molecules.

[0097] The term “affinity” as used herein refers to the strength of interaction between antibody and antigen at single antigenic sites. Within each antigenic site, the variable region of the antibody “arm” interacts through weak non-covalent forces with antigen at numerous sites; the more interactions, the stronger the affinity.

[0098] The term “isolated antibody” refers to an antibody that is substantially free of other antibodies having different antigenic specificities. An isolated antibody that specifically binds to one antigen may, however, have cross-reactivity to other antigens. Moreover, an isolated antibody may be substantially free of other cellular material and/or chemicals.

[0099] The term “corresponding human germline sequence” refers to the nucleic acid sequence encoding a human variable region amino acid sequence or subsequence that shares the highest determined amino acid sequence identity with a reference variable region amino acid sequence or subsequence in comparison to all other all other known variable region amino acid sequences encoded by human germline immunoglobulin variable region sequences. The corresponding human germline sequence can also refer to the human variable region amino acid sequence or subsequence with the highest amino acid sequence identity with a reference variable region amino acid sequence or subsequence in comparison to all other evaluated variable region amino acid sequences. The corresponding human germline sequence can be framework regions only, complementarity determining regions only, framework and complementary determining regions, a variable segment (as defined above), or other combinations of sequences or subsequences that comprise a variable region. Sequence identity can be determined using the methods described herein, for example, aligning two sequences using BLAST, ALIGN, or another alignment algorithm known in the art. The corresponding human germline nucleic acid or amino acid sequence can have at least about 90%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99% A, or 100% sequence identity with the reference variable region nucleic acid or amino acid sequence.

[0100] A variety of immunoassay formats may be used to select antibodies specifically immunoreactive with a particular protein. For example, solid-phase ELISA immunoassays are routinely used to select antibodies specifically immunoreactive with a protein (see, e.g., Harlow & Lane, *Using Antibodies, A Laboratory Manual* (1998), for a description of immunoassay formats and conditions that can be used to determine specific immunoreactivity). Typically a specific or selective binding reaction will produce a signal at least twice over the background signal and more typically at least 10 to 100 times over the background.

[0101] The term “equilibrium dissociation constant (KD, M)” refers to the dissociation rate constant (kd, time-1) divided by the association rate constant (ka, time-1, M-1). Equilibrium dissociation constants can be measured using any known method in the art. The antibodies of the present disclosure generally will have an equilibrium dissociation constant of less than about 10^{-7} or 10^{-8} M, for example, less than about 10^{-9} M or 10^{-10} M, in some aspects, less than about 10^{-11} M, 10^{-12} M or 10^{-13} M.

[0102] The term “bioavailability” refers to the systemic availability (i.e., blood/plasma levels) of a given amount of drug administered to a patient. Bioavailability is an absolute term that indicates measurement of both the time (rate) and total amount (extent) of drug that reaches the general circulation from an administered dosage form.

[0103] As used herein, the phrase “consisting essentially of” refers to the genera or species of active pharmaceutical agents included in a method or composition, as well as any excipients inactive for the intended purpose of the methods or compositions. In some aspects, the phrase “consisting essentially of” expressly excludes the inclusion of one or more additional active agents other than an antibody drug conjugate of the present disclosure. In some aspects, the phrase “consisting essentially of” expressly excludes the inclusion of one or more additional active agents other than an antibody drug conjugate of the present disclosure and a second co-administered agent.

[0104] The term “amino acid” refers to naturally occurring, synthetic, and unnatural amino acids, as well as amino acid analogs and amino acid mimetics that function in a manner similar to the naturally occurring amino acids. Naturally occurring amino acids are those encoded by the genetic code, as well as those amino acids that are later modified, e.g., hydroxyproline, γ -carboxyglutamate, and O-phosphoserine. Amino acid analogs refer to compounds that have the same basic chemical structure as a naturally occurring amino acid, i.e., an α -carbon that is bound to a hydrogen, a carboxyl group, an amino group, and an R group, e.g., homoserine, norleucine, methionine sulfoxide, methionine methyl sulfonium. Such analogs have modified R groups (e.g., norleucine) or modified peptide backbones, but retain the same basic chemical structure as a naturally occurring amino acid. Amino acid mimetics refers to chemical compounds that have a structure that is different from the general chemical structure of an amino acid, but that functions in a manner similar to a naturally occurring amino acid.

[0105] The term “conservatively modified variant” applies to both amino acid and nucleic acid sequences. With respect to particular nucleic acid sequences, conservatively modified variants refers to those nucleic acids which encode identical or essentially identical amino acid sequences, or where the nucleic acid does not encode an amino acid sequence, to essentially identical sequences. Because of the degeneracy of the genetic code, a large number of functionally identical nucleic acids encode any given protein. For instance, the codons GCA, GCC, GCG and GCU all encode the amino acid alanine. Thus, at every position where an alanine is specified by a codon, the codon can be altered to any of the corresponding codons described without altering the encoded polypeptide. Such nucleic acid variations are “silent variations,” which are one species of conservatively modified variations. Every nucleic acid sequence herein which encodes a polypeptide also describes every possible silent variation of the nucleic acid. One of skill will recognize that each codon in a nucleic acid (except AUG, which is ordinarily the only codon for methionine, and TGG, which is ordinarily the only codon for tryptophan) can be modified to yield a functionally identical molecule. Accordingly, each silent variation of a nucleic acid that encodes a polypeptide is implicit in each described sequence.

[0106] For polypeptide sequences, “conservatively modified variants” include individual substitutions, deletions or additions to a polypeptide sequence which result in the substitution of an amino acid with a chemically similar amino acid. Conservative substitution tables providing functionally similar amino acids are well known in the art. Such conservatively modified variants are in addition to and do not exclude polymorphic variants, interspecies homologs, and alleles. The following eight groups contain amino acids that

are conservative substitutions for one another: 1) Alanine (A), Glycine (G); 2) Aspartic acid (D), Glutamic acid (E); 3) Asparagine (N), Glutamine (Q); 4) Arginine (R), Lysine (K); 5) Isoleucine (I), Leucine (L), Methionine (M), Valine (V); 6) Phenylalanine (F), Tyrosine (Y), Tryptophan (W); 7) Serine (S), Threonine (T); and 8) Cysteine (C), Methionine (M) (see, e.g., Creighton, *Proteins* (1984)). In some aspects, the term “conservative sequence modifications” are used to refer to amino acid modifications that do not significantly affect or alter the binding characteristics of the antibody containing the amino acid sequence.

[0107] The term “optimized” as used herein refers to a nucleotide sequence that has been altered to encode an amino acid sequence using codons that are preferred in the production cell or organism, generally a eukaryotic cell, for example, a yeast cell, a *Pichia* cell, a fungal cell, a *Trichoderma* cell, a Chinese Hamster Ovary cell (CHO) or a human cell. The optimized nucleotide sequence is engineered to retain completely or as much as possible the amino acid sequence originally encoded by the starting nucleotide sequence, which is also known as the “parental” sequence.

[0108] The terms “percent identical” or “percent identity,” in the context of two or more nucleic acids or polypeptide sequences, refers to the extent to which two or more sequences or subsequences that are the same. Two sequences are “identical” if they have the same sequence of amino acids or nucleotides over the region being compared. Two sequences are “substantially identical” if two sequences have a specified percentage of amino acid residues or nucleotides that are the same (i.e., 60% identity, optionally 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, or 99% identity over a specified region, or, when not specified, over the entire sequence), when compared and aligned for maximum correspondence over a comparison window, or designated region as measured using one of the following sequence comparison algorithms or by manual alignment and visual inspection. Optionally, the identity exists over a region that is at least about 30 nucleotides (or 10 amino acids) in length, or more preferably over a region that is 100 to 500 or 1000 or more nucleotides (or 20, 50, 200 or more amino acids) in length.

[0109] For sequence comparison, typically one sequence acts as a reference sequence, to which test sequences are compared. When using a sequence comparison algorithm, test and reference sequences are entered into a computer, subsequence coordinates are designated, if necessary, and sequence algorithm program parameters are designated. Default program parameters can be used, or alternative parameters can be designated. The sequence comparison algorithm then calculates the percent sequence identities for the test sequences relative to the reference sequence, based on the program parameters.

[0110] A “comparison window,” as used herein, includes reference to a segment of any one of the number of contiguous positions selected from the group consisting of from 20 to 600, usually about 50 to about 200, more usually about 100 to about 150 in which a sequence may be compared to a reference sequence of the same number of contiguous positions after the two sequences are optimally aligned. Methods of alignment of sequences for comparison are well known in the art. Optimal alignment of sequences for comparison can be conducted, e.g., by the local homology algorithm of Smith and Waterman, *Adv. Appl. Math.* 2:482c (1970), by the homology alignment algorithm of Needleman and Wunsch, *J. Mol. Biol.* 48:443 (1970), by the search for similarity method

of Pearson and Lipman, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 85:2444 (1988), by computerized implementations of these algorithms (GAP, BESTFIT, FASTA, and TFASTA in the Wisconsin Genetics Software Package, Genetics Computer Group, 575 Science Dr., Madison, Wis.), or by manual alignment and visual inspection (see, e.g., Brent et al., *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, 2003).

[0111] Two examples of algorithms that are suitable for determining percent sequence identity and sequence similarity are the BLAST and BLAST 2.0 algorithms, which are described in Altschul et al., *Nuc. Acids Res.* 25:3389-3402, 1977; and Altschul et al., *J. Mol. Biol.* 215:403-410, 1990, respectively. Software for performing BLAST analyses is publicly available through the National Center for Biotechnology Information. This algorithm involves first identifying high scoring sequence pairs (HSPs) by identifying short words of length W in the query sequence, which either match or satisfy some positive-valued threshold score T when aligned with a word of the same length in a database sequence. T is referred to as the neighborhood word score threshold (Altschul et al., *supra*). These initial neighborhood word hits act as seeds for initiating searches to find longer HSPs containing them. The word hits are extended in both directions along each sequence for as far as the cumulative alignment score can be increased. Cumulative scores are calculated using, for nucleotide sequences, the parameters M (reward score for a pair of matching residues; always >0) and N (penalty score for mismatching residues; always <0). For amino acid sequences, a scoring matrix is used to calculate the cumulative score. Extension of the word hits in each direction are halted when: the cumulative alignment score falls off by the quantity X from its maximum achieved value; the cumulative score goes to zero or below, due to the accumulation of one or more negative-scoring residue alignments; or the end of either sequence is reached. The BLAST algorithm parameters W, T, and X determine the sensitivity and speed of the alignment. The BLASTN program (for nucleotide sequences) uses as defaults a word length (W) of 11, an expectation (E) of 10, M=5, N=-4 and a comparison of both strands. For amino acid sequences, the BLASTP program uses as defaults a word length of 3, and expectation (E) of 10, and the BLOSUM62 scoring matrix (see Henikoff and Henikoff, (1989) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 89:10915) alignments (B) of 50, expectation (E) of 10, M=5, N=-4, and a comparison of both strands.

[0112] The BLAST algorithm also performs a statistical analysis of the similarity between two sequences (see, e.g., Karlin and Altschul, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 90:5873-5877, 1993). One measure of similarity provided by the BLAST algorithm is the smallest sum probability (P(N)), which provides an indication of the probability by which a match between two nucleotide or amino acid sequences would occur by chance. For example, a nucleic acid is considered similar to a reference sequence if the smallest sum probability in a comparison of the test nucleic acid to the reference nucleic acid is less than about 0.2, more preferably less than about 0.01, and most preferably less than about 0.001.

[0113] The percent identity between two amino acid sequences can also be determined using the algorithm of E. Meyers and W. Miller, *Comput. Appl. Biosci.* 4:11-17, 1988) which has been incorporated into the ALIGN program (version 2.0), using a PAM120 weight residue table, a gap length penalty of 12 and a gap penalty of 4. In addition, the percent

identity between two amino acid sequences can be determined using the Needleman and Wunsch, J. Mol. Biol. 48:444-453, 1970) algorithm which has been incorporated into the GAP program in the GCG software package (available at www.gcg.com), using either a Blossum 62 matrix or a PAM250 matrix, and a gap weight of 16, 14, 12, 10, 8, 6, or 4 and a length weight of 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6.

[0114] Other than percentage of sequence identity noted above, another indication that two nucleic acid sequences or polypeptides are substantially identical is that the polypeptide encoded by the first nucleic acid is immunologically cross reactive with the antibodies raised against the polypeptide encoded by the second nucleic acid, as described below. Thus, a polypeptide is typically substantially identical to a second polypeptide, for example, where the two peptides differ only by conservative substitutions. Another indication that two nucleic acid sequences are substantially identical is that the two molecules or their complements hybridize to each other under stringent conditions, as described below. Yet another indication that two nucleic acid sequences are substantially identical is that the same primers can be used to amplify the sequence.

[0115] The term “nucleic acid” is used herein interchangeably with the term “polynucleotide” and refers to deoxyribonucleotides or ribonucleotides and polymers thereof in either single- or double-stranded form. The term encompasses nucleic acids containing known nucleotide analogs or modified backbone residues or linkages, which are synthetic, naturally occurring, and non-naturally occurring, which have similar binding properties as the reference nucleic acid, and which are metabolized in a manner similar to the reference nucleotides. Examples of such analogs include, without limitation, phosphorothioates, phosphoramidates, methyl phosphonates, chiral-methyl phosphonates, 2-O-methyl ribonucleotides, peptide-nucleic acids (PNAs).

[0116] Unless otherwise indicated, a particular nucleic acid sequence also implicitly encompasses conservatively modified variants thereof (e.g., degenerate codon substitutions) and complementary sequences, as well as the sequence explicitly indicated. Specifically, as detailed below, degenerate codon substitutions may be achieved by generating sequences in which the third position of one or more selected (or all) codons is substituted with mixed-base and/or deoxyinosine residues (Batzner et al., (1991) *Nucleic Acid Res.* 19:5081; Ohtsuka et al., (1985) *J. Biol. Chem.* 260:2605-2608; and Rossolini et al., (1994) *Mol. Cell. Probes* 8:91-98).

[0117] The term “operably linked” in the context of nucleic acids refers to a functional relationship between two or more polynucleotide (e.g., DNA) segments. Typically, it refers to the functional relationship of a transcriptional regulatory sequence to a transcribed sequence. For example, a promoter or enhancer sequence is operably linked to a coding sequence if it stimulates or modulates the transcription of the coding sequence in an appropriate host cell or other expression system. Generally, promoter transcriptional regulatory sequences that are operably linked to a transcribed sequence are physically contiguous to the transcribed sequence, i.e., they are cis-acting. However, some transcriptional regulatory sequences, such as enhancers, need not be physically contiguous or located in close proximity to the coding sequences whose transcription they enhance.

[0118] The terms “polypeptide” and “protein” are used interchangeably herein to refer to a polymer of amino acid residues. The terms apply to amino acid polymers in which

one or more amino acid residue is an artificial chemical mimetic of a corresponding naturally occurring amino acid, as well as to naturally occurring amino acid polymers and non-naturally occurring amino acid polymer. Unless otherwise indicated, a particular polypeptide sequence also implicitly encompasses conservatively modified variants thereof.

[0119] The term “immunoconjugate” or “antibody drug conjugate” as used herein refers to the linkage of an antibody or an antigen binding fragment thereof with another agent, such as a chemotherapeutic agent, a toxin, an immunotherapeutic agent, an imaging probe, and the like. The linkage can be covalent bonds, or non-covalent interactions such as through electrostatic forces. Various linkers, known in the art, can be employed in order to form the immunoconjugate. Additionally, the immunoconjugate can be provided in the form of a fusion protein that may be expressed from a polynucleotide encoding the immunoconjugate. As used herein, “fusion protein” refers to proteins created through the joining of two or more genes or gene fragments which originally coded for separate proteins (including peptides and polypeptides). Translation of the fusion gene results in a single protein with functional properties derived from each of the original proteins.

[0120] The term “subject” includes human and non-human animals. Non-human animals include all vertebrates, e.g., mammals and non-mammals, such as non-human primates, sheep, dog, cow, chickens, amphibians, and reptiles. Except when noted, the terms “patient” or “subject” are used herein interchangeably.

[0121] The term “toxin,” “cytotoxin” or “cytotoxic agent” as used herein, refers to any agent that is detrimental to the growth and proliferation of cells and may act to reduce, inhibit, or destroy a cell or malignancy.

[0122] The term “anti-cancer agent” as used herein refers to any agent that can be used to treat a cell proliferative disorder such as cancer, including but not limited to, cytotoxic agents, chemotherapeutic agents, radiotherapy and radiotherapeutic agents, targeted anti-cancer agents, and immunotherapeutic agents.

[0123] The term “drug moiety” or “payload” as used herein refers to a chemical moiety that is conjugated to an antibody or antigen binding fragment, and can include any therapeutic or diagnostic agent, for example, an anti-cancer, anti-inflammatory, anti-infective (e.g., anti-fungal, antibacterial, anti-parasitic, anti-viral), or an anesthetic agent. In certain aspects, a drug moiety is selected from a V-ATPase inhibitor, a HSP90 inhibitor, an IAP inhibitor, an mTor inhibitor, a microtubule stabilizer, a microtubule destabilizer, an auristatin, a dolastatin, a maytansinoid, a MetAP (methionine aminopeptidase), an inhibitor of nuclear export of proteins CRM1, a DPPIV inhibitor, an inhibitor of phosphoryl transfer reactions in mitochondria, a protein synthesis inhibitor, a kinase inhibitor, a CDK2 inhibitor, a CDK9 inhibitor, a proteasome inhibitor, a kinesin inhibitor, an HDAC inhibitor, a DNA damaging agent, a DNA alkylating agent, a DNA intercalator, a DNA minor groove binder and a DHFR inhibitor. Methods for attaching each of these to a linker compatible with the antibodies and method of the present disclosure are known in the art. See, e.g., Singh et al., (2009) *Therapeutic Antibodies: Methods and Protocols*, vol. 525, 445-457. In addition, a payload can be a biophysical probe, a fluorophore, a spin label, an infrared probe, an affinity probe, a chelator, a spectroscopic probe, a radioactive probe, a lipid molecule, a polyethylene glycol, a polymer, a spin label, DNA, RNA, a pro-

tein, a peptide, a surface, an antibody, an antibody fragment, a nanoparticle, a quantum dot, a liposome, a PLGA particle, a saccharide or a polysaccharide.

[0124] The term “maytansinoid drug moiety” means the substructure of an antibody-drug conjugate that has the structure of a maytansinoid compound. Maytansine was first isolated from the east African shrub *Maytenus serrata* (U.S. Pat. No. 3,896,111). Subsequently, it was discovered that certain microbes also produce maytansinoids, such as maytansinol and C-3 maytansinol esters (U.S. Pat. No. 4,151,042). Synthetic maytansinol and maytansinol analogues have been reported. See U.S. Pat. Nos. 4,137,230; 4,248,870; 4,256,746; 4,260,608; 4,265,814; 4,294,757; 4,307,016; 4,308,268; 4,308,269; 4,309,428; 4,313,946; 4,315,929; 4,317,821; 4,322,348; 4,331,598; 4,361,650; 4,364,866; 4,424,219; 4,450,254; 4,362,663; and 4,371,533, and Kawai et al (1984) Chem. Pharm. Bull. 3441-3451), each of which are expressly incorporated by reference. Specific examples of maytansinoids useful for conjugation include DM1, DM3 and DM4.

[0125] “Tumor” refers to neoplastic cell growth and proliferation, whether malignant or benign, and all pre-cancerous and cancerous cells and tissues.

[0126] The term “anti-tumor activity” means a reduction in the rate of tumor cell proliferation, viability, or metastatic activity. A possible way of showing anti-tumor activity is to show a decline in growth rate of tumor cells, tumor size stasis or tumor size reduction. Such activity can be assessed using accepted in vitro or in vivo tumor models, including but not limited to xenograft models, allograft models, MMTV models, and other known models known in the art to investigate anti-tumor activity.

[0127] The term “malignancy” refers to a non-benign tumor or a cancer. As used herein, the term “cancer” includes a malignancy characterized by deregulated or uncontrolled cell growth. Exemplary cancers include: carcinomas, sarcomas, leukemias, and lymphomas.

[0128] The term “cancer” includes primary malignant tumors (e.g., those whose cells have not migrated to sites in the subject’s body other than the site of the original tumor) and secondary malignant tumors (e.g., those arising from metastasis, the migration of tumor cells to secondary sites that are different from the site of the original tumor).

[0129] The term “cKIT” refers to a tyrosine kinase receptor that is a member of the receptor tyrosine kinase III family. The nucleic acid and amino acid sequences of cKIT are known, and have been published in GenBank Accession Nos. X06182.1, EU826594.1, GU983671.1, HM015525.1, HM015526.1, AK304031.1 and BC071593.1. See also SEQ ID NO:1 for the human cKIT cDNA sequence and SEQ ID NO:2 for the human cKIT protein sequence. Structurally, cKIT receptor is a type I transmembrane protein and contains a signal peptide, 5 Ig-like C2 domains in the extracellular domain and has a protein kinase domain in its intracellular domain and has over its full length at least about 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, or 100% sequence identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2. Structurally, a cKIT nucleic acid sequence has over its full length at least about 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, or 100% sequence identity with the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO 1.

[0130] The terms “cKIT expressing cancer” or “cKIT positive cancer” refers to a cancer that express cKIT and/or a mutant form of cKIT on the surface of cancer cells.

[0131] As used herein, the terms “treat,” “treating,” or “treatment” of any disease or disorder refer in one aspect, to ameliorating the disease or disorder (i.e., slowing or arresting or reducing the development of the disease or at least one of the clinical symptoms thereof). In another aspect, “treat,” “treating,” or “treatment” refers to alleviating or ameliorating at least one physical parameter including those which may not be discernible by the patient. In yet another aspect, “treat,” “treating,” or “treatment” refers to modulating the disease or disorder, either physically, (e.g., stabilization of a discernible symptom), physiologically, (e.g., stabilization of a physical parameter), or both. In yet another aspect, “treat,” “treating,” or “treatment” refers to preventing or delaying the onset or development or progression of the disease or disorder.

[0132] The term “therapeutically acceptable amount” or “therapeutically effective dose” interchangeably refers to an amount sufficient to effect the desired result (i.e., a reduction in tumor size, inhibition of tumor growth, prevention of metastasis, inhibition or prevention of viral, bacterial, fungal or parasitic infection). In some aspects, a therapeutically acceptable amount does not induce or cause undesirable side effects. A therapeutically acceptable amount can be determined by first administering a low dose, and then incrementally increasing that dose until the desired effect is achieved. A “prophylactically effective dosage,” and a “therapeutically effective dosage,” of the molecules of the present disclosure can prevent the onset of, or result in a decrease in severity of, respectively, disease symptoms, including symptoms associated with cancer.

[0133] The term “co-administer” refers to the simultaneous presence of two active agents in the blood of an individual. Active agents that are co-administered can be concurrently or sequentially delivered.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0134] FIG. 1 shows activity of cKIT-MCC-DM1 ADCs in a subset of cancer cell lines.

[0135] FIG. 2 depicts activity of 9P3-MCC-DM1, 9P3-SPDB-DM4 and 9P3-CX1-1-DM1 in a subset of cancer cell lines.

[0136] FIG. 3 shows the activity of 9P3-MCC-DM1 in a panel of AML, GIST, melanoma and SCLC cell lines with varying levels of cKIT surface receptor expression.

[0137] FIG. 4 shows the ability of cKIT-MCC-DM1 ADCs to inhibit the proliferation of GIST-T1 (Imatinib-sensitive) cells.

[0138] FIG. 5 shows the ability of cKIT-MCC-DM1 ADCs to inhibit the proliferation of GIST430 (Imatinib-resistant) cells.

[0139] FIG. 6 shows the ability of cKIT-MCC-DM1 ADCs to inhibit the proliferation of NCI-H526 (higher cKIT expressing SCLC) cells.

[0140] FIG. 7 shows the ability of cKIT-MCC-DM1 ADCs to inhibit the proliferation of NCI-H1048 (lower cKIT expressing SCLC) cells.

[0141] FIG. 8 shows the ability of cKIT-MCC-DM1 ADCs to inhibit the proliferation of CMK11-5 (high cKIT expressing AML) cells.

[0142] FIG. 9 shows the ability of cKIT-MCC-DM1 ADCs to inhibit the proliferation of Uke-1 (lower cKIT expressing AML) cells.

[0143] FIG. 10 is HDx-MS raw data plotted as the corrected difference over the standard error in measurement. A more negative value indicates more protection from deuterium

exchange upon binding of 9P3 to cKIT antigen. The two most significant regions of protection are denoted as Region 1 and Region 2.

[0144] FIG. 11 shows regions of HDx-MS protection are mapped using surface fill: region 1 (black) and region 2 (dark grey). SCF binding sites are denoted as Site I (light grey spheres), Site II (medium grey spheres), and Site III (darker grey spheres).

[0145] FIG. 12 is a Western blot showing the ability of SCF, NEG085-MCC-DM1, NEG024-MCC-DM1 and 20376-MCC-DM1 to modulate phosphorylation of cKIT in a wild-type cKIT cell line Mo7e FIG. 12(A) or mutant cKIT cell line GIST-T1 FIG. 12(B) after 15 minutes.

[0146] FIG. 13 shows that NEG085 and 20376 Abs mediate rapid internalization of surface cKIT on GIST-T1 cells (A) and on human bone marrow cells (B)

[0147] FIG. 14 are Western blots showing the ability of SCF or NEG085-MCC-DM1 to accelerate cKIT degradation in a mutant cKIT cell line, GIST-T1 (FIG. 14A) and wildtype cKIT cell line NCI-H526 (FIG. 14B) over a timecourse.

[0148] FIG. 15 shows the ability of NEG085, NEG024, 20376, NEG085-MCC-DM1 to inhibit the SCF-dependent proliferation of Mo7e cells.

[0149] FIG. 16 shows the ability of NEG085 and NEG085-MCC-DM1 to inhibit SCF-independent proliferation of Mo7e cells.

[0150] FIG. 17 shows the assessment of the ability of Cam-path (anti-CD52 Ab), NEG085 or 20376 antibodies to induce not ADCC in vitro in Uke-1 cells.

[0151] FIG. 18 shows NEG085 and 20376 do not mediate primary human mast cell apoptosis.

[0152] FIG. 19 shows NEG085 and 20376 do not mediate primary human mast cell degranulation.

[0153] FIG. 20 shows co-localization of IgG1 and mitotic arrest of NEG027-MCC-DM1 in GIST T1 xenograft model.

[0154] FIG. 21 shows tissue sections of mitotic arrest (p-histone H3) and apoptosis (caspase 3) after single dose of cKIT ADC.

[0155] FIG. 22 graphically represents mitotic arrest and apoptosis induction 8 days post single dose of cKIT ADC.

[0156] FIG. 23 shows (A) Dose response efficacy in GIST T1 mouse xenograft and (B), change in body weight over course of treatment.

[0157] FIG. 24 graphically depicts (A) anti-DM1 ELISA after dosing in a GIST T1 xenograft model and (B) anti-human IgG1 ELISA after dosing in a GIST T1 xenograft model.

[0158] FIG. 25 is a table of NEG027-MCC-DM1 dose response in a GIST T1 xenograft mouse model.

[0159] FIG. 26 are histology sections of NEG027-MCC-DM1 dose response efficacy in GIST T1. (A) is Group 4 pooled tumors, (B) Group 5 pooled tumors.

[0160] FIG. 27 depicts (A) Efficacy with 0.625 mg/kg in a GIST T1 xenograft mouse model, (B) change of tumor volume vs control (% T/C) and (C) change in body weight over course of treatment.

[0161] FIG. 28 shows clustering of day 41 after administration of single dose of anti-cKIT ADC to a GIST T1 xenograft mouse.

[0162] FIG. 29 is a table of cKIT ADC efficacy at low effective dose in GIST T1 xenograft model.

[0163] FIG. 30 shows (A) Anti-cKIT PK in a GIST T1 xenograft mouse model, (left panel is anti-DM1 ELISA) (B) Right panel is anti-human IgG1 ELISA.

[0164] FIG. 31 A-C shows (A) NEG085-MCC-DM1, NEG024-MCC-DM1 and NEG086-MCC-DM1 activity in a SCLC model (B) change in body weight over course of treatment (C) expression of cKIT on tumor sample.

[0165] FIG. 32 is a table of an anti-cKIT-ADC Efficacy Study in NCI-H1048 SCLC

[0166] FIG. 33 A-B shows (A) NEG085-MCC-DM1 dose response in NCI-H1048 (SCLC) xenograft model, (B) Change in body weight over course of treatment.

[0167] FIG. 34 is a table showing a NEG085-MCC-DM1 efficacy study in a NCI-1048 (SCLC) xenograft mouse model.

[0168] FIG. 35 A-C shows (A) Efficacy of 20376 and NEG024 in NCI-H526 (SCLC) xenograft mouse model, (B) Antibody serum concentration after dosing and (C) IHC for cKIT shows expression of cKIT levels on H526 tumor.

[0169] FIG. 36 shows anti-cKIT ADC in a small cell lung cancer (SCLC) xenograft model.

[0170] FIG. 37 shows anti-cKIT ADC efficacy in an AML xenograft model (Kasumi-1).

[0171] FIG. 38 shows anti-cKIT ADC efficacy in a HMC-1 mastocytosis xenograft mouse model.

[0172] FIG. 39 A/B shows efficacy of mouse cross reactive 20376-MCC-DM1 in GIST T1 xenograft mouse model with (A) dosage and tumor volume and (B) change in body weight over course of treatment.

[0173] FIG. 40 A/B shows (A) Efficacy of mouse cross reactive 20376-MCC-DM1 in GIST T1 xenograft mouse model-PK and (B) Antibody serum concentration post dosing.

[0174] FIG. 41 shows dose response efficacy study in GIST T1 SCID-beige mice.

[0175] FIG. 42 A/B shows (A) efficacy in GIST T1 xenograft mouse model (no efficacy with unconjugated) and (B) change in body weight over course of treatment.

[0176] FIG. 43 is a comparison of efficacy in a GIST T1 mouse xenograft model (unlabeled/MCC-DM1/SPDB-DM4).

[0177] FIG. 44 A/B shows (A) Efficacy in a GIST 430 xenograft model comparing SPDB-DM4 and MCC-DM1 and (B) Change in body weight over course of treatment

[0178] FIG. 45 shows efficacy in GIST 430 SCID-beige mouse model.

[0179] FIG. 46 are photographs of p-Histone H3 immunostaining after treatment with NEG085-MCC-DM1.

[0180] FIG. 47 is a graph of mitotic arrest shown by p-Histone H3 staining after administration of NEG085-MCC-DM1.

[0181] FIG. 48A shows cKIT staining of a GIST T1 tumor, FIG. 48B shows NEG085-MCC-DM1 dose response in a GIST T1 xenograft model, FIG. 48C shows the change in body weight of the mice treated with NEG085-MCC-DM1.

[0182] FIG. 49A shows cKIT staining of a GIST 430 tumor, FIG. 49B shows NEG085-MCC-DM1 dose response in a GIST 430 xenograft model, FIG. 49C shows the change in body weight of the mice treated with NEG085-MCC-DM1.

[0183] FIG. 50A shows cKIT staining of a NCI-H526 tumor (small cell lung cancer (SCLC), FIG. 50B shows NEG085-MCC-DM1 dose response in a NCI-H526 xenograft model, FIG. 50C shows the change in body weight of the mice treated with NEG085-MCC-DM1.

[0184] FIG. 51A shows the amount of IgG1 after NEG085-MCC-DM1 dosing in a NCI-H526 xenograft model, FIG.

51B is a graph of an anti-DM1 ELISA in the NCI-H526 xenograft model after dosing with NEG085-MCC-DM1.

[0185] FIG. 52A is a graph showing efficacy of NEG085-MCC-DM1 in a primary AML xenograft mouse model, FIG. 52B shows the change in body weight of the mice treated with NEG085-MCC-DM1.

[0186] FIG. 53 is a representation of the crystal structure of the NEG085 Fab in complex with cKIT domains 1 and 2. Fab heavy chains are in dark grey, Fab light chains are in white and cKIT domains are in light grey. Epitopes and paratopes are in black.

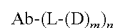
DETAILED DESCRIPTION

[0187] The present disclosure provides for antibodies, antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments), and antibody drug conjugates that bind to cKIT. In particular, the present disclosure is directed to antibodies and antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments) that bind to cKIT, and internalize upon such binding. The antibodies and antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments) of the present disclosure can be used for producing antibody drug conjugates. Furthermore, the present disclosure provides antibody drug conjugates that have desirable pharmacokinetic characteristics and other desirable attributes, and thus can be used for treating cancer expressing cKIT, without limitation, for example: gastrointestinal stromal tumors (GIST), small cell lung cancer (SCLC), acute myeloid leukemia (AML), melanoma, mast cell leukemia (MCL), mastocytosis, neurofibromatosis, breast cancer, non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) and pancreatic cancer. The present disclosure further provides pharmaceutical compositions comprising the antibody drug conjugates, and methods of making and using such pharmaceutical compositions for the treatment of cancer.

Antibody Drug Conjugates

[0188] The present disclosure provides antibody drug conjugates, where an antibody, antigen binding fragment or its functional equivalent that specifically binds to cKIT is linked to a drug moiety. In one aspect, the antibodies, antigen binding fragments or their functional equivalents are linked, via covalent attachment by a linker, to a drug moiety that is an anti-cancer agent. The antibody drug conjugates can selectively deliver an effective dose of an anti-cancer agent (e.g., a cytotoxic agent) to tumor tissues expressing cKIT, whereby greater selectivity (and lower efficacious dose) may be achieved.

[0189] In one aspect, the disclosure provides for an immunoconjugate of Formula (I):



Wherein Ab represents an cKIT binding antibody or antibody fragment (e.g., antigen binding fragment) described herein; L is a linker;

D is a drug moiety;

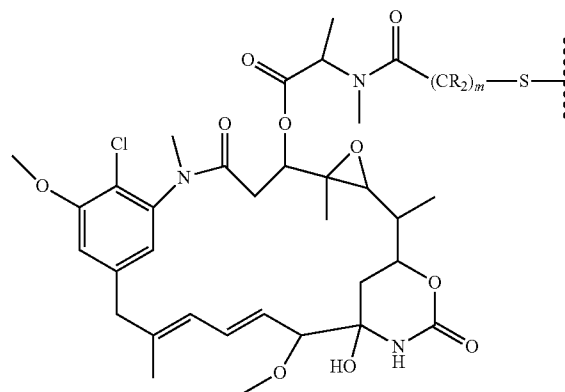
m is an integer from 1-8; and

n is an integer from 1-20. In one aspect, n is an integer from 1 to 10, 2 to 8, or 2 to 5. In a specific aspect, n is 3 to 4. In some aspects, m is 1. In some aspects, m is 2, 3 or 4.

[0190] While the drug to antibody ratio has an exact integer value for a specific conjugate molecule (e.g., n multiplied by m in Formula (I)), it is understood that the value will often be an average value when used to describe a sample containing many molecules, due to some degree of inhomogeneity, typically associated with the conjugation step. The average loading for a sample of an immunoconjugate is referred to herein as the drug to antibody ratio, or "DAR." In the aspect of

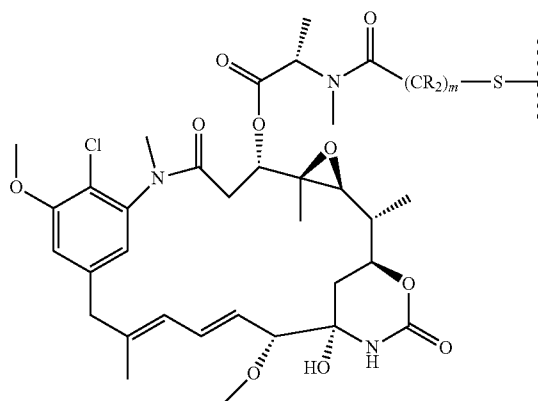
maytansinoids, this can be referred to as maytansinoid to antibody ratio or "MAR." In some aspects, the DAR is between about 1 and about 5, and typically is about 3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, or 5. In some aspects, at least 50% of a sample by weight is compound having the average DAR plus or minus 2, and preferably at least 50% of the sample is a conjugate that contains the average DAR plus or minus 1. Other aspects include immunoconjugates wherein the DAR is about 3.5. In some aspects, a DAR of 'about n' means the measured value for DAR is within 20% of n.

[0191] The present disclosure provides immunoconjugates comprising the antibodies, antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments) and their functional equivalents as disclosed herein, linked or conjugated to a drug moiety. In one aspect, the drug moiety D is a maytansinoid drug moiety, including those having the structure:

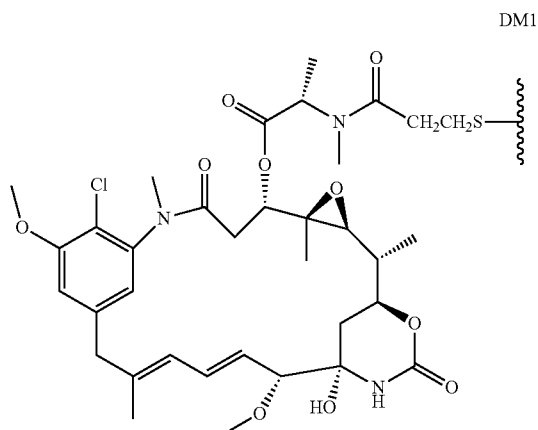


where the wavy line indicates the covalent attachment of the sulfur atom of the maytansinoid to a linker of an antibody drug conjugate. R at each occurrence is independently H or a C₁-C₆ alkyl. The alkylene chain attaching the amide group to the sulfur atom may be methanyl, ethanyl, or propanyl, i.e. m is 1, 2, or 3. (U.S. Pat. No. 633,410, U.S. Pat. No. 5,208,020, Chari et al. (1992) Cancer Res. 52: 127-131, Lui et al. (1996) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 93:8618-8623).

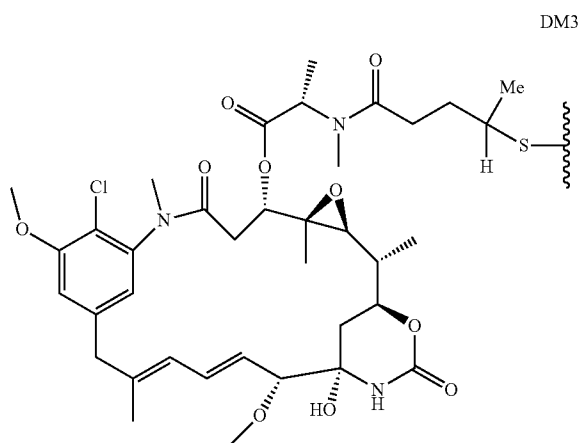
[0192] All stereoisomers of the maytansinoid drug moiety are contemplated for the immunoconjugates disclosed, i.e. any combination of R and S configurations at the chiral carbons of the maytansinoid. In one aspect the maytansinoid drug moiety has the following stereochemistry.



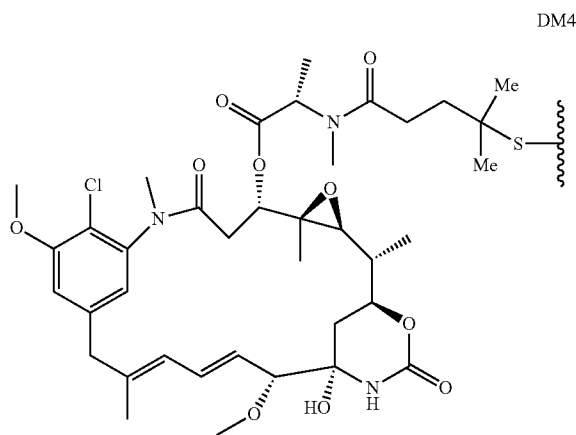
[0193] In one aspect, the maytansinoid drug moiety is N^{2'}-deacetyl-N^{2'}-(3-mercapto-1-oxopropyl)-maytansine (also known as DM1). DM1 is represented by the following structural formula.



[0194] In another aspect the maytansinoid drug moiety is N^{2'}-deacetyl-N^{2'}-(4-mercapto-1-oxopentyl)-maytansine (also known as DM3). DM3 is represented by the following structural formula.



[0195] In another aspect the maytansinoid drug moiety is N^{2'}-deacetyl-N^{2'}-(4-methyl-4-mercapto-1-oxopentyl)-maytansine (also known as DM4). DM4 is represented by the following structural formula.



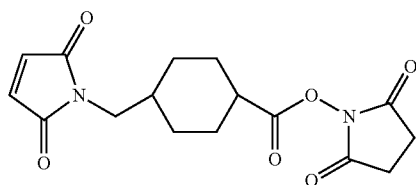
[0196] The drug moiety D can be linked to the antibody through a linker L. L is any chemical moiety that is capable of linking the antibody Ab to the drug moiety D. The linker, L, attaches the antibody Ab to the drug D through covalent bond(s). The linker reagent is a bifunctional or multifunctional moiety which can be used to link a drug moiety D and an antibody Ab to form antibody drug conjugates. Antibody drug conjugates can be prepared using a linker having a reactive functionality for binding to the drug moiety D and to the antibody Ab. A cysteine, thiol or an amine, e.g. N-terminus or amino acid side chain such as lysine of the antibody can form a bond with a functional group of a linker reagent.

[0197] In one aspect, L is a cleavable linker. In another aspect, L is a non-cleavable linker. In some aspects, L is an acid-labile linker, photo-labile linker, peptidase cleavable linker, esterase cleavable linker, a disulfide bond reducible linker, a hydrophilic linker, a procharged linker, or a dicarboxylic acid based linker.

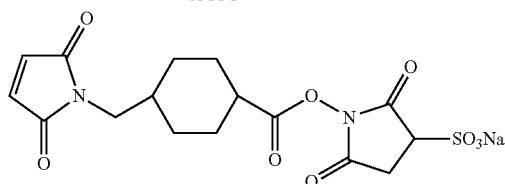
[0198] Suitable cross-linking reagents that form a non-cleavable linker between the drug moiety D, for example maytansinoid, and the antibody Ab are well known in the art, and can form non-cleavable linkers that comprise a sulfur atom (such as SMCC) or those that are without a sulfur atom. Preferred cross-linking reagents that form non-cleavable linkers between the drug moiety D, for example maytansinoid, and the antibody Ab comprise a maleimido- or haloacetyl-based moiety. According to the present disclosure, such non-cleavable linkers are said to be derived from maleimido- or haloacetyl-based moieties.

[0199] Cross-linking reagents comprising a maleimido-based moiety include but not limited to, N-succinimidyl-4-(maleimidomethyl)cyclohexanecarboxylate (SMCC), sulfo-succinimidyl 4-(N-maleimidomethyl) cyclohexane-1-carboxylate (sulfo-SMCC), N-succinimidyl-4-(maleimidomethyl)cyclohexane-1-carboxy-(6-amidocaproate), which is a "long chain" analog of SMCC (LC-SMCC), κ -maleimidoundeconoic acid N-succinimidyl ester (KMUA), γ -maleimidobutyric acid N-succinimidyl ester (GMBS), Σ -maleimidocaproic acid N-succinimidyl ester (EMCS), m-maleimido benzoyl-N-hydroxysuccinimide ester (MBS), N-(α -maleimidoacetoxo)-succinimide ester (AMSA), succinimidyl-6-(β -maleimidopropionamido)hexanoate (SMPH), N-succinimidyl-4-(p-maleimidophenyl)-butyrate (SMPB), N-(p-maleimidophenyl)isocyanate (PMIP) and maleimido-based cross-linking reagents contain-

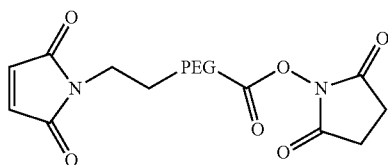
ing a polyethylene glycol spacer, such as MAL-PEG-NHS. These cross-linking reagents form non-cleavable linkers derived from maleimido-based moieties. Representative structures of maleimido-based cross-linking reagents are shown below.



SMCC



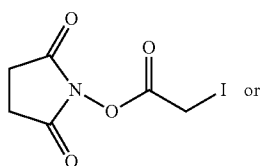
Sulfo-SMCC



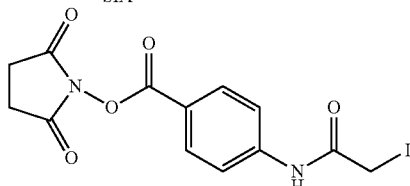
MAL-PEG-NHS

[0200] In another aspect, the linker L is derived from N-succinimidyl-4-(maleimidomethyl)cyclohexanecarboxylate (SMCC), sulfosuccinimidyl 4-(N-maleimidomethyl)cyclohexane-1-carboxylate (sulfo-SMCC) or MAL-PEG-NHS.

[0201] Cross-linking reagents comprising a haloacetyl-based moiety include N-succinimidyl iodoacetate (SIA), N-succinimidyl(4-iodoacetyl)aminobenzoate (SIAB), N-succinimidyl bromoacetate (SBA) and N-succinimidyl 3-(bromoacetamido)propionate (SBAP). These cross-linking reagents form a non-cleavable linker derived from haloacetyl-based moieties. Representative structures of haloacetyl-based cross-linking reagents are shown below.



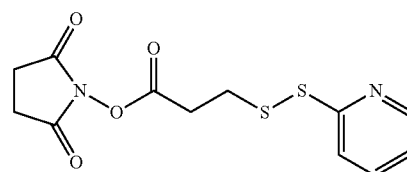
SIA



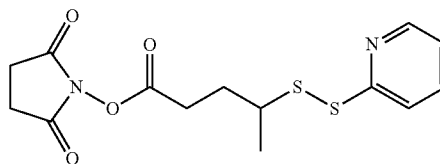
SIAB

[0202] In one aspect, the linker L is derived from N-succinimidyl iodoacetate (SIA) or N-succinimidyl(4-iodoacetyl)aminobenzoate (SIAB).

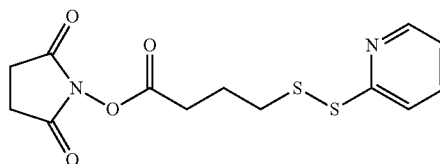
[0203] Suitable cross-linking reagents that form a cleavable linker between the drug moiety D, for example maytansinoid, and the antibody Ab are well known in the art. Disulfide containing linkers are linkers cleavable through disulfide exchange, which can occur under physiological conditions. According to the present disclosure, such cleavable linkers are said to be derived from disulfide-based moieties. Suitable disulfide cross-linking reagents include N-succinimidyl-3-(2-pyridyldithio)propionate (SPDP), N-succinimidyl-4-(2-pyridyldithio)pentanoate (SPP), N-succinimidyl-4-(2-pyridyldithio)butanoate (SPDB) and N-succinimidyl-4-(2-pyridyldithio)2-sulfo-butanoate (sulfo-SPDB), the structures of which are shown below. These disulfide cross-linking reagents form a cleavable linker derived from disulfide-based moieties.



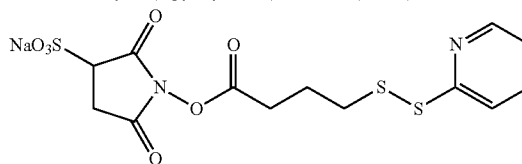
N-succinimidyl-3-(2-pyridyldithio)propionate (SPDP),



N-succinimidyl-4-(2-pyridyldithio)pentanoate (SPP),



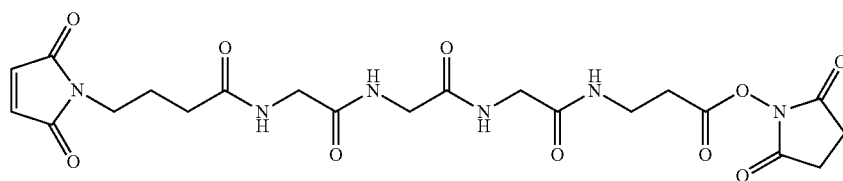
N-succinimidyl-4-(2-pyridyldithio)butanoate (SPDB) and



N-succinimidyl-4-(2-pyridyldithio)2-sulfo-butanoate (sulfo-SPDB).

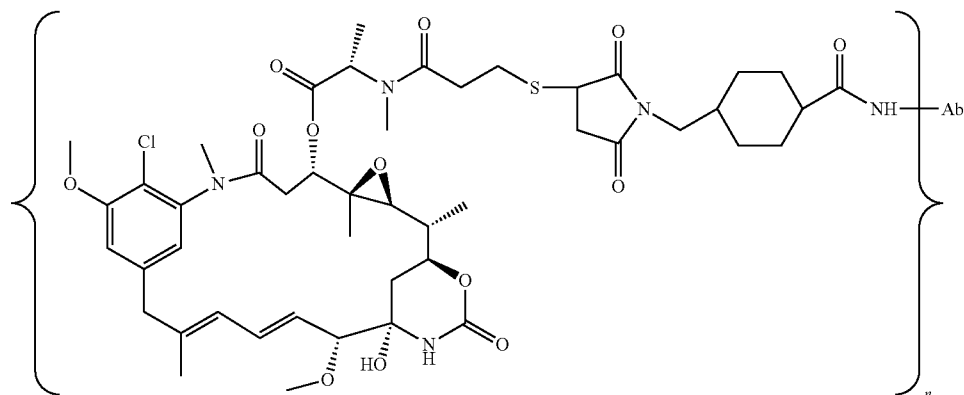
[0204] In one aspect, the linker L is derived from N-succinimidyl-4-(2-pyridyldithio)butanoate (SPDB).

[0205] Suitable cross-linking reagents that form a charged linker between the drug moiety D, for example maytansinoid, and the antibody Ab are known as procharged cross-linking reagents. In one aspect, the linker L is derived from the procharged cross-linking reagent is CX1-1. The structure of CX1-1 is below.

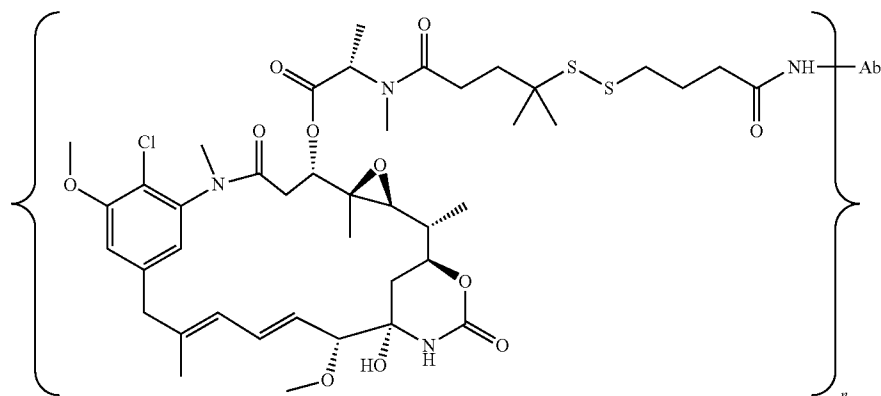


2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl 17-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-5,8,11,14-tetraoxo-4,7,10,13-tetrazaheptadecan-1-oate (CX1-1)

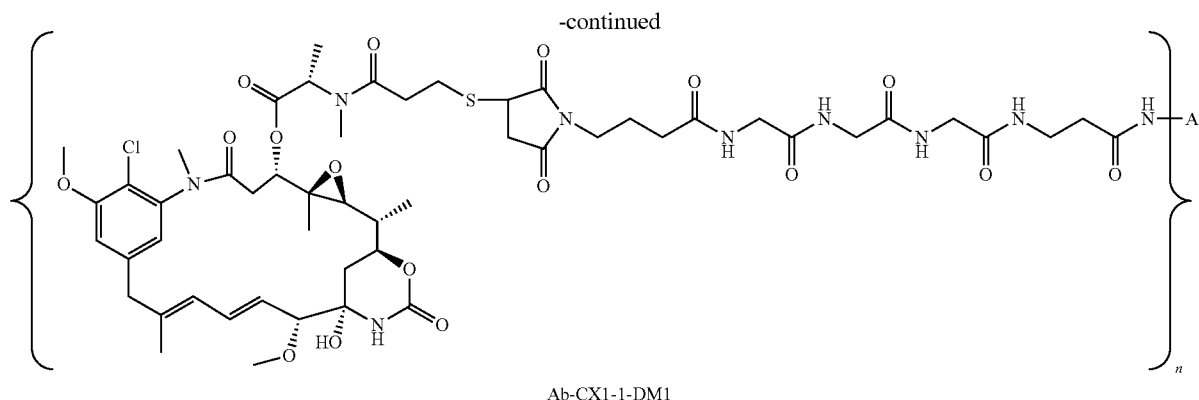
[0206] In one aspect provided by the disclosure, the conjugate is represented by any one of the following structural formulae:



Ab-MCC-DM1



Ab-SPDB-DM4



[0207] wherein:

[0208] Ab is an antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof that specifically binds to human cKIT;

[0209] n, which indicates the number of D-L groups attached the Ab through the formation of an amide bond with a primary amine of the Ab, is an integer from 1 to 20. In one aspect, n is an integer from 1 to 10, 2 to 8 or 2 to 5. In a specific aspect, n is 3 or 4.

[0210] In one aspect, the average molar ratio of drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4) to the antibody in the conjugate (i.e., average w value, also known as Maytansinoid Antibody Ratio (MAR)) is about 1 to about 10, about 2 to about 8 (e.g., 1.9, 2.0, 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 2.9, 3.0, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.7, 3.8, 3.9, 4.0, 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, 4.5, 4.6, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9, 5.0, 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7, 5.8, 5.9, 6.0, 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7, 6.8, 6.9, 7.0, 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, 7.5, 7.6, 7.7, 7.8, 7.9, 8.0, or 8.1), about 2.5 to about 7, about 3 to about 5, about 2.5 to about 4.5 (e.g., about 2.5, about 2.6, about 2.7, about 2.8, about 2.9, about 3.0, about 3.1, about 3.3, about 3.4, about 3.5, about 3.6, about 3.7, about 3.8, about 3.9, about 4.0, about 4.1, about 4.2, about 4.3, about 4.4, about 4.5), about 3.0 to about 4.0, about 3.2 to about 4.2, or about 4.5 to 5.5 (e.g., about 4.5, about 4.6, about 4.7, about 4.8, about 4.9, about 5.0, about 5.1, about 5.2, about 5.3, about 5.4, or about 5.5).

[0211] In one aspect provided by the disclosure, the conjugate has substantially high purity and has one or more of the following features: (a) greater than about 90% (e.g., greater than or equal to about 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, or 100%), preferably greater than about 95%, of conjugate species are monomeric, (b) unconjugated linker level in the conjugate preparation is less than about 10% (e.g., less than or equal to about 9%, 8%, 7%, 6%, 5%, 4%, 3%, 2%, 1%, or 0%) (relative to total linker), (c) less than 10% of conjugate species are crosslinked (e.g., less than or equal to about 9%, 8%, 7%, 6%, 5%, 4%, 3%, 2%, 1%, or 0%), (d) free drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4) level in the conjugate preparation is less than about 2% (e.g., less than or equal to about 1.5%, 1.4%, 1.3%, 1.2%, 1.1%, 1.0%, 0.9%, 0.8%, 0.7%, 0.6%, 0.5%, 0.4%, 0.3%, 0.2%, 0.1%, or 0%) (mol/mol relative to total cytotoxic agent).

[0212] As used herein, the term “unconjugated linker” refers to the antibody that is covalently linked with a linker derived from a cross-linking reagent (e.g., SMCC, Sulfo-SMCC, SPDB, Sulfo-SPDB or CX1-1), wherein the antibody is not covalently coupled to the drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4)

through a linker (i.e., the “unconjugated linker” can be represented by Ab-SMCC, Ab-SPDB, or Ab-CX1-1).

1. Drug Moiety

[0213] The present disclosure provides immunoconjugates that specifically bind to cKIT. The immunoconjugates of the present disclosure comprise anti-cKIT antibodies, antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments) or functional equivalents that are conjugated to a drug moiety, e.g., an anti-cancer agent, anti-hematological disorder agent, an autoimmune treatment agent, an anti-inflammatory agent, an antifungal agent, an antibacterial agent, an anti-parasitic agent, an anti-viral agent, or an anesthetic agent. The antibodies, antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments) or functional equivalents can be conjugated to several identical or different drug moieties using any methods known in the art.

[0214] In certain aspects, the drug moiety of the immunoconjugates of the present disclosure is selected from a group consisting of a V-ATPase inhibitor, a pro-apoptotic agent, a Bcl2 inhibitor, an MCL1 inhibitor, a HSP90 inhibitor, an IAP inhibitor, an mTor inhibitor, a microtubule stabilizer, a microtubule destabilizer, an auristatin, a dolastatin, a maytansinoid, a MetAP (methionine aminopeptidase), an inhibitor of nuclear export of proteins CRM1, a DPPIV inhibitor, proteasome inhibitors, an inhibitor of phosphoryl transfer reactions in mitochondria, a protein synthesis inhibitor, a kinase inhibitor, a CDK2 inhibitor, a CDK9 inhibitor, a kinesin inhibitor, an HDAC inhibitor, a DNA damaging agent, a DNA alkylating agent, a DNA intercalator, a DNA minor groove binder and a DHFR inhibitor.

[0215] In one aspect, the drug moiety of the immunoconjugates of the present disclosure is a maytansinoid drug moiety, such as but not limited to, DM1, DM3, or DM4.

[0216] Further, the antibodies, antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments) or functional equivalents of the present disclosure may be conjugated to a drug moiety that modifies a given biological response. Drug moieties are not to be construed as limited to classical chemical therapeutic agents. For example, the drug moiety may be a protein, peptide, or polypeptide possessing a desired biological activity. Such proteins may include, for example, a toxin such as abrin, ricin A, *pseudomonas* exotoxin, cholera toxin, or diphtheria toxin, a protein such as tumor necrosis factor, α -interferon, β -interferon, nerve growth factor, platelet derived growth factor, tissue plasminogen activator, a cytokine, an apoptotic

agent, an anti-angiogenic agent, or, a biological response modifier such as, for example, a lymphokine.

[0217] In one aspect, the antibodies, antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments) or functional equivalents of the present disclosure are conjugated to a drug moiety, such as a cytotoxin, a drug (e.g., an immunosuppressant) or a radiotoxin. Examples of cytotoxin include but are not limited to, taxanes (see, e.g., International (PCT) Patent Application Nos. WO 01/38318 and PCT/US03/02675), DNA-alkylating agents (e.g., CC-1065 analogs), anthracyclines, tubulysin analogs, duocarmycin analogs, auristatin E, auristatin F, maytansinoids, and cytotoxic agents comprising a reactive polyethylene glycol moiety (see, e.g., Sasse et al., *J. Antibiot.* (Tokyo), 53, 879-85 (2000), Suzawa et al., *Bioorg. Med. Chem.*, 8, 2175-84 (2000), Ichimura et al., *J. Antibiot.* (Tokyo), 44, 1045-53 (1991), Francisco et al., *Blood* 2003 15; 102(4):1458-65), U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,475,092, 6,340,701, 6,372,738, and 6,436,931, U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2001/0036923 A1, Pending U.S. patent application Ser. Nos. 10/024,290 and 10/116,053, and International (PCT) Patent Application No. WO 01/49698), taxon, cytochalasin B, gramicidin D, ethidium bromide, emetine, mitomycin, etoposide, tenoposide, vincristine, vinblastine, t. colchicin, doxorubicin, daunorubicin, dihydroxy anthracin dione, mitoxantrone, mithramycin, actinomycin D, 1-dehydrotestosterone, glucocorticoids, procaine, tetracaine, lidocaine, propranolol, and puromycin and analogs or homologs thereof. Therapeutic agents also include, for example, antimetabolites (e.g., methotrexate, 6-mercaptopurine, 6-thioguanine, cytarabine, 5-fluorouracil decarbazine), ablating agents (e.g., mechlorethamine, thiotepa chlorambucil, meiphalan, carmustine (BSNU) and lomustine (CCNU), cyclophosphamide, busulfan, dibromomannitol, streptozotocin, mitomycin C, and cis-dichlorodiamine platinum (II) (DDP) cisplatin, anthracyclines (e.g., daunorubicin (formerly daunomycin) and doxorubicin), antibiotics (e.g., dactinomycin (formerly actinomycin), bleomycin, mithramycin, and anthramycin (AMC)), and anti-mitotic agents (e.g., vincristine and vinblastine). (See e.g., Seattle Genetics US20090304721).

[0218] Other examples of cytotoxins that can be conjugated to the antibodies, antibody fragments (antigen binding fragments) or functional equivalents of the present disclosure include duocarmycins, calicheamicins, maytansines and auristatins, and derivatives thereof.

[0219] Various types of cytotoxins, linkers and methods for conjugating therapeutic agents to antibodies are known in the art, see, e.g., Saito et al., (2003) *Adv. Drug Deliv. Rev.* 55:199-215; Trail et al., (2003) *Cancer Immunol. Immunother.* 52:328-337; Payne, (2003) *Cancer Cell* 3:207-212; Allen, (2002) *Nat. Rev. Cancer* 2:750-763; Pastan and Kreitman, (2002) *Curr. Opin. Investig. Drugs* 3:1089-1091; Senter and Springer, (2001) *Adv. Drug Deliv. Rev.* 53:247-264.

[0220] The antibodies, antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments) or functional equivalents of the present disclosure can also be conjugated to a radioactive isotope to generate cytotoxic radiopharmaceuticals, referred to as radioimmunoconjugates. Examples of radioactive isotopes that can be conjugated to antibodies for use diagnostically or therapeutically include, but are not limited to, iodine-131, indium-111, yttrium-90, and lutetium-177. Methods for preparing radioimmunoconjugates are established in the art. Examples of radioimmunoconjugates are commercially available, including Zevalin™ (IDEC Pharmaceuticals) and

Bexxar™ (Corixa Pharmaceuticals), and similar methods can be used to prepare radioimmunoconjugates using the antibodies disclosed herein. In certain aspects, the macrocyclic chelator is 1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane-N,N',N'',N'''-tetraacetic acid (DOTA) which can be attached to the antibody via a linker molecule. Such linker molecules are commonly known in the art and described in Denardo et al., (1998) *Clin Cancer Res.* 4(10):2483-90; Peterson et al., (1999) *Bioconjug. Chem.* 10(4):553-7; and Zimmerman et al., (1999) *Nucl. Med. Biol.* 26(8):943-50, each incorporated by reference in their entireties.

[0221] The antibodies, antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments) or functional equivalents of the present disclosure can also be conjugated to a heterologous protein or polypeptide (or fragment thereof, preferably to a polypeptide of at least 10, at least 20, at least 30, at least 40, at least 50, at least 60, at least 70, at least 80, at least 90 or at least 100 amino acids) to generate fusion proteins. In particular, the present disclosure provides fusion proteins comprising an antibody fragment (e.g., antigen binding fragment) described herein (e.g., a Fab fragment, Fd fragment, Fv fragment, F(ab)₂ fragment, a VH domain, a VH CDR, a VL domain or a VL CDR) and a heterologous protein, polypeptide, or peptide.

[0222] Additional fusion proteins may be generated through the techniques of gene-shuffling, motif-shuffling, exon-shuffling, and/or codon-shuffling (collectively referred to as "DNA shuffling"). DNA shuffling may be employed to alter the activities of antibodies of the present disclosure or fragments thereof (e.g., antibodies or fragments thereof with higher affinities and lower dissociation rates). See, generally, U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,605,793, 5,811,238, 5,830,721, 5,834,252, and 5,837,458; Patten et al., (1997) *Curr. Opin. Biotechnol.* 8:724-33; Harayama, (1998) *Trends Biotechnol.* 16(2):76-82; Hansson et al., (1999) *J. Mol. Biol.* 287:265-76; and Lorenzo and Blasco, (1998) *Biotechniques* 24(2):308-313 (each of these patents and publications are hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety). Antibodies or fragments thereof, or the encoded antibodies or fragments thereof, may be altered by being subjected to random mutagenesis by error-prone PCR, random nucleotide insertion or other methods prior to recombination. A polynucleotide encoding an antibody or fragment thereof that specifically binds to an antigen may be recombined with one or more components, motifs, sections, parts, domains, fragments, etc. of one or more heterologous molecules.

[0223] Moreover, the antibodies, antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments) or functional equivalents of the present disclosure can be conjugated to marker sequences, such as a peptide, to facilitate purification. In preferred aspects, the marker amino acid sequence is a hexa-histidine peptide, such as the tag provided in a pQE vector (QIAGEN, Inc., 9259 Eton Avenue, Chatsworth, Calif., 91311), among others, many of which are commercially available. As described in Gentz et al., (1989) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 86:821-824, for instance, hexa-histidine provides for convenient purification of the fusion protein. Other peptide tags useful for purification include, but are not limited to, the hemagglutinin ("HA") tag, which corresponds to an epitope derived from the influenza hemagglutinin protein (Wilson et al., (1984) *Cell* 37:767), and the "FLAG" tag (A. Einhauser et al., *J. Biochem. Biophys. Methods* 49: 455-465, 2001). As described in the present disclosure, antibodies or antigen binding fragments can also be conjugated to tumor-penetrating peptides in order to enhance their efficacy.

[0224] In other aspects, the antibodies, antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments) or functional equivalents of the present disclosure are conjugated to a diagnostic or detectable agent. Such immunoconjugates can be useful for monitoring or prognosing the onset, development, progression and/or severity of a disease or disorder as part of a clinical testing procedure, such as determining the efficacy of a particular therapy. Such diagnosis and detection can be accomplished by coupling the antibody to detectable substances including, but not limited to, various enzymes, such as, but not limited to, horseradish peroxidase, alkaline phosphatase, beta-galactosidase, or acetylcholinesterase; prosthetic groups, such as, but not limited to, streptavidin/biotin and avidin/biotin; fluorescent materials, such as, but not limited to, Alexa Fluor 350, Alexa Fluor 405, Alexa Fluor 430, Alexa Fluor 488, Alexa Fluor 500, Alexa Fluor 514, Alexa Fluor 532, Alexa Fluor 546, Alexa Fluor 555, Alexa Fluor 568, Alexa Fluor 594, Alexa Fluor 610, Alexa Fluor 633, Alexa Fluor 647, Alexa Fluor 660, Alexa Fluor 680, Alexa Fluor 700, Alexa Fluor 750, umbelliferone, fluorescein, fluorescein isothiocyanate, rhodamine, dichlorotriazinylamine fluorescein, dansyl chloride or phycoerythrin; luminescent materials, such as, but not limited to, luminol; bioluminescent materials, such as but not limited to, luciferase, luciferin, and aequorin; radioactive materials, such as, but not limited to, iodine (^{131}I , ^{125}I , ^{123}I , and ^{121}I), carbon (^{14}C), sulfur (^{35}S), tritium (^3H), indium (^{115}In , ^{113}In , ^{112}In , and ^{111}In), technetium (^{99}Tc), thallium (^{201}Tl), gallium (^{68}Ga , ^{67}Ga), palladium (^{103}Pd), molybdenum (^{99}Mo), xenon (^{133}Xe), fluorine (^{18}F), ^{153}Sm , ^{177}Lu , ^{159}Gd , ^{149}Pm , ^{140}La , ^{175}Yb , ^{166}Ho , ^{90}Y , ^{47}Sc , ^{186}Re , ^{188}Re , ^{142}Pr , ^{105}Rh , ^{97}Ru , ^{68}Ge , ^{57}Co , ^{65}Zn , ^{85}Sr , ^{32}P , ^{153}Gd , ^{169}Yb , ^{51}Cr , ^{54}Mn , ^{75}Se , ^{64}Cu , ^{113}Sn , and ^{117}Sn ; and positron emitting metals using various positron emission tomographies, and non-radioactive paramagnetic metal ions.

[0225] The antibodies, antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments) or functional equivalents of the present disclosure may also be attached to solid supports, which are particularly useful for immunoassays or purification of the target antigen. Such solid supports include, but are not limited to, glass, cellulose, polyacrylamide, nylon, polystyrene, polyvinyl chloride or polypropylene.

2. Linker

[0226] As used herein, a "linker" is any chemical moiety that is capable of linking an antibody, antibody fragment (e.g., antigen binding fragments) or functional equivalent to another moiety, such as a drug moiety. Linkers can be susceptible to cleavage (cleavable linker), such as, acid-induced cleavage, photo-induced cleavage, peptidase-induced cleavage, esterase-induced cleavage, and disulfide bond cleavage, at conditions under which the compound or the antibody remains active. Alternatively, linkers can be substantially resistant to cleavage (e.g., stable linker or noncleavable linker). In some aspects, the linker is a procharged linker, a hydrophilic linker, or a dicarboxylic acid based linker.

[0227] In one aspect, the linker used is derived from a crosslinking reagent such as N-succinimidyl-3-(2-pyridyldithio)propionate (SPDP), N-succinimidyl 4-(2-pyridyldithio)pentanoate (SPP), N-succinimidyl 4-(2-pyridyldithio)butanoate (SPDB), N-succinimidyl-4-(2-pyridyldithio)-2-sulfo-butanoate (sulfo-SPDB), N-succinimidyl iodoacetate (SIA), N-succinimidyl(4-iodoacetyl)aminobenzoate (SIAB), maleimide PEG NHS, N-succinimidyl 4-(maleimidomethyl) cyclohexanecarboxy-

late (SMCC), N-sulfosuccinimidyl 4-(maleimidomethyl) cyclohexanecarboxylate (sulfo-SMCC) or 2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl 17-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-5,8,11,14-tetraoxo-4,7,10,13-tetraazaheptadecan-1-oate (CX1-1). In another aspect, the linker used is derived from a cross-linking agent such as N-succinimidyl-3-(2-pyridyldithio) propionate (SPDP), N-succinimidyl 4-(maleimidomethyl) cyclohexanecarboxylate (SMCC), N-sulfosuccinimidyl 4-(maleimidomethyl) cyclohexanecarboxylate (sulfo-SMCC), N-succinimidyl-4-(2-pyridyldithio)-2-sulfo-butanoate (sulfo-SPDB) or 2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl 17-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-5,8,11,14-tetraoxo-4,7,10,13-tetraazaheptadecan-1-oate (CX1-1).

[0228] Non-cleavable linkers are any chemical moiety capable of linking a drug, such as a maytansinoid, to an antibody in a stable, covalent manner and does not fall off under the categories listed above for cleavable linkers. Thus, non-cleavable linkers are substantially resistant to acid-induced cleavage, photo-induced cleavage, peptidase-induced cleavage, esterase-induced cleavage and disulfide bond cleavage. Furthermore, non-cleavable refers to the ability of the chemical bond in the linker or adjoining to the linker to withstand cleavage induced by an acid, photolabile-cleaving agent, a peptidase, an esterase, or a chemical or physiological compound that cleaves a disulfide bond, at conditions under which the drug, such as maytansinoid or the antibody does not lose its activity.

[0229] Acid-labile linkers are linkers cleavable at acidic pH. For example, certain intracellular compartments, such as endosomes and lysosomes, have an acidic pH (pH 4-5), and provide conditions suitable to cleave acid-labile linkers.

[0230] Photo-labile linkers are linkers that are useful at the body surface and in many body cavities that are accessible to light. Furthermore, infrared light can penetrate tissue.

[0231] Some linkers can be cleaved by peptidases, i.e. peptidase cleavable linkers. Only certain peptides are readily cleaved inside or outside cells, see e.g. Trout et al., 79 Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 626-629 (1982) and Umemoto et al. 43 Int. J. Cancer, 677-684 (1989). Furthermore, peptides are composed of α -amino acids and peptidic bonds, which chemically are amide bonds between the carboxylate of one amino acid and the amino group of a second amino acid. Other amide bonds, such as the bond between a carboxylate and the ϵ -amino group of lysine, are understood not to be peptidic bonds and are considered non-cleavable.

[0232] Some linkers can be cleaved by esterases, i.e. esterase cleavable linkers. Again, only certain esters can be cleaved by esterases present inside or outside of cells. Esters are formed by the condensation of a carboxylic acid and an alcohol. Simple esters are esters produced with simple alcohols, such as aliphatic alcohols, and small cyclic and small aromatic alcohols.

[0233] Procharged linkers are derived from charged cross-linking reagents that retain their charge after incorporation into an antibody drug conjugate. Examples of procharged linkers can be found in US 2009/0274713.

3. Conjugation and Preparation of ADCs

[0234] The conjugates of the present disclosure can be prepared by any methods known in the art, such as those described in U.S. Pat. Nos. 7,811,572, 6,411,163, 7,368,565, and 8,163,888, and US application publications 2011/0003969, 2011/0166319, 2012/0253021 and 2012/0259100.

The entire teachings of these patents and patent application publications are herein incorporated by reference.

One-Step Process

[0235] In one aspect, the conjugates of the present disclosure can be prepared by a one-step process. The process comprises combining the antibody, drug and cross-linking agent in a substantially aqueous medium, optionally containing one or more co-solvents, at a suitable pH. In one aspect, the process comprises the step of contacting the antibody of the present disclosure with a drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4) to form a first mixture comprising the antibody and the drug, and then contacting the first mixture comprising the antibody and the drug with a cross-linking agent (e.g., SMCC, Sulfo-SMCC, SPDB, Sulfo-SPDB or CX1-1) in a solution having a pH of about 4 to about 9 to provide a mixture comprising (i) the conjugate (e.g., Ab-MCC-DM1, Ab-SPDB-DM4, or Ab-CX1-1-DM1), (ii) free drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4), and (iii) reaction by-products.

[0236] In one aspect, the one-step process comprises contacting the antibody with the drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4) and then the cross-linking agent (e.g., SMCC, Sulfo-SMCC, SPDB, Sulfo-SPDB or CX1-1) in a solution having a pH of about 6 or greater (e.g., about 6 to about 9, about 6 to about 7, about 7 to about 9, about 7 to about 8.5, about 7.5 to about 8.5, about 7.5 to about 8.0, about 8.0 to about 9.0, or about 8.5 to about 9.0). For example, the process comprises contacting a cell-binding agent with the drug (DM1 or DM4) and then the cross-linking agent (e.g., SMCC, Sulfo-SMCC, SPDB, Sulfo-SPDB or CX1-1) in a solution having a pH of about 6.0, about 6.1, about 6.2, about 6.3, about 6.4, about 6.5, about 6.6, about 6.7, about 6.8, about 6.9, about 7.0, about 7.1, about 7.2, about 7.3, about 7.4, about 7.5, about 7.6, about 7.7, about 7.8, about 7.9, about 8.0, about 8.1, about 8.2, about 8.3, about 8.4, about 8.5, about 8.6, about 8.7, about 8.8, about 8.9, or about 9.0. In another aspect, the process comprises contacting a cell-binding agent with the drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4) and then the cross-linking agent (e.g., SMCC, Sulfo-SMCC, SPDB, Sulfo-SPDB or CX1-1) in a solution having a pH of about 7.8 (e.g., a pH of 7.6 to 8.0 or a pH of 7.7 to 7.9).

[0237] The one-step process (i.e., contacting the antibody with the drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4) and then the cross-linking agent (e.g., SMCC, Sulfo-SMCC, SPDB, Sulfo-SPDB or CX1-1)) can be carried out at any suitable temperature known in the art. For example, the one-step process can occur at about 20° C. or less (e.g., about -10° C. (provided that the solution is prevented from freezing, e.g., by the presence of organic solvent used to dissolve the cytotoxic agent and the bifunctional crosslinking reagent) to about 20° C., about 0° C. to about 18° C., about 4° C. to about 16° C.), at room temperature (e.g., about 20° C. to about 30° C. or about 20° C. to about 25° C.), or at an elevated temperature (e.g., about 30° C. to about 37° C.). In one aspect, the one-step process occurs at a temperature of about 16° C. to about 24° C. (e.g., about 16° C., about 17° C., about 18° C., about 19° C., about 20° C., about 21° C., about 22° C., about 23° C., about 24° C., or about 25° C.). In another aspect, the one-step process is carried out at a temperature of about 15° C. or less (e.g., about -10° C. to about 15° C., or about 0° C. to about 15° C.). For example, the process comprises contacting the mixture with the drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4) and then the cross-linking agent (e.g., SMCC, Sulfo-SMCC, SPDB, Sulfo-SPDB or CX1-1) at a temperature of about 15° C., about 14° C., about 13° C., about 12° C., about 11° C., about 10° C., about 9° C., about 8°

C., about 7° C., about 6° C., about 5° C., about 4° C., about 3° C., about 2° C., about 1° C., about 0° C., about -1° C., about -2° C., about -3° C., about -4° C., about -5° C., about -6° C., about -7° C., about -8° C., about -9° C., or about -10° C., provided that the solution is prevented from freezing, e.g., by the presence of organic solvent(s) used to dissolve the cross-linking agent (e.g., SMCC, Sulfo-SMCC, Sulfo-SPDB, SPDB, or CX1-1). In one aspect, the process comprises contacting the antibody with the drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4) and then the cross-linking agent (e.g., SMCC, Sulfo-SMCC, SPDB, Sulfo-SPDB or CX1-1) at a temperature of about -10° C. to about 15° C., about 0° C. to about 15° C., about 0° C. to about 10° C., about 0° C. to about 5° C., about 5° C. to about 15° C., about 10° C. to about 15° C., or about 5° C. to about 10° C. In another aspect, the process comprises contacting the antibody with the drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4) and then the cross-linking agent (e.g., SMCC, Sulfo-SMCC, SPDB, Sulfo-SPDB or CX1-1) at a temperature of about 10° C. (e.g., a temperature of 8° C. to 12° C. or a temperature of 9° C. to 11° C.).

[0238] In one aspect, the contacting described above is effected by providing the antibody, then contacting the antibody with the drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4) to form a first mixture comprising the antibody and the drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4), and then contacting the first mixture comprising the antibody and the drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4) with the cross-linking agent (e.g., SMCC, Sulfo-SMCC, SPDB, Sulfo-SPDB or CX1-1). For example, in one aspect, the antibody is provided in a reaction vessel, the drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4) is added to the reaction vessel (thereby contacting the antibody), and then the cross-linking agent (e.g., SMCC, Sulfo-SMCC, SPDB, Sulfo-SPDB or CX1-1) is added to the mixture comprising the antibody and the drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4) (thereby contacting the mixture comprising the antibody and the drug). In one aspect, the antibody is provided in a reaction vessel, and the drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4) is added to the reaction vessel immediately following providing the antibody to the vessel. In another aspect, the antibody is provided in a reaction vessel, and the drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4) is added to the reaction vessel after a time interval following providing the antibody to the vessel (e.g., about 5 minutes, about 10 minutes, about 20 minutes, about 30 minutes, about 40 minutes, about 50 minutes, about 1 hour, about 1 day or longer after providing the cell-binding agent to the space). The drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4) can be added quickly (i.e., within a short time interval, such as about 5 minutes, about 10 minutes) or slowly (such as by using a pump).

[0239] The mixture comprising the antibody and the drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4) can then be contacted with the cross-linking agent (e.g., SMCC, Sulfo-SMCC, SPDB, Sulfo-SPDB or CX1-1) either immediately after contacting the antibody with the drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4) or at some later point (e.g., about 5 minutes to about 8 hours or longer) after contacting the antibody with the drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4). For example, in one aspect, the cross-linking agent (e.g., SMCC, Sulfo-SMCC, SPDB, Sulfo-SPDB or CX1-1) is added to the mixture comprising the antibody and the drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4) immediately after the addition of the drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4) to the reaction vessel comprising the antibody. Alternatively, the mixture comprising the antibody and the drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4) can be contacted with the cross-linking agent (e.g., SMCC, Sulfo-SMCC, SPDB, Sulfo-SPDB or CX1-1) at about 5 minutes, about 10 minutes, about 20 minutes, about 30 minutes, about 1 hour, about 2

hours, about 3 hours, about 4 hours, about 5 hours, about 6 hours, about 7 hours, about 8 hours, or longer after contacting the antibody with the drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4).

[0240] After the mixture comprising the antibody and the drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4) is contacted with the cross-linking agent (e.g., SMCC, Sulfo-SMCC, SPDB, Sulfo-SPDB or CX1-1) the reaction is allowed to proceed for about 1 hour, about 2 hours, about 3 hours, about 4 hours, about 5 hours, about 6 hours, about 7 hours, about 8 hours, about 9 hours, about 10 hours, about 11 hours, about 12 hours, about 13 hours, about 14 hours, about 15 hours, about 16 hours, about 17 hours, about 18 hours, about 19 hours, about 20 hours, about 21 hours, about 22 hours, about 23 hours, about 24 hours, or longer (e.g., about 30 hours, about 35 hours, about 40 hours, about 45 hours, or about 48 hrs).

[0241] In one aspect, the one-step process further comprises a quenching step to quench any unreacted drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4) and/or unreacted cross-linking agent (e.g., SMCC, Sulfo-SMCC, SPDB, Sulfo-SPDB or CX1-1). The quenching step is typically performed prior to purification of the conjugate. In one aspect, the mixture is quenched by contacting the mixture with a quenching reagent. As used herein, the “quenching reagent” refers to a reagent that reacts with the free drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4) and/or cross-linking agent (e.g., SMCC, Sulfo-SMCC, SPDB, Sulfo-SPDB or CX1-1). In one aspect, maleimide or haloacetamide quenching reagents, such as 4-maleimidobutyric acid, 3-maleimidopropionic acid, N-ethylmaleimide, iodoacetamide, or iodoacetamidopropionic acid, can be used to ensure that any unreacted group (such as thiol) in the drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4) is quenched. The quenching step can help prevent the dimerization of the drug (e.g., DM1). The dimerized DM1 can be difficult to remove. Upon quenching with polar, charged thiol-quenching reagents (such as 4-maleimidobutyric acid or 3-maleimidopropionic acid), the excess, unreacted DM1 is converted into a polar, charged, water-soluble adduct that can be easily separated from the covalently-linked conjugate during the purification step. Quenching with non-polar and neutral thiol-quenching reagents can also be used. In one aspect, the mixture is quenched by contacting the mixture with a quenching reagent that reacts with the unreacted cross-linking agent (e.g., SMCC, Sulfo-SMCC, SPDB, Sulfo-SPDB or CX1-1). For example, nucleophiles can be added to the mixture in order to quench any unreacted SMCC. The nucleophile preferably is an amino group containing nucleophile, such as lysine, taurine and hydroxylamine.

[0242] In another aspect, the reaction (i.e., contacting the antibody with the drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4) and then cross-linking agent (e.g., SMCC, Sulfo-SMCC, SPDB, Sulfo-SPDB or CX1-1)) is allowed to proceed to completion prior to contacting the mixture with a quenching reagent. In this regard, the quenching reagent is added to the mixture about 1 hour to about 48 hours (e.g., about 1 hour, about 2 hours, about 3 hours, about 4 hours, about 5 hours, about 6 hours, about 7 hours, about 8 hours, about 9 hours, about 10 hours, about 11 hours, about 12 hours, about 13 hours, about 14 hours, about 15 hours, about 16 hours, about 17 hours, about 18 hours, about 19 hours, about 20 hours, about 21 hours, about 22 hours, about 23 hours, about 24 hours, or about 25 hours to about 48 hours) after the mixture comprising the antibody and the drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4) is contacted with the cross-linking agent (e.g., SMCC, Sulfo-SMCC, SPDB, Sulfo-SPDB or CX1-1).

[0243] Alternatively, the mixture is quenched by lowering the pH of the mixture to about 5.0 (e.g., 4.8, 4.9, 5.0, 5.1 or 5.2). In another aspect, the mixture is quenched by lowering the pH to less than 6.0, less than 5.5, less than 5.0, less than 4.8, less than 4.6, less than 4.4, less than 4.2, less than 4.0. Alternatively, the pH is lowered to about 4.0 (e.g., 3.8, 3.9, 4.0, 4.1 or 4.2) to about 6.0 (e.g., 5.8, 5.9, 6.0, 6.1 or 6.2), about 4.0 to about 5.0, about 4.5 (e.g., 4.3, 4.4, 4.5, 4.6 or 4.7) to about 5.0. In one aspect, the mixture is quenched by lowering the pH of the mixture to 4.8. In another aspect, the mixture is quenched by lowering the pH of the mixture to 5.5.

[0244] In one aspect, the one-step process further comprises a holding step to release the unstably bound linkers from the antibody. The holding step comprises holding the mixture prior to purification of the conjugate (e.g., after the reaction step, between the reaction step and the quenching step, or after the quenching step). For example, the process comprises (a) contacting the antibody with the drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4) to form a mixture comprising the antibody and the drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4); and then contacting the mixture comprising the antibody and drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4) with the cross-linking agent (e.g., SMCC, Sulfo-SMCC, SPDB, Sulfo-SPDB or CX1-1), in a solution having a pH of about 4 to about 9 to provide a mixture comprising (i) the conjugate (e.g., Ab-MCC-DM1, Ab-SPDB-DM4 or Ab-CX1-1-DM1), (ii) free drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4), and (iii) reaction by-products, (b) holding the mixture prepared in step (a) to release the unstably bound linkers from the cell-binding agent, and (c) purifying the mixture to provide a purified conjugate.

[0245] In another aspect, the process comprises (a) contacting the antibody with the drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4) to form a mixture comprising the antibody and the drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4); and then contacting the mixture comprising the antibody and the drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4) with the cross-linking agent (e.g., SMCC, Sulfo-SMCC, SPDB, Sulfo-SPDB or CX1-1), in a solution having a pH of about 4 to about 9 to provide a mixture comprising (i) the conjugate, (ii) free drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4), and (iii) reaction by-products, (b) quenching the mixture prepared in step (a) to quench any unreacted drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4) and/or unreacted cross-linking agent (e.g., SMCC, Sulfo-SMCC, SPDB, Sulfo-SPDB or CX1-1), (c) holding the mixture prepared in step (b) to release the unstably bound linkers from the cell-binding agent, and (d) purifying the mixture to provide a purified conjugate (e.g., Ab-MCC-DM1, Ab-SPDB-DM4 or Ab-CX1-1-DM1).

[0246] Alternatively, the holding step can be performed after purification of the conjugate, followed by an additional purification step.

[0247] In another aspect, the reaction is allowed to proceed to completion prior to the holding step. In this regard, the holding step can be performed about 1 hour to about 48 hours (e.g., about 1 hour, about 2 hours, about 3 hours, about 4 hours, about 5 hours, about 6 hours, about 7 hours, about 8 hours, about 9 hours, about 10 hours, about 11 hours, about 12 hours, about 13 hours, about 14 hours, about 15 hours, about 16 hours, about 17 hours, about 18 hours, about 19 hours, about 20 hours, about 21 hours, about 22 hours, about 23 hours, about 24 hours, or about 24 hours to about 48 hours) after the mixture comprising the antibody and the drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4) is contacted with the cross-linking agent (e.g., SMCC, Sulfo-SMCC, SPDB, Sulfo-SPDB or CX1-1).

[0248] The holding step comprises maintaining the solution at a suitable temperature (e.g., about 0° C. to about 37° C.) for a suitable period of time (e.g., about 1 hour to about 1 week, about 1 hour to about 24 hours, about 1 hour to about 8 hours, or about 1 hour to about 4 hours) to release the unstably bound linkers from the antibody while not substantially releasing the stably bound linkers from the antibody. In one aspect, the holding step comprises maintaining the solution at about 20° C. or less (e.g., about 0° C. to about 18° C., about 4° C. to about 16° C.), at room temperature (e.g., about 20° C. to about 30° C. or about 20° C. to about 25° C.), or at an elevated temperature (e.g., about 30° C. to about 37° C.). In one aspect, the holding step comprises maintaining the solution at a temperature of about 16° C. to about 24° C. (e.g., about 15° C., about 16° C., about 17° C., about 18° C., about 19° C., about 20° C., about 21° C., about 22° C., about 23° C., about 24° C., or about 25° C.). In another aspect, the holding step comprises maintaining the solution at a temperature of about 2° C. to about 8° C. (e.g., about 0° C., about 1° C., about 2° C., about 3° C., about 4° C., about 5° C., about 6° C., about 7° C., about 8° C., about 9° C., or about 10° C.). In another aspect, the holding step comprises maintaining the solution at a temperature of about 37° C. (e.g., about 34° C., about 35° C., about 36° C., about 37° C., about 38° C., about 39° C., or about 40° C.).

[0249] The duration of the holding step depends on the temperature and the pH at which the holding step is performed. For example, the duration of the holding step can be substantially reduced by performing the holding step at elevated temperature, with the maximum temperature limited by the stability of the cell-binding agent-cytotoxic agent conjugate. The holding step can comprise maintaining the solution for about 1 hour to about 1 day (e.g., about 1 hour, about 2 hours, about 3 hours, about 4 hours, about 5 hours, about 6 hours, about 7 hours, about 8 hours, about 9 hours, about 10 hours, about 12 hours, about 14 hours, about 16 hours, about 18 hours, about 20 hours, about 22 hours, or about 24 hours), about 10 hours to about 24 hours, about 12 hours to about 24 hours, about 14 hours to about 24 hours, about 16 hours to about 24 hours, about 18 hours to about 24 hours, about 20 hours to about 24 hours, about 5 hours to about 1 week, about 20 hours to about 1 week, about 12 hours to about 1 week (e.g., about 12 hours, about 16 hours, about 20 hours, about 24 hours, about 2 days, about 3 days, about 4 days, about 5 days, about 6 days, or about 7 days), or about 1 day to about 1 week.

[0250] In one aspect, the holding step comprises maintaining the solution at a temperature of about 2° C. to about 8° C. for a period of at least about 12 hours for up to a week. In another aspect, the holding step comprises maintaining the solution at a temperature of about 2° C. to about 8° C. overnight (e.g., about 12 to about 24 hours, preferably about 20 hours).

[0251] The pH value for the holding step preferably is about 4 to about 10. In one aspect, the pH value for the holding step is about 4 or more, but less than about 6 (e.g., 4 to 5.9) or about 5 or more, but less than about 6 (e.g., 5 to 5.9). In another aspect, the pH values for the holding step range from about 6 to about 10 (e.g., about 6.5 to about 9, about 6 to about 8). For example, pH values for the holding step can be about 6, about 6.5, about 7, about 7.5, about 8, about 8.5, about 9, about 9.5, or about 10.

[0252] In other aspects, the holding step can comprise incubating the mixture at 25° C. at a pH of about 6-7.5 for about 12 hours to about 1 week, incubating the mixture at 4° C. at a

pH of about 4.5-5.9 for about 5 hours to about 5 days, or incubating the mixture at 25° C. at a pH of about 4.5-5.9 for about 5 hours to about 1 day.

[0253] The one-step process can optionally include the addition of sucrose to the reaction step to increase solubility and recovery of the conjugates. Desirably, sucrose is added at a concentration of about 0.1% (w/v) to about 20% (w/v) (e.g., about 0.1% (w/v), 1% (w/v), 5% (w/v), 10% (w/v), 15% (w/v), or 20% (w/v)). Preferably, sucrose is added at a concentration of about 1% (w/v) to about 10% (w/v) (e.g., about 0.5% (w/v), about 1% (w/v), about 1.5% (w/v), about 2% (w/v), about 3% (w/v), about 4% (w/v), about 5% (w/v), about 6% (w/v), about 7% (w/v), about 8% (w/v), about 9% (w/v), about 10% (w/v), or about 11% (w/v)). In addition, the reaction step also can comprise the addition of a buffering agent. Any suitable buffering agent known in the art can be used. Suitable buffering agents include, for example, a citrate buffer, an acetate buffer, a succinate buffer, and a phosphate buffer. In one aspect, the buffering agent is selected from the group consisting of HEPPSO (N-(2-hydroxyethyl)piperazine-N'-(2-hydroxypropanesulfonic acid)), POPSO (piperazine-1,4-bis-(2-hydroxypropane-sulfonic acid) dehydrate), HEPES (4-(2-hydroxyethyl)piperazine-1-ethanesulfonic acid), HEPPS (EPPS) (4-(2-hydroxyethyl)piperazine-1-propanesulfonic acid), TES (N-[tris(hydroxymethyl)methyl]-2-aminoethanesulfonic acid), and a combination thereof.

[0254] The one-step process can further comprise the step of purifying the mixture to provide purified conjugate (e.g., Ab-MCC-DM1, Ab-SPDB-DM4 or Ab-CX1-1-DM1). Any purification methods known in the art can be used to purify the conjugates of the present disclosure. In one aspect, the conjugates of the present disclosure use tangential flow filtration (TFF), non-adsorptive chromatography, adsorptive chromatography, adsorptive filtration, selective precipitation, or any other suitable purification process, as well as combinations thereof. In another aspect, prior to subjecting the conjugates to purification process described above, the conjugates are first filtered through one or more PVDF membranes. Alternatively, the conjugates are filtered through one or more PVDF membranes after subjecting the conjugates to the purification process described above. For example, in one aspect, the conjugates are filtered through one or more PVDF membranes and then purified using tangential flow filtration. Alternatively, the conjugates are purified using tangential flow filtration and then filtered through one or more PVDF membranes.

[0255] Any suitable TFF systems may be utilized for purification, including a Pellicon® type system (Millipore, Billerica, Mass.), a Sartocore® Cassette system (Sartorius AG, Edgewood, N.Y.), and a Centrasette® type system (Pall Corp., East Hills, N.Y.).

[0256] Any suitable adsorptive chromatography resin may be utilized for purification. Preferred adsorptive chromatography resins include hydroxyapatite chromatography, hydrophobic charge induction chromatography (HCIC), hydrophobic interaction chromatography (HIC), ion exchange chromatography, mixed mode ion exchange chromatography, immobilized metal affinity chromatography (IMAC), dye ligand chromatography, affinity chromatography, reversed phase chromatography, and combinations thereof. Examples of suitable hydroxyapatite resins include ceramic hydroxyapatite (CHT Type I and Type II, Bio-Rad Laboratories, Hercules, Calif.), HA Ultrogel® hydroxyapatite (Pall Corp., East Hills, N.Y.), and ceramic fluoroapatite (CFT Type I and Type

II, Bio-Rad Laboratories, Hercules, Calif.). An example of a suitable HCIC resin is MEP Hypercel® resin (Pall Corp., East Hills, N.Y.). Examples of suitable HIC resins include Butyl-Sepharose, Hexyl-Sepharose, Phenyl-Sepharose, and Octyl-Sepharose resins (all from GE Healthcare, Piscataway, N.J.), as well as Macro-prep® Methyl and Macro-Prep® t-Butyl resins (Biorad Laboratories, Hercules, Calif.). Examples of suitable ion exchange resins include SP-Sepharose®, Sepharose®, and Q-Sepharose® resins (all from GE Healthcare, Piscataway, N.J.), and Unosphere® S resin (Bio-Rad Laboratories, Hercules, Calif.). Examples of suitable mixed mode ion exchangers include Bakerbond® ABx resin (JT Baker, Phillipsburg N.J.). Examples of suitable IMAC resins include Chelating Sepharose® resin (GE Healthcare, Piscataway, N.J.) and Profinity® IMAC resin (Bio-Rad Laboratories, Hercules, Calif.). Examples of suitable dye ligand resins include Blue Sepharose resin (GE Healthcare, Piscataway, N.J.) and Affi-gel Blue resin (Bio-Rad Laboratories, Hercules, Calif.). Examples of suitable affinity resins include Protein A Sepharose resin (e.g., MabSelect, GE Healthcare, Piscataway, N.J.) and lectin affinity resins, e.g. Lentil Lectin Sepharose® resin (GE Healthcare, Piscataway, N.J.), where the antibody bears appropriate lectin binding sites. Examples of suitable reversed phase resins include C4, C8, and C18 resins (Grace Vydac, Hesperia, CA).

[0257] Any suitable non-adsorptive chromatography resin may be utilized for purification. Examples of suitable non-adsorptive chromatography resins include, but are not limited to, SEPHADEX™ G-25, G-50, G-100, SEPHACRYL™ resins (e.g., S-200 and S-300), SUPERDEX™ resins (e.g., SUPERDEX™ 75 and SUPERDEX™ 200), BIO-GEL® resins (e.g., P-6, P-10, P-30, P-60, and P-100), and others known to those of ordinary skill in the art.

Two-Step Process and One-Pot Process

[0258] In one aspect, the conjugates of the present disclosure can be prepared as described in the U.S. Pat. No. 7,811, 572 and U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2006/0182750. The process comprises the steps of (a) contacting the antibody of the present disclosure with the cross-linking agent (e.g., SMCC, Sulfo-SMCC, SPDB, Sulfo-SPDB or CX1-1) to covalently attach the linker (i.e., Ab-SMCC, Ab-SPDB or Ab-CX1-1) to the antibody and thereby prepare a first mixture comprising the antibody having the linker bound thereto; (b) optionally subjecting the first mixture to a purification process to prepare a purified first mixture of the antibody having the linker bound thereto; (c) conjugating the drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4) to the antibody having the linker bound thereto in the first mixture by reacting the antibody having the linker bound thereto with the drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4) in a solution having a pH of about 4 to about 9 to prepare a second mixture comprising (i) conjugate (e.g., Ab-MCC-DM1, Ab-SPDB-DM4 or Ab-CX1-1-DM1), (ii) free drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4); and (iii) reaction by-products; and (d) subjecting the second mixture to a purification process to purify the conjugate from the other components of the second mixture. Alternatively, the purification step (b) can be omitted. Any purification methods described herein can be used for steps (b) and (d). In one embodiment, TFF is used for both steps (b) and (d). In another embodiment, TFF is used for step (b) and absorptive chromatography (e.g., CHT) is used for step (d).

One-Step Reagent and In-Situ Process

[0259] In one aspect, the conjugates of the present disclosure can be prepared by conjugating pre-formed drug-linker compound (e.g., SMCC-DM1, Sulfo-SMCC-DM1, SPDB-DM4 or CX1-1-DM1) to the antibody of the present disclosure, as described in U.S. Pat. No. 6,441,163 and U.S. Patent Application Publication Nos. 2011/0003969 and 2008/0145374, followed by a purification step. Any purification methods described herein can be used. The drug-linker compound is prepared by reacting the drug (e.g., DM1 or DM4) with the cross-linking agent (e.g., SMCC, Sulfo-SMCC, SPDB, Sulfo-SPDB or CX1-1). The drug-linker compound (e.g., SMCC-DM1, Sulfo-SMCC-DM1, SPDB-DM4 or CX1-1-DM1) is optionally subjected to purification before being conjugated to the antibody.

4. Characterization and Selection of Desirable Antibodies and Antibody Drug Conjugates

[0260] The antibodies, antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments) or antibody drug conjugates of the present disclosure can be characterized and selected for their physical/chemical properties and/or biological activities by various assays known in the art.

[0261] For example, an antibody of the present disclosure can be tested for its antigen binding activity by known methods such as ELISA, FACS, Biacore or Western blot.

[0262] Transgenic animals and cell lines are particularly useful in screening antibody drug conjugates (ADCs) that have potential as prophylactic or therapeutic treatments of cancer overexpression of tumor-associated antigens and cell surface receptors. Screening for a useful ADC may involve administering a candidate ADC over a range of doses to the transgenic animal, and assaying at various time points for the effect(s) of the ADC on the disease or disorder being evaluated. Alternatively, or additionally, the drug can be administered prior to or simultaneously with exposure to an inducer of the disease, if applicable. The candidate ADC may be screened serially and individually, or in parallel under medium or high-throughput screening format.

[0263] One aspect is a screening method comprising (a) transplanting cells from a stable cancer cell line or human patient tumor expressing cKIT (e.g., a GIST cell line or tumor fragment, a melanoma cell line or tumor fragment, AML primary cells) into a non-human animal, (b) administering an ADC drug candidate to the non-human animal and (c) determining the ability of the candidate to inhibit the growth of tumors from the transplanted cell line. The present disclosure also encompasses a method of screening ADC candidates for the treatment of a disease or disorder characterized by the overexpression of cKIT comprising (a) contacting cells from a stable cancer cell line expressing cKIT with a drug candidate, and (b) evaluating the ability of the ADC candidate to inhibit the growth of the stable cell line.

[0264] Another aspect is a screening method comprising (a) contacting cells from a stable cancer cell line expressing cKIT with an ADC drug candidate and (b) evaluating the ability of the ADC candidate to block ligand activation of cKIT. In another aspect the ability of the ADC candidate to block ligand-stimulated tyrosine phosphorylation is evaluated.

[0265] A further aspect is a screening method comprising (a) contacting cells from a stable cancer cell line expressing cKIT with an ADC drug candidate and (b) evaluating the

ability of the ADC candidate to induce cell death. In one aspect the ability of the ADC candidate to induce apoptosis is evaluated.

[0266] Candidate ADC can be screened by being administered to the transgenic animal over a range of doses, and evaluating the animal's physiological response to the compounds over time. In some cases, it can be appropriate to administer the compound in conjunction with co-factors that would enhance the efficacy of the compound. If cell lines derived from the subject transgenic animals are used to screen for ADCs useful in treating various disorders associated with overexpression of cKIT, the test ADCs are added to the cell culture medium at an appropriate time, and the cellular response to the ADCs is evaluated over time using the appropriate biochemical and/or histological assays.

[0267] Thus, the present disclosure provides assays for identifying ADC which specifically target and bind to cKIT, and cKIT overexpression on tumor cells.

cKIT Antibodies

[0268] The present disclosure provides for antibodies or antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments) that specifically bind to human cKIT. Antibodies or antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments) of the present disclosure include, but are not limited to, the human monoclonal antibodies or fragments thereof, isolated as described, in the Examples below.

[0269] The present disclosure in certain aspects provides antibodies or antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments) that specifically bind cKIT, said antibodies or antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments) comprise a VH domain having an amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 9, 28, 46, 64, 82, 100, 118 or 136 (Table 1). The present disclosure also provides antibodies or antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments) that specifically bind to cKIT, said antibodies or antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments) comprise a VH CDR having an amino acid sequence of any one of the VH CDRs listed in Table 1. In

particular aspects, the present disclosure provides antibodies or antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments) that specifically bind to cKIT, said antibodies comprising (or alternatively, consist of) one, two, three, four, five or more VH CDRs having an amino acid sequence of any of the VH CDRs listed in Table 1, *infra*.

[0270] The present disclosure provides antibodies or antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments) that specifically bind to cKIT, said antibodies or antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments) comprise a VL domain having an amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 18, 37, 55, 73, 91, 109, 127 or 145 (Table 1). The present disclosure also provides antibodies or antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments) that specifically bind to cKIT, said antibodies or antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments) comprise a VL CDR having an amino acid sequence of any one of the VL CDRs listed in Table 1, *infra*. In particular, the disclosure provides antibodies or antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments) that specifically bind to cKIT, said antibodies or antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments) comprise (or alternatively, consist of) one, two, three or more VL CDRs having an amino acid sequence of any of the VL CDRs listed in Table 1.

[0271] Other antibodies or antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments) of the present disclosure include amino acids that have been mutated, yet have at least 60, 70, 80, 90 or 95 percent identity in the CDR regions with the CDR regions depicted in the sequences described in Table 1. In some aspects, it includes mutant amino acid sequences wherein no more than 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 amino acids have been mutated in the CDR regions when compared with the CDR regions depicted in the sequence described in Table 1.

[0272] The present disclosure also provides nucleic acid sequences that encode VH, VL, the full length heavy chain, and the full length light chain of the antibodies that specifically bind to cKIT. Such nucleic acid sequences can be optimized for expression in mammalian cells.

TABLE 1

Examples of anti-cKIT Antibodies		
9P3		
SEQ ID NO 3: (Kabat)	HCDR1	DYYMA
SEQ ID NO 4: (Kabat)	HCDR2	NINYDGSSTYYLDSLKS
SEQ ID NO 5: (Kabat)	HCDR3	GDYYGTTYWYFDV
SEQ ID NO 6: (Chothia)	HCDR1	GFTFSDY
SEQ ID NO 7: (Chothia)	HCDR2	NYDGSS
SEQ ID NO 8: (Chothia)	HCDR3	GDYYGTTYWYFDV
SEQ ID NO 9:	VH	EVRLVESEGGLVQPRSSMKLSCTASGFTFSDYYMAWVRQVPE KGLEWVANINYDGSSTYYLDSLKSRFIISRDNANKNLYLQMSLL KSEDTATYYCARGDYYGTTYWYFDVWGTGTTVTVTSS
SEQ ID NO 10	Constant heavy chain	VAAPSVFIFFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDN ALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDYSLSSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACE VTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC
SEQ ID NO 11:	Heavy Chain (humanized)	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSDYYMAWVRQAPG KGLEWVANINYDGSSTYYLDSVKGRFTISRDNANKNLYLQMN SLRAEDTAVYYCARGDYYGTTYWYFDVWGGTFTVTSSAST KGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAAAGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGAL TSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVTPVSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPS NTKVDKRVPEPKSCDKHTCTCPPELGLGSPVFLFPPKPKDTL

TABLE 1-continued

Examples of anti-cKIT Antibodies		
		MISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPRE EQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKT SKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSREEMTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAV EWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSLKLTVDKSRWQQGN VFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK
SEQ ID NO 12: (Kabat)	LCDR1	RASQDISNYLN
SEQ ID NO 13: (Kabat)	LCDR2	YTSRLQS
SEQ ID NO 14: (Kabat)	LCDR3	QQGKKLWS
SEQ ID NO 15: (Chothia)	LCDR1	SQDISNY
SEQ ID NO 16: (Chothia)	LCDR2	YTS
SEQ ID NO 17: (Chothia)	LCDR3	GKKLW
SEQ ID NO 18:	VL	DIQMTQTTSSLSASLGDRVTISCRASQDISNYLNWYQQKPDGT VKLLIYYTSRLQSGVPSRFSGSGSDYSLTISNLEQEDIATYFC QQGKKLWSFGGGTKLEIKR
SEQ ID NO: 19	Constant light chain	ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTWNS GALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVTPVSSSLGTQTYICNVNH KPSNTKVDKRVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPK DTLMI SRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTK PREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPI EKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSREEMTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSD IAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSLKLTVDKSRWQQ GNVFCSCVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK
SEQ ID NO 20:	Light Chain (humanized VK1)	DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGRVTITCRASQSISSYLNWYQQKPGKAP KLLIYYTSRLQSGVPSRFSGSGSDYTLTISLQPEDFATYYCQ QGKKLWSFGGGTKVEIKRTVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVC LLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDSSTYSLS STLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC
SEQ ID NO 21:	DNA Light Chain (humanized VK3 NEG009)	EIVMTQSPATLSLSPGERATLSCRASQDISNYLNWYQQKPGQA PRLLIYYTSRLQSGIPARFSGSGSDYTLTISLQPEDFAVYYC QQGKKLWSFGGGTKVEIKRTVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASV VCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDSSTYS LSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC
NEG024		
SEQ ID NO 22: (Kabat)	HCDR1	DYYMA
SEQ ID NO 23: (Kabat)	HCDR2	NINQIAGSTYYLDSVRG
SEQ ID NO 24: (Kabat)	HCDR3	GDYYGTTYWYFDV
SEQ ID NO 25: (Chothia)	HCDR1	GFTFSDY
SEQ ID NO 26: (Chothia)	HCDR2	NQIAGS
SEQ ID NO 27: (Chothia)	HCDR3	GDYYGTTYWYFDV
SEQ ID NO 28:	VH	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSDYYMAWVRQAPG KGLEWVANINQIAGSTYYLDSVRGRFTISRDNKNSLYLQMNS LRAEDTAVYYCARGDYYGTTYWYFDVWGQGTITVTVSS
SEQ ID NO 29:	Heavy Chain	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSDYYMAWVRQAPG KGLEWVANINQIAGSTYYLDSVRGRFTISRDNKNSLYLQMNS LRAEDTAVYYCARGDYYGTTYWYFDVWGQGTITVTVSSASTK GPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTWNSGALTS GVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVTPVSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNT KVDKRVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMI SRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQ YNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKTISK

TABLE 1-continued

Examples of anti-cKIT Antibodies		
		AKGQPREPQVYTLPPSREEMTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEW ESNGQPENNYKTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK
SEQ ID NO 30:	DNA Heavy Chain	GAAGTGCAATTGGTGGAAGCGCGGAGGCCTGGTGACGCC TGGCGGCTCTCTGAGACTGAGCTGTGCCCGCAGCGGCTTCA CCTTCAGCGACTACTACATGGCCTGGGTCCGACAGGCCCCCT GGCAAGGGCCTGGAATGGGTGGCCAATATCAACCAAATCGC CGGCAGCACCTACTACTGGACAGCGTGAGAGGCCGGTTCA CCATCAGCCGGGACAACGCCAAGAAGCAGCTGTACCTGCAG ATGAACAGCCTGCGGGCCGAGGACACCGCGGTGTACTACTG CGCCAGAGGCGATTACTACGGCACCACTACTGGTACTTCG ACGTGTGGGGCCAGGGCACCCGTGACCGTCAGCTCAGCT AGCACCAAGGGCCCCAGCGTGTTCCTTGGCCCCAGCAG CAAGAGCACAGCGCGGCACAGCCGCCCTGGGCTGCCTGG TGAAGGACTACTTCCCCGAGCCCGTGACCGTGTCTTGAAC AGCGGAGCCCTGACCTCCGGCGTGACACCTTCCCCGCCGT GCTGCAGAGCAGCGGCTGTACAGCCTGTCCAGCGTGGTGA CAGTGCCAGCAGCAGCCTGGGCACCCAGACCTACATCTGC AACGTGAACCAAGCCAGCAACACCAAGGTGGACAAGA GAGTGGAGCCCAAGAGCTGCGACAAGACCACACCTGCCCC CCCTGCCCCAGCCCCAGAGCTGTGGGCGGACCCTCCGTGTTC CTGTTCCCCCCCCAAGCCCAAGGACACCTGATGATCAGCAG GACCCCGAGGTGACCTGCGTGGTGGTGGACGTGAGCCACG AGGACCCAGAGGTGAAGTTCACTGGTACGTGGACGGCGTG GAGGTGCACAACGCCAAGACCAAGCCAGAGAGGAGCAGT ACAACAGCACCTACAGGTGGTGTCCGTGCTGACCGTGCTG CACCAGGACTGGCTGAACGGCAAGGAATACAAGTGCAAGG TCTCCAACAAGGCCCTGCCAGCCCCATCGAAAAGACCATC AGCAAGGCCAAGGGCCAGCCACGGGAGCCCCAGGTGTACA CCCTGCCCCCTCCCGGAGGAGATGACCAAGAACAGGTG TCCCTGACCTGTCTGGTGAAGGGCTTCAACCCAGCGACATC GCCGTGGAGTGGGAGAGCAACGGCCAGCCGAGAACAACT ACAAGACCACCCCCCAGTGTGGACAGCGACGGCAGCTTC TTCCTGTACAGCAAGCTGACCGTGGACAAGTCCAGGTGGCA GCAGGGCAACGTGTTACGTGCAGCGTGATGCACGAGGCC TGCACAACCACTACACCCAGAAGAGCCTGAGCCTGTCCCC GGCAAG
SEQ ID NO 31: (Kabat)	LCDR1	RASQDISNYLN
SEQ ID NO 32: (Kabat)	LCDR2	YTSRLQS
SEQ ID NO 33: (Kabat)	LCDR3	QQGKKLWS
SEQ ID NO 34: (Chothia)	LCDR1	SQDISNY
SEQ ID NO 35: (Chothia)	LCDR2	YTS
SEQ ID NO 36: (Chothia)	LCDR3	GKKLW
SEQ ID NO 37:	VL	EIVMTQSPATLSLSPGERATLSCRASQDISNYLNWYQQKPGQA PRLLIYYTSRLQSGIPARFSGSGSDYTLTISSLEPEDFAVYYC QQGKKLWSFGGGTKVEIK
SEQ ID NO 38:	Light Chain	EIVMTQSPATLSLSPGERATLSCRASQDISNYLNWYQQKPGQA PRLLIYYTSRLQSGIPARFSGSGSDYTLTISSLEPEDFAVYYC QQGKKLWSFGGGTKVEIKRTVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASV VCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDSTYS LSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC
SEQ ID NO 39:	DNA Light Chain	GAGATCGTGATGACCCAGAGCCCCGCCACCTGAGCCTGAG CCCTGGCGAAAGAGCCACCTGTCTGCAGAGCCAGCCAGG ACATCAGCAACTACCTGAAGTGGTATCAGCAGAAGCCCGGC CAGGCCCCAGACTGCTGATCTACTACACAGCCGGCTGCA GAGCGGCATCCCCGCCAGATTTTCTGGCAGCGGCAGCGGCA CCGACTACACCTTGACCATCAGCAGCCTGGAACCCGAGGAC TTCGCCGTGTACTACTGCCAGCAGGGCAAGAAGCTGTGGTC CTTCGCGGAGGCACCAAGTGGAAATCAAGCGTACGGTGG CCGCTCCCAGCGTGTTCATCTTCCCCCAGCGACGAGCAGC TGAAGAGCGGCACCGCCAGCGTGGTGTGCTGCTGAACAAC TTCTACCCCCGGGAGGCCAAGGTGCAGTGAAGGTGGACAA

TABLE 1-continued

Examples of anti-cKIT Antibodies		
		CGCCCTGCAGAGCGGCAACAGCCAGGAGAGCGTCACCGAG CAGGACAGCAAGGACTCCACCTACAGCCTGAGCAGCACCT GACCCCTGAGCAAGGCCGACTACGAGAAGCATAGGTGTACG CCTGCGAGGTGACCCACAGGGCCTGTCCAGCCCCGTGACC AAGAGCTTCAACAGGGCGAGTGC
NEG026		
SEQ ID NO 40: (Kabat)	HCDR1	DYYMA
SEQ ID NO 41: (Kabat)	HCDR2	NINQNTGSTYYVDSVQG
SEQ ID NO 42: (Kabat)	HCDR3	GDYYGTTYWYFDV
SEQ ID NO 43: (Chothia)	HCDR1	GFTFSDY
SEQ ID NO 44: (Chothia)	HCDR2	NQNTGS
SEQ ID NO 45: (Chothia)	HCDR3	GDYYGTTYWYFDV
SEQ ID NO 46:	VH	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSDYYMAWVRQAPG KGLEWVANINQNTGSTYYVDSVQGRFTISRDNAKNSLYLQMN SLRAEDTAVYYCARGDYYGTTYWYFDVWGQGTTVTVSS
SEQ ID NO 47:	Heavy Chain	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSDYYMAWVRQAPG KGLEWVANINQNTGSTYYVDSVQGRFTISRDNAKNSLYLQMN SLRAEDTAVYYCARGDYYGTTYWYFDVWGQGTTVTVSSAST KGPSVFPPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGAL TSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPS NTKVDKRVPEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTL MISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPRE EQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKT ISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSREEMTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAV EWESNGQPENNYKTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGN VFSCSVMEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK
SEQ ID NO 48:	DNA Heavy Chain	GAAGTGCAATTGGTGGAAAGCGGCGGAGGCCTGGTGACGCC TGGCGGCTCTCTGAGACTGAGCTGTGCCGCCAGCGGCTTCA CCTTCAGCGACTACTACATGGCCTGGGTCCGACAGGCCCCCT GGCAAGGGCCTGGAATGGGTGGCCAATATCAACCAAAACAC CGGCAGCACCTACTACGTGGACAGCGTGCAAGGCCGGTTCA CCATCAGCCGGGACAACGCCAAGAACAGCCTGTACCTGCAG ATGAACAGCCTGCGGGCCGAGGACACCGCCGTGTACTACTG CGCCAGAGGCGATTACTACGGCACCACTACTGGTACTTCG ACGTGTGGGGCCAGGGCACCAACCGTGACCGTCAGCTCAGCT AGCACCAAGGGCCCCAGCGTGTTCCTCCCTGGCCCCCAGCAG CAAGAGCACCAAGCGGGCCAGAGCCGCCCTGGGCTGCTGG TGAAGGACTACTTCCCCGAGCCCGTGACCGTGTCTTGAAC AGCGGAGCCCTGACCTCCGGCGTGACACCTTCCCCGCCGT GCTGCAGAGCAGCGGCTGTACAGCCTGTCCAGCGTGGTGA CAGTGCCAGCAGCAGCCTGGGCACCCAGACCTACATCTGC AACGTGAACCAAGCCAGCAACACCAAGGTGGACAAGA GAGTGGAGCCCAAGAGCTGCGACAAGACCCACACCTGCCCC CCCTGCCAGCCCCAGAGCTGCTGGCGGACCCCTCCGTGTT CTGTTCCCCCAAGCCCAAGGACACCTGATGATCAGCAG GACCCCGAGGTGACCTGCGTGGTGGTGGAGCTGAGCCAG AGGACCCAGAGGTGAAGTTCAACTGGTACGTGGACGGCGTG GAGGTGCACAACGCCAAGACCAAGCCAGAGAGGAGCAGT ACAACAGCACCTACAGGTGGTGTCCGTGCTGACCGTGCTG CACCAGGACTGGCTGAACGGCAAGGAATACAAGTGCAAGG TCTCCAACAAGGCCCTGCCAGCCCCCATCGAAAAGACCATC AGCAAGGCCAAGGCCAGCCACGGGAGCCCCAGGTGTACA CCCTGCCCCCTCCCGGAGGAGATGACCAAGAACAGGTG TCCCTGACCTGTCTGGTGAAGGGCTTCTACCCAGCGACATC GCCGTGGAGTGGGAGAGCAACGCCAGCCGAGAGCAACT ACAAGACCAACCCCAAGTGTGGACAGCGACGGCAGCTTC TTCCTGTACAGCAAGCTGACCGTGGACAAGTCCAGGTGGCA GCAGGGCAACGTGTTAGCTGCAGCGTGATGCACAGGCCC TGACAACCACTACACCCAGAGAGCCTGAGCCTGTCCCC GGCAAG
SEQ ID NO 49: (Kabat)	LCDR1	RASQDISNYLN

TABLE 1-continued

Examples of anti-cKIT Antibodies		
SEQ ID NO 50: (Kabat)	LCDR2	YTSRLQS
SEQ ID NO 51: (Kabat)	LCDR3	QQGKKLWS
SEQ ID NO 52: (Chothia)	LCDR1	SQDISNY
SEQ ID NO 53: (Chothia)	LCDR2	YTS
SEQ ID NO 54: (Chothia)	LCDR3	GKKLW
SEQ ID NO 55:	VL	EIVMTQSPATLSLSPGERATLSCRASQDISNYLNWYQQKPGQA PRLIIYYTSRLQSGIPARFSGSGSGTDYTLTISILEPEDFAVYYC QQGKKLWSFGGGTKVEIK
SEQ ID NO 56:	Light Chain	EIVMTQSPATLSLSPGERATLSCRASQDISNYLNWYQQKPGQA PRLIIYYTSRLQSGIPARFSGSGSGTDYTLTISILEPEDFAVYYC QQGKKLWSFGGGTKVEIKRTVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASV VCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQEQ SVTEQDSKDSYSLSSLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSP VTKSFNRGEC
SEQ ID NO 57:	DNA Light Chain	GAGATCGTGATGACCCAGAGCCCCGCCACCTGAGCCTGAG CCCTGGCGAAAGAGCCACCCTGTCTGCAGAGCCAGCCAGG ACATCAGCAACTACCTGAACCTGGTATCAGCAGAAGCCCGGC CAGGCCCCAGACTGCTGATCTACTACACAGCCGGCTGCA GAGCGGCATCCCGCCAGATTTTCTGGCAGCGGCAGCGGCA CCGACTACACCTTGACCATCAGCAGCCTGGAACCCGAGGAC TTCGCCGTGTACTACTGCCAGCAGGGCAAGAAGCTGTGGTC CTTCGCGGAGGACCAAGGTGGAAATCAAGCGTACGGTGG CCGCTCCCAGCGTGTTCATCTTCCCCCAGCGACGAGCAGC TGAAGAGCGGCACCGCCAGCGTGGTGTGCCTGCTGAACAAC TTCTACCCCGGAGGCCAAGGTGCAGTGGAAAGTGGACAA CGCCCTGCAGAGCGGCAACAGCCAGGAGAGCGTCACCGAG CAGGACAGCAAGGACTCCACCTACAGCCTGAGCAGCACCT GACCCTGAGCAAGGCGACTACGAGAAGCATAAGGTGTACG CCTGCGAGGTGACCCACAGGGCCTGTCCAGCCCCGTGACC AAGAGCTTCAACAGGGGCGAGTGC
NEG027		
SEQ ID NO 58: (Kabat)	HCDR1	DYYMA
SEQ ID NO 59: (Kabat)	HCDR2	SINQNTGSTYYLDSVRG
SEQ ID NO 60: (Kabat)	HCDR3	GDYYGTTYWYFDV
SEQ ID NO 61: (Chothia)	HCDR1	GFTFSDY
SEQ ID NO 62: (Chothia)	HCDR2	NQNTGS
SEQ ID NO 63: (Chothia)	HCDR3	GDYYGTTYWYFDV
SEQ ID NO 64:	VH	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSDYYMAWVRQAPG KGLEWVASINQNTGSTYYLDSVRGRFTISRDNAKNSLYLQMNS LRAEDTAVYYCARGDYYGTTYWYFDVWGQGTITVTVSS
SEQ ID NO 65:	Heavy Chain	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSDYYMAWVRQAPG KGLEWVASINQNTGSTYYLDSVRGRFTISRDNAKNSLYLQMNS LRAEDTAVYYCARGDYYGTTYWYFDVWGQGTITVTVSSASTK GPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAAALGLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTS GVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVTVPSSSLGTQYICNVNHPKPSNT KVDKRVPEPKSCDKHTHTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMI SRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQ YNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKTISK AKGQPREPQVYTLPPSREEMTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEW ESNGQPENNYKTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK

TABLE 1-continued

Examples of anti-cKIT Antibodies		
SEQ ID NO 66:	DNA Heavy Chain	GAAGTGCAATTGGTGGAAAGCGGCGGAGGCTGGTGACGCC TGGCGGCTCTCTGAGACTGAGCTGTGCCGCCAGCGGCTTCA CCTTCAGCGACTACTACATGGCCTGGGTCCGACAGGCCCCCT GGCAAGGGCCTGGAATGGGTGGCCAGTATCAACCAAAACAC CGGCAGACCTACTACTCTGGACAGCGTGCAGGCGGTTCA CCATCAGCCGGGACACGCCAAGAACAGCCTGTACCTGCAG ATGAACAGCCTGCGGGCCGAGGACACCGCGTGTACTACTG CGCCAGAGGCGATTACTACGGCACCACTACTGGTACTTCG ACGTGTGGGGCCAGGGCACCACTGTACCGTGTAGCTCAGCT AGCACCAAGGGCCCCAGCGTGTTCCTGGCCCCAGCAG CAAGAGCACCAAGCGGCGCACAGCCGCCCTGGGCTGCCTGG TGAAGGACTACTTCCCGAGCCCGTGACCGTGTCTTGAAC AGCGGAGCCCTGACCTCCGGCGTGCACACCTTCCCGCCGT GCTGCAGAGCAGCGGCTGTACAGCCTGTCCAGCGTGGTGA CAGTGCCAGCAGCAGCCTGGGCACCCAGACCTACATCTGC AACGTGAACCAAGCCAGCAACCAAGGTGGACAAGA GAGTGGAGCCCAAGAGCTGCGACAAGCCACACCTGCCCC CCCTGCCAGCCCCAGAGCTGTGGGCGGACCTCCGTGTTC CTGTTCCCCCAAGCCCAAGGACACCTGATGATCAGCAG GACCCCGAGGTGACCTGCGTGGTGGTGGACGTGAGCCACG AGGACCCAGAGGTGAAGTTCACTGGTACGTGGACGGCGTG GAGGTGCACAACGCCAAGACCAAGCCAGAGAGGAGCAGT ACAACAGCACCTACAGGGTGGTGTCCGTGCTGACCGTGCTG CACCAGGACTGGCTGAACGGCAAGGAATCAAGTGCAAGG TCTCCAACAAGGCCCTGCCAGCCCCATCGAAAAGACCATC AGCAAGGCCAAGGGCCAGCCACGGGAGCCCCAGGTGTACA CCCTGCCCCCTCCCGGAGGAGATGACCAAGAACAGGTG TCCCTGACCTGTCTGGTGAAGGGCTTCTACCCAGCGACATC GCCGTGGAGTGGGAGAGCAACGGCCAGCCCGAGAACAAT ACAAGACCAACCCCAAGTGTGGACAGCGACGGCAGCTTC TTCCTGTACAGCAAGCTGACCGTGGACAAGTCCAGGTGGCA GCAGGGCAACGTGTTAGCTGCAGCGTGATGCACGAGGCC TGCAACAACCACTACACCCAGAAGAGCCTGAGCCTGTCCCC GGCAAG
SEQ ID NO 67: (Kabat)	LCDR1	RASQDISNYLN
SEQ ID NO 68: (Kabat)	LCDR2	YTSRLQS
SEQ ID NO 69: (Kabat)	LCDR3	QQGKKLWS
SEQ ID NO 70: (Chothia)	LCDR1	SQDISNY
SEQ ID NO 71: (Chothia)	LCDR2	YTS
SEQ ID NO 72: (Chothia)	LCDR3	GKKLW
SEQ ID NO 73:	VL	EIVMTQSPATLSLSPGERATLSCRASQDISNYLNWYQQKPGQA PRLLIYYTSRLQSGIPARFSGSGSDYTLTISLEPEDFAVYYC QQGKKLWSFGGGKVEIK
SEQ ID NO 74:	Light Chain	EIVMTQSPATLSLSPGERATLSCRASQDISNYLNWYQQKPGQA PRLLIYYTSRLQSGIPARFSGSGSDYTLTISLEP EDFAVYYCQQGKKLWSFGGGKVEIKRTVAAPSVFI FPPSDEQ LKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQ DSKDSYSLSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSF NRGEC
SEQ ID NO 75:	DNA Light Chain	GAGATCGTGATGACCCAGAGCCCCGCCACCTTGAGCCTGAG CCCTGGCGAAAGAGCCACCTGTCTGCAGAGCCAGCCAGG ACATCAGCAACTACCTGAACTGGTATCAGCAGAAGCCCGGC CAGGCCCCCAGACTGCTGATCTACTACACAGCCGGCTGCA GAGCGGCATCCCCGCCAGATTTTCTGGCAGCGGCAGCGGCA CCGACTACACCTTGACCATCAGCAGCCTGGAACCCGAGGAC TTCGCCGTGTACTACTGCCAGCAGGGCAAGAAGCTGTGGTC CTTCGGCGGAGGCACCAAGGTGGAATCAAGCGTACGGTGG CCGCTCCCAGCGTGTTCATCTTCCCCCAGCGACGAGCAGC TGAAGAGCGGCACCGCCAGCGTGGTGTGCTGCTGAACAAC TTCTACCCCGGGAGGCCAAGGTGCAGTGAAGGTGACAA CGCCCTGCAGAGCGGCAACAGCCAGGAGAGCGTCACCGAG CAGGACAGCAAGGACTCCACCTACAGCCTGAGCAGACCTT GACCTTGAGCAAGGCCGACTACGAGAAGCATAAGGTGTACG

TABLE 1-continued

Examples of anti-cKIT Antibodies		
CCTGCGAGGTGACCCACAGGGCCTGTCCAGCCCCGTGACC AAGAGCTTCAACAGGGCGAGTGC		
NEG085		
SEQ ID NO 76: (Kabat)	HCDR1	GYMA
SEQ ID NO 77: (Kabat)	HCDR2	NINYPGSSTYYLDSVKG
SEQ ID NO 78: (Kabat)	HCDR3	GDYYGTTYWYFDV
SEQ ID NO 79: (Chothia)	HCDR1	GFAFSGY
SEQ ID NO 80: (Chothia)	HCDR2	NYPGSS
SEQ ID NO 81: (Chothia)	HCDR3	GDYYGTTYWYFDV
SEQ ID NO 82:	VH	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFAFSGYMAWVRQAPG KGLEWVANINYPGSSTYYLDSVKGRFTISRDNAKNSLYLQMNS LRAEDTAVYVCARGDYYGTTYWYFDVWGQGTITVTVSS
SEQ ID NO 83:	Heavy Chain	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFAFSGYMAWVRQAPG KGLEWVANINYPGSSTYYLDSVKGRFTISRDNAKNSLYLQMNS LRAEDTAVYVCARGDYYGTTYWYFDVWGQGTITVTVSSASTK GPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAAALGCLVKDYFPEPTVSWNSGALTS GVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNT KVDKRVPEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMI SRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQ YNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKTISK AKGQPREPQVYITLPPSREEMTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEW ESNGQPENNYKTTTPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK
SEQ ID NO 84:	DNA Heavy Chain	GAAGTGCAATTGGTGGAAAGCGGCGGAGGCCTGGTGACGCC TGGCGGCTCTCTGAGACTGAGCTGTGCCGCCAGCGGCTTCG CCTTCAGCGGCTACTACATGGCTGGGTCCGACAGGCCCCCT GGCAAGGGCCTGGAATGGGTGGCCAACATCACTACCCCGG CAGCAGCACCTACTACCTGGACAGCGTGAAGGGCCGGTTCA CCATCAGCCGGGACAACGCCAAGAACAGCCTGTACTGCAG ATGAACAGCCTGCGGGCCGAGGACACCGCGTGTACTACTG CGCCAGAGGCGATTACTACGGCACCACTACTGGTACTTTCG ACGTGTGGGGCCAGGGCACCACTGACCGTCAGCTCAGCT AGCACCAAGGGCCCCAGCGTGTTCCTCCGCCCCCAGCAG CAAGAGCACCAAGCGGCGCACAGCGGCCCTGGGCTGCCTGG TGAAGGACTACTTCCCGAGCCCGTGACCGTGTCTTGAAC AGCGGAGCCCTGACCTCCGCGGTGCACACCTTCCCGCCGT GCTGCAGAGCAGCGGCTGTACAGCCTGTCCAGCGTGGTGA CAGTGCCAGCAGCAGCCTGGGCACCCAGACCTACATCTGC AACGTGAACCAAGCCAGCAACACCAAGGTGGACAAGA GAGTGGAGCCCAAGAGCTGCGACAAGACCCACACCTGCCCC CCCTGCCAGCCCCAGAGCTGTGGGCGGACCTCCGTGTTC CTGTTCCCCCAAGCCCAAGGACACCTGATGATCAGCAG GACCCCGAGGTGACCTGCGTGGTGGACGTGAGCCACG AGGACCCAGAGGTGAAGTTCACTGGTACGTGGACGGCGTG GAGGTGCACAACGCCAAGACCAAGCCAGAGAGGAGCAGT ACAACAGCACCTACAGGGTGGTGTCCGTGCTGACCGTGTG CACCAGGACTGGCTGAACGGCAAGGAATACAAGTGCAAGG TCTCCAACAAGGCCCTGCCAGCCCCCATCGAAAAGACCATC AGCAAGGCCAAGGGCCAGCCACGGGAGCCCCAGGTGTACA CCCTGCCCCCTCCCGGAGGAGATGACCAAGAACAGGTG TCCCTGACCTGTCTGGTGAAGGGCTTCTACCCAGCGACATC GCCGTGGAGTGGGAGAGCAACGGCCAGCCCGAGAACAAC ACAAGACCAACCCCCAGTGTGTGACAGCGACGGCAGCTTC TTCCTGTACAGCAAGCTGACCGTGGACAAGTCCAGGTGGCA GCAGGGCAACGTGTTAGCTGCAGCGTGATGCACGAGGCC TGCACAACCACTACACCCAGAAGAGCCTGAGCCTGTCCCC GGCAAG
SEQ ID NO 85: (Kabat)	LCDR1	RASQSISSYLN
SEQ ID NO 86: (Kabat)	LCDR2	YTSRLQS

TABLE 1-continued

Examples of anti-cKIT Antibodies		
SEQ ID NO 87: (Kabat)	LCDR3	QQGRRLWS
SEQ ID NO 88: (Chothia)	LCDR1	SQSISSY
SEQ ID NO 89: (Chothia)	LCDR2	YTS
SEQ ID NO 90: (Chothia)	LCDR3	GRRLW
SEQ ID NO 91:	VL	DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRTITCRASQSISSYLNWYQQKPGKAP KLLIYYTSRLQSGVPSRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISLQPEDFATYYCQ QGRRLWSFGGGTKVEIK
SEQ ID NO 92:	Light Chain	DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRTITCRASQSISSYLNWYQQKPGKAP KLLIYYTSRLQSGVPSRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISLQPEDFATYYCQ QGRRLWSFGGGTKVEIKRTVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVC LLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDSYSL STLTLSKADYEHKVKYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC
SEQ ID NO 93:	DNA Light Chain	GATATCCAGATGACCCAGAGCCCCAGCAGCCTGAGCGCCAG CGTGGGCGACAGAGTGACCATCACCTGTCTGGGCCAGCCAGA GCATCAGCAGCTACCTGAATGGTATCAGCAGAAGCCCGGC AAGGCCCCCAAGCTGCTGATCTACTACACAGCCGGCTGCA GAGCGCGTGCCAGCAGATTTCTGGCAGCGCAGCGGCA CCGACTTCACCTGACCATCAGCAGCCTGCAGCCGAGGAC TTCGCCACCTACTACTGCCAGCAGGGCCGCCCTGTGGTCC TTCGGCGGAGGCACCAAGGTGGAATCAAGCGTACGGTGGC CGCTCCAGCGTGTTCTCTCCCCCAGCAGCAGCAGCT GAAGAGCGGCACCGCCAGCGTGGTGTGCCTGTGAACAAC TCTACCCCGGGAGGCCAAGGTGCAAGTGAAGGTGGACAAC GCCCTGCAGAGCGGCAACAGCCAGGAGAGCGTCACCGAGC AGGACAGCAAGGACTCCACCTACAGCCTGAGCAGCACCCTG ACCCTGAGCAAGGCCGACTACGAGAAGCATAAGGTGTACGC CTGCGAGGTGACCCACAGGGCCTGTCCAGCCCCGTGACCA AGAGCTTCAACAGGGGCGAGTGC
NEG086		
SEQ ID NO 94: (Kabat)	HCDR1	DYYMA
SEQ ID NO 95: (Kabat)	HCDR2	NINQIAGSTYYVDSVQG
SEQ ID NO 96: (Kabat)	HCDR3	GDYYGTTYWYFDV
SEQ ID NO 97: (Chothia)	HCDR1	GFTFSDY
SEQ ID NO 98: (Chothia)	HCDR2	NQIAGS
SEQ ID NO 99: (Chothia)	HCDR3	GDYYGTTYWYFDV
SEQ ID NO 100:	VH	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTTFSDYYMAWVRQAPG KGLEWVANINQIAGSTYYVDSVQGRFTISRDNAKNSLYLQMNS LRAEDTAVYYCARGDYYGTTYWYFDVWGQGTITVTVSS
SEQ ID NO 101:	Heavy Chain	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTTFSDYYMAWVRQAPG KGLEWVANINQIAGSTYYVDSVQGRFTISRDNAKNSLYLQMNS LRAEDTAVYYCARGDYYGTTYWYFDVWGQGTITVTVSSASTK GPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAAAGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTS GVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNT KVDKRVPEKSCDKHTCTCPPELGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMI SRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQ YNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKTISK AKGQPREPQVYTLPPSREEMTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEW ESNGQPENNYKTTTPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFS CSVMHEALHNNHYTQKSLSLSPGK
SEQ ID NO 102:	DNA Heavy Chain	GAAGTGCAATTGGTGGAAGCGGCGGAGGCCTGGTGCAGCC TGGCGGCTCTCTGAGACTGAGCTGTGCCGCCAGCGGCTTCA CCTTCAGCGACTACTACATGGCCTGGTCCGACAGGCCCT GGCAAGGGCCTGGAATGGGTGGCCAATATCAACCAATCGC

TABLE 1-continued

Examples of anti-cKIT Antibodies		
		CGGCAGCACCTACTACGTGGACAGCGTGCAAGGCCGGTTCA CCATCAGCCGGGACAACGCCAAGAACAGCCTGTACCTGCAG ATGAACAGCCTGCGGGCCGAGGACACCGCGTGACTACTG CGCCAGAGGCGATTACTACGGCACCACCTACTGGTACTTCG ACGTGTGGGGCCAGGGCACCACCGTGACCGTCAGCTCAGCT AGCACCAAGGGCCCAGCGTGTTCCTCCCTGGCCCCCAGCAG CAAGAGCACCCAGCGGCGGCACAGCCGCCCTGGGCTGCCTGG TGAAGGACTACTTCCCGAGCCCGTGACCGTGTCCTGGAAC AGCGGAGCCCTGACCTCCGGCGTGACACCTTCCCCGCCGT GCTGCAGAGCAGCGGCTGTACAGCCTGTCCAGCGTGGTGA CAGTGCCCGAGCAGCAGCTGGGCACCCAGACCTACATCTGC AACGTGAACCACAAGCCCAGCAACACCAAGGTGGACAAGA GAGTGGAGCCCAGAGCTGCGACAAGACCCACACCTGCCCC CCCTGCCCGAGCCCAGAGCTGCTGGGCGGACCCCTCCGTGTT CTGTTCCCCCAGCCCAAGGACACCCCTGATGATCAGCAG GACCCCGAGGTGACCTGCGTGGTGGTGACGTGAGCCACG AGGACCCAGAGGTGAAGTTCAACTGGTACGTGGACGGCGTG GAGGTGCACAACGCCAAGACCAAGCCAGAGAGGAGCAGT ACAACAGCACCTACAGGGTGGTGTCCGTGCTGACCGTGCTG CACCAGGACTGGCTGAACGGCAAGGAATACAAGTGCAAGG TCTCCAACAAGGCCCTGCCAGCCCCATCGAAAAGACCATC AGCAAGGCCAAGGGCCAGCCACGGGAGCCCCAGGTGTACA CCCTGCCCCCTCCCGGAGGAGATGACCAAGAACCAGGTG TCCCTGACCTGTCTGGTGAAGGGCTTCTACCCAGCGACATC GCCGTGGAGTGGGAGGACACGGCCAGCCGAGAACAACT ACAAGACCACCCCCAGTGTGGACAGCGACGGCAGCTTC TTCCTGTACAGCAAGCTGACCGTGGACAAGTCCAGGTGGCA GCAGGGCAACGTGTTAGCTGCAGCGTGATGCACGAGGCCC TGCACAACCACTACACCCAGAAGAGCCTGAGCCTGTCCCC GGCAAG
SEQ ID NO 103: (Kabat)	LCDR1	RASQSISSYLN
SEQ ID NO 104: (Kabat)	LCDR2	YTSRLQS
SEQ ID NO 105: (Kabat)	LCDR3	QQGRRLWS
SEQ ID NO 106: (Chothia)	LCDR1	SQSISSY
SEQ ID NO 107: (Chothia)	LCDR2	YTS
SEQ ID NO 108: (Chothia)	LCDR3	GRRLW
SEQ ID NO 109:	VL	DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGRVTITCRASQSISSYLNWYQQKPGKAP KLLIYYTSRLQSGVPSRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISLQPEDFATYYCQ QGRRLWSFGGGTKVEIK
SEQ ID NO 110:	Light Chain	DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGRVTITCRASQSISSYLNWYQQKPGKAP KLLIYYTSRLQSGVPSRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISLQPEDFATYYCQ QGRRLWSFGGGTKVEIKRTVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVC LLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKSTYSL STLTLKADYEHKVKYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC
SEQ ID NO 111:	DNA Light Chain	GATATCCAGATGACCCAGAGCCCCAGCAGCCTGAGCGCCAG CGTGGGCGACAGAGTGACCATCACCTGTCGGGCCAGCCAGA GCATCAGCAGCTACCTGAACCTGGTATCAGCAGAAGCCCGGC AAGGCCCCCAAGCTGTGATCTACTACACAGCCGGCTGCA GAGCGGCGTGCCAGCAGATTTTCTGGCAGCGGCAGCGGCA CCGACTTACCCCTGACCATCAGCAGCCTGCAGCCGAGGAC TTCGCCACCTACTACTGCCAGCAGGGCCGCCGCTGTGGTCC TTCGGCGGAGGCACCAAGGTGGAATCAAGCGTACGGTGGC CGCTCCAGCGTGTTCATCTTCCCCCAGCGACGAGCAGCT GAAGAGCGGCACCGCCAGCGTGGTGTGCTGTGTAACAACT TCTACCCCGGGAGGCCAAGGTGCAGTGAAGGTGGACAAC GCCCTGCAGAGCGGCAACAGCCAGGAGAGCGTCACCGAGC AGGACAGCAAGGACTCACCTACAGCCTGAGCAGCACCCCTG ACCCTGAGCAAGGCCGACTACGAGAAGCATAAGGTGTACGC CTGCGAGGTGACCCACCAGGGCCTGTCCAGCCCCGTGACCA AGAGCTTCAACAGGGCGAGTGC

TABLE 1-continued

Examples of anti-cKIT Antibodies		
NEG087		
SEQ ID NO 112: (Kabat)	HCDR1	DYYMA
SEQ ID NO 113: (Kabat)	HCDR2	SINQNTGSTYYLDSVRG
SEQ ID NO 114: (Kabat)	HCDR3	GDYYGTTYWYFDV
SEQ ID NO 115: (Chothia)	HCDR1	GFTFSDY
SEQ ID NO 116: (Chothia)	HCDR2	NQNTGS
SEQ ID NO 117: (Chothia)	HCDR3	GDYYGTTYWYFDV
SEQ ID NO 118:	VH	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSDYYMAWVRQAPG KGLEWVASINQNTGSTYYLDSVRGRFTISRDNAKNSLYLQMNS LRAEDTAVYYCARGDYYGTTYWYFDVWGQTTTVTVSS
SEQ ID NO 119:	Heavy Chain	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSDYYMAWVRQAPG KGLEWVASINQNTGSTYYLDSVRGRFTISRDNAKNSLYLQMNS LRAEDTAVYYCARGDYYGTTYWYFDVWGQTTTVTVSSASTK GPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTS GVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNT KVDKRVPEKSCDKHTCTPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLPPKPKDTLMI SRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQ YNSYTRVVSIVTLVHLDWLNKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKTISK AKGQPREPQVYTLPPSREEMTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPDSIAVEW ESNGQPENNYKTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK
SEQ ID NO 120:	DNA Heavy Chain	GAAGTGCAATTGGTGGAAGCGGCGGAGGCCTGGTGACGCC TGGCGGCTCTCTGAGACTGAGCTGTGCCGCCAGCGGCTTCA CCTTCAGCGACTACTACATGGCCTGGGTCCGACAGGCCCCCT GGCAAGGGCCTGGAATGGGTGGCCAGTATCAACCAAAACAC CGGCAGCACCTACTACTCGACAGCGTGCAGGCGCGTTCA CCATCAGCCGGGACAACGCCAAGAAGCAGCCTGTACCTGCAG ATGAACAGCCTGCGGGCCGAGGACACCGCGGTGTACTACTG CGCCAGAGGCGATTACTACGGCACCACTACTGGTACTTCG ACGTGTGGGGCCAGGGCACCACCGTGACCGTCAGCTCAGCT AGCACCAAGGGCCCCAGCGTGTTCCTTGGCCCCAGCAG CAAGAGCACAGCGCGGCACAGCCGCCCTGGGCTGCCTGG TGAAGGACTACTTCCCCGAGCCCGTGACCGTGTCTTGGAAC AGCGGAGCCCTGACCTCCGGCGTGACACCTTCCCCGCGT GCTGCAGAGCAGCGCCTGTACAGCCTGTCCAGCGTGGTGA CAGTGCCAGCAGCAGCCTGGGCACCCAGACCTACATCTGC AACGTGAACCAAGCCAGCCAGCAACCAAGGTGGACAAGA GAGTGGAGCCCAAGAGCTGCGACAAGACCACACCTGCCCC CCCTGCCCAGCCCCAGAGCTGTGGGCGGACCTCCGTGTTC CTGTTCCCCCAAGCCCAAGGACACCTGATGATCAGCAG GACCCCGAGGTGACCTGCGTGGTGGTGGACGTGAGCCACG AGGACCAGAGGTGAAGTTCACTGGTACGTGACGCGCGTG GAGGTGCACAACGCCAAGACCAAGCCAGAGAGGAGCAGT ACAACAGCACCTACAGGTGGTGTCCGTGTGACCGTGCTG CACCAGGACTGGCTGAACGGCAAGGAATACAAGTGCAAGG TCTCCAACAAGGCCCTGCCAGCCCCATCGAAAAGACCATC AGCAAGGCCAAGGGCCAGCCACGGGAGCCCCAGGTGTACA CCCTGCCCCCTCCCGGAGGAGATGACCAAGAACCAGGTG TCCCTGACCTGTCTGGTGAAGGGCTTACCCAGCGACATC GCCGTGGAGTGGGAGAGCAACGGCCAGCCCGAGAACAACT ACAAGACCACCCCCCAGTGCTGGACAGCGACGCGAGCTTC TTCCCTGTACAGCAAGCTGACCGTGGACAAGTCCAGGTGGCA GCAGGGCAACGTGTTACAGTGCAGCGTGATGCACGAGGCC TGCACAACCACTACACCCAGAAGAGCCTGAGCCTGTCCCC GGCAAG
SEQ ID NO 121: (Kabat)	LCDR1	RASQSISSYLN
SEQ ID NO 122: (Kabat)	LCDR2	YTSRLQS
SEQ ID NO 123: (Kabat)	LCDR3	QQGRRLWS

TABLE 1-continued

Examples of anti-cKIT Antibodies		
SEQ ID NO 124: (Chothia)	LCDR1	SQSISSY
SEQ ID NO 125: (Chothia)	LCDR2	YTS
SEQ ID NO 126: (Chothia)	LCDR3	GRRLW
SEQ ID NO 127:	VL	DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRTITCRASQSISSYLNWYQQKPGKAP KLLIYYTSRLQSGVPSRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISLQPEDFATYYCQ QGRRLWSFGGGTKVEIK
SEQ ID NO 128:	Light Chain	DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRTITCRASQSISSYLNWYQQKPGKAP KLLIYYTSRLQSGVPSRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISLQPEDFATYYCQ QGRRLWSFGGGTKVEIKRTVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVC LLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDSSTYLSL STLTLSKADYEHKVKYACEVTHQGLSPVTKSFNRGEC
SEQ ID NO 129:	DNA Light Chain	GATATCCAGATGACCCAGAGCCCGAGCAGCCTGAGCGCCAG CGTGGGCGACAGAGTGACCATCACCTGTCTGGGCCAGCCAGA GCATCAGCAGCTACCTGAAGTGGTATCAGCAGAAGCCCGGC AAGGCCCAAGCTGCTGATCTACTACACCGCCGGCTGCA GAGCGCGTGCCCGAGAGATTTCTGGCAGCGCGCAGCGCA CCGACTTCACCTGACCATCAGCAGCCTGCAGCCCGAGGAC TTCGCCACCTACTACTGCCAGCAGGGCCGCGCCTGTGGTCC TTCGGCGAGGACCAAGGTGGAATCAAGCGTACGGTGGC CGCTCCAGCGTGTTCATCTTCCCCCGAGCAGCAGCAGCT GAAGAGCGGCACCGCCAGCGTGGTGTGCTGCTGAACAAC TCTACCCCGGGAGGCCAAGGTGCAAGTGAAGGTGGACAAC GCCCTGCAGAGCGGCAACAGCCAGGAGAGCGTCACCGAGC AGGACAGCAAGGACTCCACCTACAGCCTGAGCAGCACCTG ACCTGAGCAAGCCGACTACGAGAAGCATAAGGTGTACGC CTGCGAGGTGACCCACAGGGCCTGTCCAGCCCCGTGACCA AGAGCTTCAACAGGGGCGAGTGC
20376		
SEQ ID NO 130: (Kabat)	HCDR1	SYAIS
SEQ ID NO 131: (Kabat)	HCDR2	GIIPMSGRTTYAQKFQG
SEQ ID NO 132: (Kabat)	HCDR3	DYGPEAPDYGQSTS YFWYYAFDP
SEQ ID NO 133: (Chothia)	HCDR1	GGTFSSY
SEQ ID NO 134: (Chothia)	HCDR2	IPMSGR
SEQ ID NO 135: (Chothia)	HCDR3	DYGPEAPDYGQSTS YFWYYAFDP
SEQ ID NO 136:	VH	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGSSVKVSKASGGTFSSYAI SWVRQAPG QGLEWMGGIIIPMSGRTTYAQKFQGRVTITADESTSTAYMELSS LRSED TAVYYCARDYGPAPDYGQSTS YFWYYAFDPWGQGT LVTSS
SEQ ID NO 137:	Heavy Chain	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGSSVKVSKASGGTFSSYAI SWVRQAPG QGLEWMGGIIIPMSGRTTYAQKFQGRVTITADESTSTAYMELSS LRSED TAVYYCARDYGPAPDYGQSTS YFWYYAFDPWGQGT LVTSSASTKGPSVFPPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTV SWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVTVTPSSSLGTQTYIC NVNHKPSNTKVDKRVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPPELLGGPSVFLFP PKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHN AKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVHLQDNLNGKEYKCKVSNKA LPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPVYTLPPSREEMTKNQVSLTCLVKG FYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTPPVLDSDGSFPLYSKLTVDKS RWQQGNVFSCSVMEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK
SEQ ID NO 138:	DNA Heavy Chain	CAGGTGCAGCTGGTGCAGTCAGGCGCCGAAGTGAAGAAACC CGGCTCTAGCGTGAAAGTCAGCTGTAAAGCTAGTGGGGGCA CCTTCTCTAGCTACGCTATTAGCTGGGTGAGACAGGCCCCAG GTCAAGGCTTGGAGTGGATGGCGGAATTATCCCTATGAGC GGTAGAACTACCTACGCTCAGAAATTTAGGGTAGAGTGAC

TABLE 1-continued

Examples of anti-cKIT Antibodies		
		TATCACCGCCGACGAGTCTACTAGCACCGCCTATATGGAAC TGAGTTCTCTGAGGTCAGAGGACACCGCCGCTCTACTACTGC GCTAGAGACTACGGCCCCGAGGCCCGGACTACGGTCAATC AACTAGCTACTTCTGGTACTACGCCCTTCGACCCTTGGGGTCA AGGCACCTTGGTCACCGTGTCTTCAGCTAGCACTAAGGGCC CAAGTGTGTTTCCCTGGCCCCCAGCAGCAAGTCTACTTCCG GCGGAAGTCTGCTGCCCTGGGTTCCTGGTGAAGGACTACTTC CCCGAGCCCGTGACAGTGTCTTGGAACTCTGGGGCTCTGAC TTCCGCGGTGCACACCTTCCCGCCGTGCTGCAGAGCAGCG GCCTGTACAGCCTGAGCAGCGTGGTACAGTGCCCTCCAGC TCTCTGGGAACCCAGACCTATATCTGCAACGTGAACCACAA GCCCAGCAACACCAAGGTGGACAAGAGAGTGGAGCCCAAG AGCTGCGACAAGACCCACACCTGCCCCCTGCCAGCTCC AGAACTGCTGGGAGGGCCTTCCTGTTCCTGTTCCTCCCCCAA GCCCAAGGACACCTGATGATCAGCAGGACCCCGAGGTGA CCTGCGTGGTGGTGACGTGTCCACGAGGACCCAGAGGTG AAGTTCAACTGGTACGTGGACGGCGTGGAGGTGCACAACGC CAAGACCAAGCCAGAGAGGAGCAGTACAACAGCACCTAC AGGGTGGTGTCCGTGCTGACCGTGTGCACACGAGCTGGCT GAACGGCAAAGAATACAAGTGCAAAGTCTCCAACAAGGCC CTGCCAGCCCCAATCGAAAAGACAATCAGCAAGGCCAAGG GCCAGCCACGGGAGCCCCAGGTGTACACCTGCCCCCAGC CGGGAGGAGATGACCAAGAACCAGGTGTCCCTGACCTGTCT GGTGAAGGGCTTCTACCCAGCGATATCGCCGTGGAGTGGG AGAGCAACGGCCAGCCCCGAGAACAACACAGACCAACCC CCCAGTGTGGACAGCGACGGCAGCTTCTTCTGTACAGCA AGCTGACCGTGGACAAGTCCAGGTGGCAGAGGCAACGTG TTCAGTGCAGCGTGATGCACGAGGCCCTGCACAACCACTA CACCCAGAAGTCCCTGAGCCTGAGCCCCGCAAG
SEQ ID NO 139: (Kabat)	LCDR1	SGDNIPSYFVH
SEQ ID NO 140: (Kabat)	LCDR2	DDNDRPS
SEQ ID NO 141: (Kabat)	LCDR3	SSWDQDTV
SEQ ID NO 142: (Chothia)	LCDR1	DNIPSYF
SEQ ID NO 143: (Chothia)	LCDR2	DDN
SEQ ID NO 144: (Chothia)	LCDR3	WDQDTV
SEQ ID NO 145:	VL	DIELTQPPSVSVSPGQTASITCSGDNIPSYFVHWYQQKPGQAPV LVIYDDNDRPSGIPERFSGSNSGNTATLTISGTQAEDEADYYCSS WDQDTVVFVGGGKLTVL
SEQ ID NO 146:	Light Chain	DIELTQPPSVSVSPGQTASITCSGDNIPSYFVHWYQQKPGQAPV LVIYDDNDRPSGIPERFSGSNSGNTATLTISGTQAEDEADYYCSS WDQDTVVFVGGGKLTVLGQPKAAPSVTLFPPSSEELQANKATL VCLISDFYPGAVTVAWKADSSPVKAGVETTPSKQSNKNYAAS SYLSLTPEQWKSHRSYSCQVTHEGSTVEKTVAPTECS
SEQ ID NO 147:	DNA Light Chain	GATATCGAGCTGACTCAGCCCCCTAGCGTCAGCGTCAGCCC TGGTCAAACCGCCTCTATCACCTGTAGCGCGATAATATCCC TAGCTACTTCTGCTGACTGGTATCAGCAGAAGCCCGGTCAAG CCCCCGTGCTGGTATCTACGACGATAACGATAGACCTAGC GGAATCCCCGAGCGTTTAGCGGCTCTAATAGCGGTAAACAC CGCTACCTGACTATTAGCGGCACTCAGGCCGAGGACGAGG CCGACTACTACTGCTCTAGCTGGGATCAGGACACCGTGGTG TTCGGCGGAGGCACTAAGCTGACCGTGTGGTCAACCTAA GGCTGCCCCAGCGTGACCTGTTCCTCCCGCAGCAGCGAGG AGCTGCAGGCCAACAAGGCCACCTGGTGTGCCTGATCAGC GACTTCTACCCAGGCGCCGTGACCGTGGCCTGGAAGGCCGA CAGCAGCCCCGTGAAGGCCGGCTGGAGACCACCAACCCCA GCAAGCAGAGCAACAAGTACCGCGCCAGCAGCTACCTG AGCTGACCCCGAGCAGTGAAGAGCCACAGGTCTTACAG CTGCCAGGTGACCCAGAGGCGAGCCGTGGAAAAGACC GTGGCCCCAACCGAGTGCAGC

[0273] Other antibodies of the present disclosure include those where the amino acids or nucleic acids encoding the amino acids have been mutated, yet have at least 60, 70, 80, 90 or 95 percent identity to the sequences described in Table 1. In some aspects, it includes mutant amino acid sequences wherein no more than 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 amino acids have been mutated in the variable regions when compared with the variable regions depicted in the sequence described in Table 1, while retaining substantially the same therapeutic activity.

[0274] Since each of these antibodies can bind to cKIT, the VH, VL, full length light chain, and full length heavy chain sequences (amino acid sequences and the nucleotide sequences encoding the amino acid sequences) can be “mixed and matched” to create other cKIT-binding antibodies. Such “mixed and matched” cKIT-binding antibodies can be tested using the binding assays known in the art (e.g., ELISAs, and other assays described in the Example section). When these chains are mixed and matched, a VH sequence from a particular VH/VL pairing should be replaced with a structurally similar VH sequence. Likewise a full length heavy chain sequence from a particular full length heavy chain/full length light chain pairing should be replaced with a structurally similar full length heavy chain sequence. Likewise, a VL sequence from a particular VH/VL pairing should be replaced with a structurally similar VL sequence. Likewise, a full length light chain sequence from a particular full length heavy chain/full length light chain pairing should be replaced with a structurally similar full length light chain sequence. Accordingly, in one aspect, the disclosure provides for an isolated monoclonal antibody or antigen binding region thereof having: a heavy chain variable region comprising an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs: 9, 28, 46, 64, 82, 100, 118 or 136 (Table 1); and a light chain variable region comprising an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs: 18, 37, 55, 73, 91, 109, 127 or 145 (Table 1); wherein the antibody specifically binds to cKIT.

[0275] In another aspect, the disclosure provides (i) an isolated monoclonal antibody having: a full length heavy chain comprising an amino acid sequence that has been optimized for expression in the cell of a mammalian selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs: 11, 29, 47, 65, 83, 101, 119, or 137; and a full length light chain comprising an amino acid sequence that has been optimized for expression in the cell of a mammalian selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs: 20, 21, 38, 56, 74, 92, 110, 128, or 146; or (ii) a functional protein comprising an antigen binding portion thereof.

[0276] In another aspect, the present disclosure provides cKIT-binding antibodies that comprise the heavy chain and light chain CDR1s, CDR2s and CDR3s as described in Table 1, or combinations thereof. The amino acid sequences of the VH CDR1s of the antibodies are shown in SEQ ID NOs: 3, 22, 40, 58, 76, 94, 112 and 130. The amino acid sequences of the VH CDR2s of the antibodies and are shown in SEQ ID NOs: 4, 23, 41, 59, 77, 95, 113 and 131. The amino acid sequences of the VH CDR3s of the antibodies are shown in SEQ ID NOs: 5, 24, 42, 60, 78, 96, 114 and 132. The amino acid sequences of the VL CDR1s of the antibodies are shown in SEQ ID NOs: 12, 31, 49, 67, 85, 103, 121 and 139. The amino acid sequences of the VL CDR2s of the antibodies are shown in SEQ ID NOs 13, 32, 50, 68, 86, 104, 122 and 140. The amino acid sequences of the VL CDR3s of the antibodies are shown in SEQ ID NOs: 14, 33, 51, 69, 87, 105, 123 and 141.

[0277] Given that each of these antibodies can bind to cKIT and that antigen-binding specificity is provided primarily by the CDR1, 2 and 3 regions, the VH CDR1, 2 and 3 sequences and VL CDR1, 2 and 3 sequences can be “mixed and matched” (i.e., CDRs from different antibodies can be mixed and match, although each antibody must contain a VH CDR1, 2 and 3 and a VL CDR1, 2 and 3 to create other C5-binding binding molecules. Such “mixed and matched” cKIT-binding antibodies can be tested using the binding assays known in the art and those described in the Examples (e.g., ELISAs). When VH CDR sequences are mixed and matched, the CDR1, CDR2 and/or CDR3 sequence from a particular VH sequence should be replaced with a structurally similar CDR sequence (s). Likewise, when VL CDR sequences are mixed and matched, the CDR1, CDR2 and/or CDR3 sequence from a particular VL sequence should be replaced with a structurally similar CDR sequence(s). It will be readily apparent to the ordinarily skilled artisan that novel VH and VL sequences can be created by substituting one or more VH and/or VL CDR region sequences with structurally similar sequences from the CDR sequences shown herein for monoclonal antibodies of the present disclosure.

[0278] Accordingly, the present disclosure provides an isolated monoclonal antibody or antigen binding region thereof comprising a heavy chain CDR1 comprising an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs: 3, 22, 40, 58, 76, 94, 112 and 130; a heavy chain CDR2 comprising an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs: 4, 23, 41, 59, 77, 95, 113 and 131; a heavy chain CDR3 comprising an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs: 5, 24, 42, 60, 78, 96, 114 and 132; a light chain CDR1 comprising an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs: 12, 31, 49, 67, 85, 103, 121 and 139; a light chain CDR2 comprising an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs: 13, 32, 50, 68, 86, 104, 122 and 140; and a light chain CDR3 comprising an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs: 14, 33, 51, 69, 87, 105, 123 and 141; wherein the antibody specifically binds cKIT.

[0279] In a specific aspect, an antibody or antibody fragment (e.g., antigen binding fragments) that specifically binds to cKIT comprising a heavy chain CDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 3, a heavy chain CDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 4; a heavy chain CDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 5; a light chain CDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 12; a light chain CDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 13; and a light chain CDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 14.

[0280] In a specific aspect, an antibody or antibody fragment (e.g., antigen binding fragments) that specifically binds to cKIT comprising a heavy chain CDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 22, a heavy chain CDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 23; a heavy chain CDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 24; a light chain CDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 31; a light chain CDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 32; and a light chain CDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 33.

[0281] In a specific aspect, an antibody or antibody fragment (e.g., antigen binding fragments) that specifically binds to cKIT comprising a heavy chain CDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 40, a heavy chain CDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 41; a heavy chain CDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 42; a light chain CDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 49; a light chain CDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 50; and a light chain CDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 51.

[0282] In a specific aspect, an antibody or antibody fragment (e.g., antigen binding fragments) that specifically binds to cKIT comprising a heavy chain CDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 58,

a heavy chain CDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 59; a heavy chain CDR3 of SEQ ID NO:60; a light chain CDR1 of SEQ ID NO:67; a light chain CDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 68; and a light chain CDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 69.

[0283] In a specific aspect, an antibody or antibody fragment (e.g., antigen binding fragments) that specifically binds to cKIT comprising a heavy chain CDR1 of SEQ ID NO:76, a heavy chain CDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 77; a heavy chain CDR3 of SEQ ID NO:78; a light chain CDR1 of SEQ ID NO:85; a light chain CDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 86; and a light chain CDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 87.

[0284] In a specific aspect, an antibody or antibody fragment (e.g., antigen binding fragments) that specifically binds to cKIT comprising a heavy chain CDR1 of SEQ ID NO:94, a heavy chain CDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 95; a heavy chain CDR3 of SEQ ID NO:96; a light chain CDR1 of SEQ ID NO:103; a light chain CDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 104; and a light chain CDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 105.

[0285] In a specific aspect, an antibody or antibody fragment (e.g., antigen binding fragments) that specifically binds to cKIT comprising a heavy chain CDR1 of SEQ ID NO:112, a heavy chain CDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 113; a heavy chain CDR3 of SEQ ID NO:114; a light chain CDR1 of SEQ ID NO:121; a light chain CDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 122; and a light chain CDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 123.

[0286] In a specific aspect, an antibody or antibody fragment (e.g., antigen binding fragments) that specifically binds to cKIT comprising a heavy chain CDR1 of SEQ ID NO:130, a heavy chain CDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 131; a heavy chain CDR3 of SEQ ID NO:132; a light chain CDR1 of SEQ ID NO:139; a light chain CDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 140; and a light chain CDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 141.

[0287] In certain aspects, an antibody that specifically binds to cKIT is an antibody or antibody fragment (e.g., antigen binding fragment) that is described in Table 1.

1. Identification of Epitopes and Antibodies that Bind to the Same Epitope

[0288] The present disclosure provides antibodies and antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments) that bind to an epitope of within the extracellular domain of the cKIT receptor. In certain aspects the antibodies and antibody fragments can bind to epitopes with domains 1-3 of the cKIT extracellular domain.

[0289] The present disclosure also provides antibodies and antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments) that bind to the same epitope as do the anti-cKIT antibodies described in Table 1. Additional antibodies and antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments) can therefore be identified based on their ability to cross-compete (e.g., to competitively inhibit the binding of, in a statistically significant manner) with other antibodies in cKIT binding assays. The ability of a test antibody to inhibit the binding of antibodies and antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments) of the present disclosure to a cKIT protein (e.g., human cKIT) demonstrates that the test antibody can compete with that antibody or antibody fragment (e.g., antigen binding fragments) for binding to cKIT; such an antibody may, according to non-limiting theory, bind to the same or a related (e.g., a structurally similar or spatially proximal) epitope on the cKIT protein as the antibody or antibody fragment (e.g., antigen binding fragments) with which it competes. In a certain aspect, the antibody that binds to the same epitope on cKIT as the antibodies or antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments) of the present disclosure is a human or humanized

monoclonal antibody. Such human or humanized monoclonal antibodies can be prepared and isolated as described herein.

2. Further Alteration of the Framework of Fc Region

[0290] The present disclosure provides site-specific labeled immunoconjugates. These immunoconjugates can comprise modified antibodies or antigen binding fragments thereof that further comprise modifications to framework residues within VH and/or VL, e.g. to improve the properties of the antibody. Typically such framework modifications are made to decrease the immunogenicity of the antibody. For example, one approach is to “back-mutate” one or more framework residues to the corresponding germline sequence. More specifically, an antibody that has undergone somatic mutation may contain framework residues that differ from the germline sequence from which the antibody is derived. Such residues can be identified by comparing the antibody framework sequences to the germline sequences from which the antibody is derived. To return the framework region sequences to their germline configuration, the somatic mutations can be “back-mutated” to the germline sequence by, for example, site-directed mutagenesis. Such “back-mutated” antibodies are also intended to be encompassed.

[0291] Another type of framework modification involves mutating one or more residues within the framework region, or even within one or more CDR regions, to remove T-cell epitopes to thereby reduce the potential immunogenicity of the antibody. This approach is also referred to as “deimmunization” and is described in further detail in U.S. Patent Publication No. 2003/0153043 by Carr et al.

[0292] In addition or alternative to modifications made within the framework or CDR regions, antibodies can be engineered to include modifications within the Fc region, typically to alter one or more functional properties of the antibody, such as serum half-life, complement fixation, Fc receptor binding, and/or antigen-dependent cellular cytotoxicity. Furthermore, an antibody can be chemically modified (e.g., one or more chemical moieties can be attached to the antibody) or be modified to alter its glycosylation, again to alter one or more functional properties of the antibody. Each of these aspects is described in further detail below.

[0293] In one aspect, the hinge region of CH1 is modified such that the number of cysteine residues in the hinge region is altered, e.g., increased or decreased. This approach is described further in U.S. Pat. No. 5,677,425 by Bodmer et al. The number of cysteine residues in the hinge region of CH1 is altered to, for example, facilitate assembly of the light and heavy chains or to increase or decrease the stability of the antibody.

[0294] In another aspect, the Fc hinge region of an antibody is mutated to decrease the biological half-life of the antibody. More specifically, one or more amino acid mutations are introduced into the CH2-CH3 domain interface region of the Fc-hinge fragment such that the antibody has impaired Staphylococcal protein A (SpA) binding relative to native Fc-hinge domain SpA binding. This approach is described in further detail in U.S. Pat. No. 6,165,745 by Ward et al.

[0295] In yet other aspects, the Fc region is altered by replacing at least one amino acid residue with a different amino acid residue to alter the effector functions of the antibody. For example, one or more amino acids can be replaced with a different amino acid residue such that the antibody has an altered affinity for an effector ligand but retains the antigen-binding ability of the parent antibody. The effector ligand

to which affinity is altered can be, for example, an Fc receptor or the C1 component of complement. This approach is described in, e.g., U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,624,821 and 5,648,260, both by Winter et al.

[0296] In another aspect, one or more amino acids selected from amino acid residues can be replaced with a different amino acid residue such that the antibody has altered Clq binding and/or reduced or abolished complement dependent cytotoxicity (CDC). This approach is described in, e.g., U.S. Pat. No. 6,194,551 by Idusogie et al.

[0297] In another aspect, one or more amino acid residues are altered to thereby alter the ability of the antibody to fix complement. This approach is described in, e.g., the PCT Publication WO 94/29351 by Bodmer et al. In a specific aspect, one or more amino acids of an antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof of the present disclosure are replaced by one or more allotypic amino acid residues, for the IgG1 subclass and the kappa isotype. Allotypic amino acid residues also include, but are not limited to, the constant region of the heavy chain of the IgG1, IgG2, and IgG3 subclasses as well as the constant region of the light chain of the kappa isotype as described by Jefferis et al., *MAbs*. 1:332-338 (2009).

[0298] In yet another aspect, the Fc region is modified to increase the ability of the antibody to mediate antibody dependent cellular cytotoxicity (ADCC) and/or to increase the affinity of the antibody for an Fcγ receptor by modifying one or more amino acids. This approach is described in, e.g., the PCT Publication WO 00/42072 by Presta. Moreover, the binding sites on human IgG1 for FcγRI, FcγRII, FcγRIII and FcRn have been mapped and variants with improved binding have been described (see Shields et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 276: 6591-6604, 2001).

[0299] In still another aspect, the glycosylation of an antibody is modified. For example, an aglycosylated antibody can be made (i.e., the antibody lacks glycosylation). Glycosylation can be altered to, for example, increase the affinity of the antibody for "antigen." Such carbohydrate modifications can be accomplished by, for example, altering one or more sites of glycosylation within the antibody sequence. For example, one or more amino acid substitutions can be made that result in elimination of one or more variable region framework glycosylation sites to thereby eliminate glycosylation at that site. Such aglycosylation may increase the affinity of the antibody for antigen. Such an approach is described in, e.g., U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,714,350 and 6,350,861 by Co et al.

[0300] Additionally or alternatively, an antibody can be made that has an altered type of glycosylation, such as a hypofucosylated antibody having reduced amounts of fucosyl residues or an antibody having increased bisecting GlcNAc structures. Such altered glycosylation patterns have been demonstrated to increase the ADCC ability of antibodies. Such carbohydrate modifications can be accomplished by, for example, expressing the antibody in a host cell with altered glycosylation machinery. Cells with altered glycosylation machinery have been described in the art and can be used as host cells in which to express recombinant antibodies to thereby produce an antibody with altered glycosylation. For example, EP 1,176,195 by Hang et al. describes a cell line with a functionally disrupted FUT8 gene, which encodes a fucosyl transferase, such that antibodies expressed in such a cell line exhibit hypofucosylation. PCT Publication WO 03/035835 by Presta describes a variant CHO cell line, Lec13 cells, with reduced ability to attach fucose to Asn(297)-linked

carbohydrates, also resulting in hypofucosylation of antibodies expressed in that host cell (see also Shields et al., (2002) *J. Biol. Chem.* 277:26733-26740). PCT Publication WO 99/54342 by Umana et al. describes cell lines engineered to express glycoprotein-modifying glycosyl transferases (e.g., beta(1,4)-N acetylglucosaminyltransferase III (GnTIII)) such that antibodies expressed in the engineered cell lines exhibit increased bisecting GlcNAc structures which results in increased ADCC activity of the antibodies (see also Umana et al., *Nat. Biotech.* 17:176-180, 1999).

[0301] In another aspect, the antibody is modified to increase its biological half-life. Various approaches are possible. For example, one or more of the following mutations can be introduced: T252L, T254S, T256F, as described in U.S. Pat. No. 6,277,375 to Ward. Alternatively, to increase the biological half-life, the antibody can be altered within the CH1 or CL region to contain a salvage receptor binding epitope taken from two loops of a CH2 domain of an Fc region of an IgG, as described in U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,869,046 and 6,121,022 by Presta et al.

[0302] In order to minimize the ADCC activity of an antibody, specific mutations in the Fc region result in "Fc silent" antibodies that have minimal interaction with effector cells. In general, the "IgG Fc region" is used to define the C-terminal region of an immunoglobulin heavy chain, including native sequence Fc region and variant Fc regions. The human IgG heavy chain Fc region is generally defined as comprising the amino acid residue from position C226 or from P230 to the carboxyl-terminus of the IgG antibody. The numbering of residues in the Fc region is that of the EU index of Kabat. The C-terminal lysine (residue K447) of the Fc region may be removed, for example, during production or purification of the antibody.

[0303] Silenced effector functions can be obtained by mutation in the Fc region of the antibodies and have been described in the art: LALA and N297A (Strohl, W., 2009, *Curr. Opin. Biotechnol.* vol. 20(6):685-691); and D265A (Baudino et al., 2008, *J. Immunol.* 181: 6664-69) see also Heusser et al., WO2012065950. Examples of silent Fc IgG1 antibodies are the LALA mutant comprising L234A and L235A mutation in the IgG1 Fc amino acid sequence. Another example of a silent IgG1 antibody is the DAPA (D265A, P329A) mutation (U.S. Pat. No. 6,737,056). Another silent IgG1 antibody comprises the N297A mutation, which results in aglycosylated/non-glycosylated antibodies.

[0304] Fc silent antibodies result in no or low ADCC activity, meaning that an Fc silent antibody exhibits an ADCC activity that is below 50% specific cell lysis, No ADCC activity means that the Fc silent antibody exhibits an ADCC activity (specific cell lysis) that is below 1%.

3. Production of the cKIT Antibodies

[0305] Anti-cKIT antibodies and antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments) thereof can be produced by any means known in the art, including but not limited to, recombinant expression, chemical synthesis, and enzymatic digestion of antibody tetramers, whereas full-length monoclonal antibodies can be obtained by, e.g., hybridoma or recombinant production. Recombinant expression can be from any appropriate host cells known in the art, for example, mammalian host cells, bacterial host cells, yeast host cells, insect host cells, etc.

[0306] The disclosure further provides polynucleotides encoding the antibodies described herein, e.g., polynucle-

otides encoding heavy or light chain variable regions or segments comprising the complementarity determining regions as described herein. In some aspects, the polynucleotide encoding the heavy chain variable regions has at least 85%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, or 100% nucleic acid sequence identity with a polynucleotide selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs: 30, 48, 66, 84, 102, 120 and 137. In some aspects, the polynucleotide encoding the light chain variable regions has at least 85%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, or 100% nucleic acid sequence identity with a polynucleotide selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs: 39, 57, 75, 93, 111, 129 and 147.

[0307] In some aspects, the polynucleotide encoding the heavy chain has at least 85%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, or 100% nucleic acid sequence identity with a polynucleotide of SEQ ID NO: 30, 48, 66, 84, 102, 120. In some aspects, the polynucleotide encoding the light chain has at least 85%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, or 100% nucleic acid sequence identity with a polynucleotide of SEQ ID NO: 39, 57, 75, 93, 111, 129 and 147.

[0308] The polynucleotides of the present disclosure can encode only the variable region sequence of an anti-cKIT antibody. They can also encode both a variable region and a constant region of the antibody. Some of the polynucleotide sequences encode a polypeptide that comprises variable regions of both the heavy chain and the light chain of one of an exemplified anti-cKIT antibody. Some other polynucleotides encode two polypeptide segments that respectively are substantially identical to the variable regions of the heavy chain and the light chain of one of the mouse antibodies.

[0309] The polynucleotide sequences can be produced by de novo solid-phase DNA synthesis or by PCR mutagenesis of an existing sequence (e.g., sequences as described in the Examples below) encoding an anti-cKIT antibody or its binding fragment. Direct chemical synthesis of nucleic acids can be accomplished by methods known in the art, such as the phosphotriester method of Narang et al., *Meth. Enzymol.* 68:90, 1979; the phosphodiester method of Brown et al., *Meth. Enzymol.* 68:109, 1979; the diethylphosphoramidite method of Beaucage et al., *Tetra. Lett.*, 22:1859, 1981; and the solid support method of U.S. Pat. No. 4,458,066. Introducing mutations to a polynucleotide sequence by PCR can be performed as described in, e.g., *PCR Technology: Principles and Applications for DNA Amplification*, H. A. Erlich (Ed.), Freeman Press, NY, NY, 1992; *PCR Protocols: A Guide to Methods and Applications*, Innis et al. (Ed.), Academic Press, San Diego, Calif., 1990; Mattila et al., *Nucleic Acids Res.* 19:967, 1991; and Eckert et al., *PCR Methods and Applications* 1:17, 1991.

[0310] Also provided in the present disclosure are expression vectors and host cells for producing the anti-cKIT antibodies described above. Various expression vectors can be employed to express the polynucleotides encoding the anti-cKIT antibody chains or binding fragments. Both viral-based and nonviral expression vectors can be used to produce the antibodies in a mammalian host cell. Nonviral vectors and systems include plasmids, episomal vectors, typically with an expression cassette for expressing a protein or RNA, and human artificial chromosomes (see, e.g., Harrington et al., *Nat Genet* 15:345, 1997). For example, nonviral vectors useful for expression of the anti-cKIT polynucleotides and polypeptides in mammalian (e.g., human) cells include

pThioHis A, B & C, pcDNA3.1/His, pEBVHis A, B & C (Invitrogen, San Diego, Calif.), MPSV vectors, and numerous other vectors known in the art for expressing other proteins. Useful viral vectors include vectors based on retroviruses, adenoviruses, adenoassociated viruses, herpes viruses, vectors based on SV40, papilloma virus, HBP Epstein Barr virus, vaccinia virus vectors and Semliki Forest virus (SFV). See, Brent et al., *supra*; Smith, *Annu. Rev. Microbiol.* 49:807, 1995; and Rosenfeld et al., *Cell* 68:143, 1992.

[0311] The choice of expression vector depends on the intended host cells in which the vector is to be expressed. Typically, the expression vectors contain a promoter and other regulatory sequences (e.g., enhancers) that are operably linked to the polynucleotides encoding an anti-cKIT antibody chain or fragment. In some aspects, an inducible promoter is employed to prevent expression of inserted sequences except under inducing conditions. Inducible promoters include, e.g., arabinose, lacZ, metallothionein promoter or a heat shock promoter. Cultures of transformed organisms can be expanded under noninducing conditions without biasing the population for coding sequences whose expression products are better tolerated by the host cells. In addition to promoters, other regulatory elements may also be required or desired for efficient expression of an anti-cKIT antibody chain or fragment. These elements typically include an ATG initiation codon and adjacent ribosome binding site or other sequences. In addition, the efficiency of expression may be enhanced by the inclusion of enhancers appropriate to the cell system in use (see, e.g., Scharf et al., *Results Probl. Cell Differ.* 20:125, 1994; and Bittner et al., *Meth. Enzymol.*, 153:516, 1987). For example, the SV40 enhancer or CMV enhancer may be used to increase expression in mammalian host cells.

[0312] The expression vectors may also provide a secretion signal sequence position to form a fusion protein with polypeptides encoded by inserted anti-cKIT antibody sequences. More often, the inserted anti-cKIT antibody sequences are linked to a signal sequences before inclusion in the vector. Vectors to be used to receive sequences encoding anti-cKIT antibody light and heavy chain variable domains sometimes also encode constant regions or parts thereof. Such vectors allow expression of the variable regions as fusion proteins with the constant regions thereby leading to production of intact antibodies or fragments thereof. Typically, such constant regions are human.

[0313] The host cells for harboring and expressing the anti-cKIT antibody chains can be either prokaryotic or eukaryotic. *E. coli* is one prokaryotic host useful for cloning and expressing the polynucleotides of the present disclosure. Other microbial hosts suitable for use include bacilli, such as *Bacillus subtilis*, and other enterobacteriaceae, such as *Salmonella*, *Serratia*, and various *Pseudomonas* species. In these prokaryotic hosts, one can also make expression vectors, which typically contain expression control sequences compatible with the host cell (e.g., an origin of replication). In addition, any number of a variety of well-known promoters will be present, such as the lactose promoter system, a tryptophan (hp) promoter system, a beta-lactamase promoter system, or a promoter system from phage lambda. The promoters typically control expression, optionally with an operator sequence, and have ribosome binding site sequences and the like, for initiating and completing transcription and translation. Other microbes, such as yeast, can also be employed to express anti-cKIT polypeptides. Insect cells in combination with baculovirus vectors can also be used.

[0314] In other aspects, mammalian host cells are used to express and produce the anti-cKIT polypeptides of the present disclosure. For example, they can be either a hybridoma cell line expressing endogenous immunoglobulin genes (e.g., the myeloma hybridoma clones as described in the Examples) or a mammalian cell line harboring an exogenous expression vector (e.g., the SP2/0 myeloma cells exemplified below). These include any normal mortal or normal or abnormal immortal animal or human cell. For example, a number of suitable host cell lines capable of secreting intact immunoglobulins have been developed, including the CHO cell lines, various COS cell lines, HeLa cells, myeloma cell lines, transformed B-cells and hybridomas. The use of mammalian tissue cell culture to express polypeptides is discussed generally in, e.g., Winnacker, *From Genes to Clones*, VCH Publishers, N.Y., N.Y., 1987. Expression vectors for mammalian host cells can include expression control sequences, such as an origin of replication, a promoter, and an enhancer (see, e.g., Queen et al., *Immunol. Rev.* 89:49-68, 1986), and necessary processing information sites, such as ribosome binding sites, RNA splice sites, polyadenylation sites, and transcriptional terminator sequences. These expression vectors usually contain promoters derived from mammalian genes or from mammalian viruses. Suitable promoters may be constitutive, cell type-specific, stage-specific, and/or modulatable or regulatable. Useful promoters include, but are not limited to, the metallothionein promoter, the constitutive adenovirus major late promoter, the dexamethasone-inducible MMTV promoter, the SV40 promoter, the MRP polIII promoter, the constitutive MPSV promoter, the tetracycline-inducible CMV promoter (such as the human immediate-early CMV promoter), the constitutive CMV promoter, and promoter-enhancer combinations known in the art.

[0315] Methods for introducing expression vectors containing the polynucleotide sequences of interest vary depending on the type of cellular host. For example, calcium chloride transfection is commonly utilized for prokaryotic cells, whereas calcium phosphate treatment or electroporation may be used for other cellular hosts (see generally Sambrook et al., *supra*). Other methods include, e.g., electroporation, calcium phosphate treatment, liposome-mediated transformation, injection and microinjection, ballistic methods, virosomes, immunoliposomes, polycation:nucleic acid conjugates, naked DNA, artificial virions, fusion to the herpes virus structural protein VP22 (Elliot and O'Hare, *Cell* 88:223, 1997), agent-enhanced uptake of DNA, and *ex vivo* transduction. For long-term, high-yield production of recombinant proteins, stable expression will often be desired. For example, cell lines which stably express anti-cKIT antibody chains or binding fragments can be prepared using expression vectors which contain viral origins of replication or endogenous expression elements and a selectable marker gene. Following introduction of the vector, cells may be allowed to grow for 1-2 days in an enriched media before they are switched to selective media. The purpose of the selectable marker is to confer resistance to selection, and its presence allows growth of cells which successfully express the introduced sequences in selective media. Resistant, stably transfected cells can be proliferated using tissue culture techniques appropriate to the cell type.

Therapeutic and Diagnostic Uses

[0316] The antibodies, antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments), and antibody drug conjugates of the

present disclosure are useful in a variety of applications including, but not limited to, treatment of cancer, such as solid cancers. In certain aspects, the antibodies, antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments), and antibody drug conjugates are useful for inhibiting tumor growth, inducing differentiation, reducing tumor volume, and/or reducing the tumorigenicity of a tumor. The methods of use can be *in vitro*, *ex vivo*, or *in vivo* methods.

[0317] In one aspect, the antibodies, antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments), and antibody drug conjugates are useful for detecting the presence of cKIT in a biological sample. The term "detecting" as used herein encompasses quantitative or qualitative detection. In certain aspects, a biological sample comprises a cell or tissue. In certain aspects, such tissues include normal and/or cancerous tissues that express cKIT at higher levels relative to other tissues.

[0318] In one aspect, the present disclosure provides a method of detecting the presence of cKIT in a biological sample. In certain aspects, the method comprises contacting the biological sample with an anti-cKIT antibody under conditions permissive for binding of the antibody to the antigen, and detecting whether a complex is formed between the antibody and the antigen.

[0319] Also included is a method of diagnosing a disorder associated with increased expression of cKIT. In certain aspects, the method comprises contacting a test cell with an anti-cKIT antibody; determining the level of expression (either quantitatively or qualitatively) of cKIT on the test cell by detecting binding of the anti-cKIT antibody to the cKIT antigen; and comparing the level of expression of cKIT in the test cell with the level of expression of cKIT in a control cell (e.g., a normal cell of the same tissue origin as the test cell or a cell that expresses cKIT at levels comparable to such a normal cell), wherein a higher level of expression of cKIT on the test cell as compared to the control cell indicates the presence of a disorder associated with increased expression of cKIT. In certain aspects, the test cell is obtained from an individual suspected of having a disorder associated with increased expression of cKIT. In certain aspects, the disorder is a cell proliferative disorder, such as a cancer or a tumor.

[0320] In certain aspects, a method of diagnosis or detection, such as those described above, comprises detecting binding of an anti-cKIT antibody to cKIT expressed on the surface of a cell or in a membrane preparation obtained from a cell expressing cKIT on its surface. An exemplary assay for detecting binding of an anti-cKIT antibody to cKIT expressed on the surface of a cell is a "FACS" assay.

[0321] Certain other methods can be used to detect binding of anti-cKIT antibodies to cKIT. Such methods include, but are not limited to, antigen-binding assays that are well known in the art, such as western blots, radioimmunoassays, ELISA (enzyme linked immunosorbent assay), "sandwich" immunoassays, immunoprecipitation assays, fluorescent immunoassays, protein A immunoassays, and immunohistochemistry (IHC).

[0322] In certain aspects, anti-cKIT antibodies are labeled. Labels include, but are not limited to, labels or moieties that are detected directly (such as fluorescent, chromophoric, electron-dense, chemiluminescent, and radioactive labels), as well as moieties, such as enzymes or ligands, that are detected indirectly, e.g., through an enzymatic reaction or molecular interaction.

[0323] In certain aspects, anti-cKIT antibodies are immobilized on an insoluble matrix. Immobilization entails sepa-

rating the anti-cKIT antibody from any cKIT proteins that remains free in solution. This conventionally is accomplished by either insolubilizing the anti-cKIT antibody before the assay procedure, as by adsorption to a water-insoluble matrix or surface (Bennich et al, U.S. Pat. No. 3,720,760), or by covalent coupling (for example, using glutaraldehyde cross-linking), or by insolubilizing the anti-cKIT antibody after formation of a complex between the anti-cKIT antibody and cKIT protein, e.g., by immunoprecipitation.

[0324] Any of the above aspects of diagnosis or detection can be carried out using an immunoconjugate of the present disclosure in place of or in addition to an anti-cKIT antibody.

[0325] In one aspect, the disclosure provides for a method of treating, preventing or ameliorating a disease comprising administering the antibodies, antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments), and antibody drug conjugates to a patient, thereby treating the disease. In certain aspects, the disease treated with the antibodies, antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments), and antibody drug conjugates is a cancer. Examples of diseases which can be treated and/or prevented include, but are not limited to, gastrointestinal stromal tumors (GIST), small cell lung cancer (SCLC), acute myeloid leukemia (AML), melanoma, mast cell leukemia (MCL), mastocytosis, neurofibromatosis, breast cancer, non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), and pancreatic cancer. In certain aspects, the cancer is characterized by cKIT expressing cells to which the antibodies, antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments), and antibody drug conjugates can specifically bind.

[0326] The present disclosure provides for methods of treating cancer comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of the antibodies, antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments), or antibody drug conjugates. In certain aspects, the cancer is a solid cancer. In certain aspects, the subject is a human.

[0327] In certain aspects, the method of inhibiting tumor growth comprises administering to a subject a therapeutically effective amount of the antibodies, antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments), or antibody drug conjugates. In certain aspects, the subject is a human. In certain aspects, the subject has a tumor or has had a tumor removed.

[0328] In certain aspects, the tumor expresses the cKIT to which the anti-cKIT antibody binds. In certain aspects, the tumor overexpresses the human cKIT.

[0329] For the treatment of the disease, the appropriate dosage of the antibodies, antibody fragments (e.g., antigen binding fragments), or antibody drug conjugates depend on various factors, such as the type of disease to be treated, the severity and course of the disease, the responsiveness of the disease, previous therapy, patient's clinical history, and so on. The antibody or agent can be administered one time or over a series of treatments lasting from several days to several months, or until a cure is effected or a diminution of the disease state is achieved (e.g., reduction in tumor size). Optimal dosing schedules can be calculated from measurements of drug accumulation in the body of the patient and will vary depending on the relative potency of an individual antibody, antibody fragment (e.g., antigen binding fragment), or antibody drug conjugates. In certain aspects, dosage is from 0.01 mg to 10 mg (e.g., 0.01 mg, 0.05 mg, 0.1 mg, 0.5 mg, 1 mg, 2 mg, 3 mg, 4 mg, 5 mg, 7 mg, 8 mg, 9 mg, or 10 mg) per kg of body weight, and can be given once or more daily, weekly, monthly or yearly. In certain aspects, the antibody, antibody fragment (e.g., antigen binding fragment), or antibody drug

conjugate of the present disclosure is given once every two weeks or once every three weeks. The treating physician can estimate repetition rates for dosing based on measured residence times and concentrations of the drug in bodily fluids or tissues.

Combination Therapy

[0330] In certain instances, an antibody, antibody fragment (e.g., antigen binding fragment), or antibody drug conjugate of the present disclosure is combined with other therapeutic agents, such as other anti-cancer agents, anti-allergic agents, anti-nausea agents (or anti-emetics), pain relievers, cytoprotective agents, and combinations thereof.

[0331] General Chemotherapeutic agents considered for use in combination therapies include anastrozole (Arimidex®), bicalutamide (Casodex®), bleomycin sulfate (Blenoxane®), busulfan (Myleran®), busulfan injection (Busulfex), capecitabine (Xeloda), N4-pentoxycarbonyl-5-deoxy-5-fluorocytidine, carboplatin (Paraplatin®), carmustine (BiCNU®), chlorambucil (Leukeran®), cisplatin (Platinol®), cladribine (Leustatin®), cyclophosphamide (Cytosan® or Neosar®), cytarabine, cytosine arabinoside (Cytosar-U®), cytarabine liposome injection (DepoCyt®), dacarbazine (DTIC-Dome®), dactinomycin (Actinomycin D, Cosmegen), daunorubicin hydrochloride (Cerubidine®), daunorubicin citrate liposome injection (DaunoXome®), dexamethasone, docetaxel (Taxotere®), doxorubicin hydrochloride (Adriamycin®, Rubex®), etoposide (Vepesid®), fludarabine phosphate (Fludara®), 5-fluorouracil (Adrucil®, Efudex®), flutamide (Eulexin®), tezcatibine, Gemcitabine (difluorodeoxycytidine), hydroxyurea (Hydrea®), Idarubicin (Idamycin®), ifosfamide (IFEX®), irinotecan (Camptosar®), L-asparaginase (ELSPAR®), leucovorin calcium, melphalan (Alkeran®), 6-mercaptopurine (Purinethol®), methotrexate (Folex®), mitoxantrone (Novantrone®), mylotarg, paclitaxel (Taxol®), phoenix (Yttrium90/MX-DTPA), pentostatin, polifeprosan 20 with carmustine implant (Gliadel®), tamoxifen citrate (Nolvadex®), teniposide (Vumon®), 6-thioguanine, thiotepa, tirapazamine (Tirazone®), topotecan hydrochloride for injection (Hycamptin®), vinblastine (Velban®), vincristine (Oncovin®), and vinorelbine (Navelbine®).

[0332] In one aspect, an antibody, antibody fragment (e.g., antigen binding fragment), or antibody drug conjugate of the present disclosure is combined in a pharmaceutical combination formulation, or dosing regimen as combination therapy, with a second compound having anti-cancer properties. The second compound of the pharmaceutical combination formulation or dosing regimen can have complementary activities to the antibody or immunoconjugate of the combination such that they do not adversely affect each other. For example, an antibody, antibody fragment (e.g., antigen binding fragment), or antibody drug conjugate of the present disclosure can be administered in combination with, but not limited to, a chemotherapeutic agent, a tyrosine kinase inhibitor, for example, Imatinib, and other cKIT pathway inhibitors.

[0333] The term "pharmaceutical combination" as used herein refers to either a fixed combination in one dosage unit form, or non-fixed combination or a kit of parts for the combined administration where two or more therapeutic agents may be administered independently at the same time or separately within time intervals, especially where these time intervals allow that the combination partners show a cooperative, e.g. synergistic effect.

[0334] The term “combination therapy” refers to the administration of two or more therapeutic agents to treat a therapeutic condition or disorder described in the present disclosure. Such administration encompasses co-administration of these therapeutic agents in a substantially simultaneous manner, such as in a single capsule having a fixed ratio of active ingredients. Alternatively, such administration encompasses co-administration in multiple, or in separate containers (e.g., capsules, powders, and liquids) for each active ingredient. Powders and/or liquids may be reconstituted or diluted to a desired dose prior to administration. In addition, such administration also encompasses use of each type of therapeutic agent in a sequential manner, either at approximately the same time or at different times. In either case, the treatment regimen will provide beneficial effects of the drug combination in treating the conditions or disorders described herein.

[0335] The combination therapy can provide “synergy” and prove “synergistic”, i.e., the effect achieved when the active ingredients used together is greater than the sum of the effects that results from using the compounds separately. A synergistic effect can be attained when the active ingredients are: (1) co-formulated and administered or delivered simultaneously in a combined, unit dosage formulation; (2) delivered by alternation or in parallel as separate formulations; or (3) by some other regimen. When delivered in alternation therapy, a synergistic effect can be attained when the compounds are administered or delivered sequentially, e.g., by different injections in separate syringes. In general, during alternation therapy, an effective dosage of each active ingredient is administered sequentially, i.e., serially, whereas in combination therapy, effective dosages of two or more active ingredients are administered together.

[0336] In one aspect, the present disclosure provides a method of treating cancer by administering to a subject in need thereof an antibody drug conjugate in combination with one or more tyrosine kinase inhibitors, including but not limited to, EGFR inhibitors, Her2 inhibitors, Her3 inhibitors, IGFR inhibitors, and Met inhibitors.

[0337] For example, tyrosine kinase inhibitors include but are not limited to, Erlotinib hydrochloride (Tarceva®); Lini-fanib (N-[4-(3-amino-1H-indazol-4-yl)phenyl]-N'-(2-fluoro-5-methylphenyl)urea, also known as ABT 869, available from Genentech); Sunitinib malate (Sutent®); Bosutinib (4-[(2,4-dichloro-5-methoxyphenyl)amino]-6-methoxy-7-[3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propoxy]quinoline-3-carbonitrile, also known as SKI-606, and described in U.S. Pat. No. 6,780,996); Dasatinib (Sprycel®); Pazopanib (Votrient®); Sorafenib (Nexavar®); Zactima (ZD6474); nilotinib (Tasigna®); Regorafenib (Stivarga®) and Imatinib or Imatinib mesylate (Gleevec® and Gleevec®).

[0338] Epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR) inhibitors include but are not limited to, Erlotinib hydrochloride (Tarceva®), Gefitinib (Iressa®); N-[4-[(3-Chloro-4-fluorophenyl)amino]-7-[(3"S)-tetrahydro-3-furanyl]oxy]-6-quinazolinyl]-4-(dimethylamino)-2-butenamide, Tovok®; Vandetanib (Caprelsa®); Lapatinib (Tykerb®); (3R,4R)-4-Amino-1-((4-((3-methoxyphenyl)amino)pyrrolo[2,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-5-yl)methyl)piperidin-3-ol (BMS690514); Caner-tinib dihydrochloride (CI-1033); 6-[4-[(4-Ethyl-1-piperazinyl)methyl]phenyl]-N-[(1R)-1-phenylethyl]-7H-Pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-amine (AEE788, CAS 497839-62-0); Mubritinib (TAK165); Pelitinib (EKB569); Afatinib (BIBW2992); Neratinib (HKI-272); N-[4-[[1-(3-Fluorophe-

nyl)methyl]-1H-indazol-5-yl]amino]-5-methylpyrrolo[2,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-6-yl]-carbamic acid, (3S)-3-morpholinyl-methyl ester (BMS599626); N-(3,4-Dichloro-2-fluorophenyl)-6-methoxy-7-[[3(α,5β,6α)-octahydro-2-methylcyclopenta[c]pyrrol-5-yl]methoxy]-4-quinazolinamine (XL647, CAS 781613-23-8); and 4-[[[(1R)-1-Phenylethyl]amino]-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-6-yl]-phenol (PKI166, CAS 187724-61-4).

[0339] EGFR antibodies include but are not limited to, Cetuximab (Erbix®); Panitumumab (Vectibix®); Matuzumab (EMD-72000); Nimotuzumab (hR3); Zalutumumab; TheraCIM h-R3; MDX0447 (CAS 339151-96-1); and ch806 (mAb-806, CAS 946414-09-1).

[0340] Human Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor 2 (HER2 receptor) (also known as Neu, ErbB-2, CD340, or p185) inhibitors include but are not limited to, Trastuzumab (Herceptin®); Pertuzumab (Omnitarg®); Neratinib (HKI-272, (2E)-N-[4-[[3-chloro-4-[(pyridin-2-yl)methoxy]phenyl]amino]-3-cyano-7-ethoxyquinolin-6-yl]-4-(dimethylamino)but-2-enamide, and described PCT Publication No. WO 05/028443); Lapatinib or Lapatinib ditosylate (Tykerb®); (3R,4R)-4-amino-1-4-((3-methoxyphenyl)amino)pyrrolo[2,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-5-yl)methylpiperidin-3-ol (BMS690514); (2E)-N-[4-[(3-Chloro-4-fluorophenyl)amino]-7-[(3S)-tetrahydro-3-furanyl]oxy]-6-quinazolinyl]-4-(dimethylamino)-2-butenamide (BIBW-2992, CAS 850140-72-6); N-[4-[[1-(3-Fluorophenyl)methyl]-1H-indazol-5-yl]amino]-5-methylpyrrolo[2,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-6-yl]-carbamic acid, (3S)-3-morpholinylmethyl ester (BMS 599626, CAS 714971-09-2); Canertinib dihydrochloride (PD183805 or CI-1033); and N-(3,4-Dichloro-2-fluorophenyl)-6-methoxy-7-[[3(α,5β,6α)-octahydro-2-methylcyclopenta[c]pyrrol-5-yl]methoxy]-4-quinazolinamine (XL647, CAS 781613-23-8).

[0341] HER3 inhibitors include but are not limited to, LJM716, MM-121, AMG-888, RG7116, REGN-1400, AV-203, MP-RM-1, MM-111, and MEHD-7945A.

[0342] MET inhibitors include but are not limited to, Cabozantinib (XL184, CAS 849217-68-1); Foretinib (GSK1363089, formerly XL880, CAS 849217-64-7); Tivantinib (ARQ197, CAS 1000873-98-2); 1-(2-Hydroxy-2-methylpropyl)-N-(5-(7-methoxyquinolin-4-yloxy)pyridin-2-yl)-5-methyl-3-oxo-2-phenyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide (AMG 458); Cryzotinib (Xalkori®, PF-02341066); (3Z)-5-(2,3-Dihydro-1H-indol-1-yl)sulfonyl)-3-({3,5-dimethyl-4-[(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)carbo-nyl]-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)methylene)-1,3-dihydro-2H-indol-2-one (SU11271); (3Z)-N-(3-Chlorophenyl)-3-({3,5-dimethyl-4-[(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)carbo-nyl]-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)methylene)-N-methyl-2-oxoindoline-5-sulfonamide (SU11274); (3Z)-N-(3-Chlorophenyl)-3-[(3,5-dimethyl-4-(3-morpholin-4-ylpropyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)methylene]-N-methyl-2-oxoindoline-5-sulfonamide (SU11606); 6-[Difluoro[6-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazin-3-yl]methyl]-quinoline (JNJ38877605, CAS 943540-75-8); 2-[4-[1-(Quinolin-6-ylmethyl)-1H-[1,2,3]triazolo[4,5-b]pyrazin-6-yl]-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]ethanol (PF04217903, CAS 956905-27-4); N-((2R)-1,4-Dioxan-2-ylmethyl)-N-methyl-N'-[3-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-5-oxo-5H-benzo[4,5]cyclohepta[1,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]sulfamide (MK2461, CAS 917879-39-1); 6-[[6-(1-Methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazin-3-yl]thio]-quinoline (SGX523, CAS 1022150-57-7); and (3Z)-5-[[[2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methyl]sulfonyl]-3-[[3,5-dimethyl-4-[(2R)-2-(1-

pyrrolidinylmethyl)-1-pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]methylene]-1,3-dihydro-2H-indol-2-one (PHA665752, CAS 477575-56-7).

[0343] IGF1R inhibitors include but are not limited to, BMS-754807, XL-228, OSI-906, GSK0904529A, A-928605, AXL1717, KW-2450, MK0646, AMG479, IMCA12, MEDI-573, and BI836845. See e.g., Yee, JNCI, 104; 975 (2012) for review.

[0344] In another aspect, the present disclosure provides a method of treating cancer by administering to a subject in need thereof an antibody drug conjugate in combination with one or more FGF downstream signaling pathway inhibitors, including but not limited to, MEK inhibitors, Braf inhibitors, PI3K/Akt inhibitors, SHP2 inhibitors, and also mTor inhibitors.

[0345] For example, mitogen-activated protein kinase (MEK) inhibitors include but are not limited to, XL-518 (also known as GDC-0973, Cas No. 1029872-29-4, available from ACC Corp.); 2-[(2-Chloro-4-iodophenyl)amino]-N-cyclopropylmethoxy-3,4-difluoro-benzamide (also known as CI-1040 or PD184352 and described in PCT Publication No. WO2000035436); N-[(2R)-2,3-Dihydroxypropoxy]-3,4-difluoro-2-[(2-fluoro-4-iodophenyl)amino]-benzamide (also known as PD0325901 and described in PCT Publication No. WO2002006213); 2,3-Bis[amino(2-aminophenyl)thio]methylene]butanedinitrile (also known as U0126 and described in U.S. Pat. No. 2,779,780); N-[3,4-Difluoro-2-[(2-fluoro-4-iodophenyl)amino]-6-methoxyphenyl]-1-[(2R)-2,3-dihydroxypropyl]-cyclopropanesulfonamide (also known as RDEA119 or BAY869766 and described in PCT Publication No. WO2007014011); (3S,4R,5Z,8S,9S,11E)-14-(Ethylamino)-8,9,16-trihydroxy-3,4-dimethyl-3,4,9,19-tetrahydro-1H-2-benzoxacyclotetradecine-1,7(8H)-dione] (also known as E6201 and described in PCT Publication No. WO2003076424); 2'-Amino-3'-methoxyflavone (also known as PD98059 available from BIAFFIN GmbH & Co., KG, Germany); Vemurafenib (PLX-4032, CAS 918504-65-1); (R)-3-(2,3-Dihydroxypropyl)-6-fluoro-5-(2-fluoro-4-iodophenylamino)-8-methylpyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidine-4,7(3H,8H)-dione (TAK-733, CAS 1035555-63-5); Pimasertib (AS-703026, CAS 1204531-26-9); and Trametinib dimethyl sulfoxide (GSK-1120212, CAS 1204531-25-80).

[0346] Phosphoinositide 3-kinase (PI3K) inhibitors include but are not limited to, 4-[2-(1H-Indazol-4-yl)-6-[[4-(methylsulfonyl)piperazin-1-yl]methyl]thieno[3,2-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]morpholine (also known as GDC 0941 and described in PCT Publication Nos. WO 09/036082 and WO 09/055730); 2-Methyl-2-[4-[3-methyl-2-oxo-8-(quinolin-3-yl)-2,3-dihydroimidazo[4,5-c]quinolin-1-yl]phenyl]propionitrile (also known as BEZ 235 or NVP-BEZ 235, and described in PCT Publication No. WO 06/122806); 4-(trifluoromethyl)-5-(2,6-dimorpholinopyrimidin-4-yl)pyridin-2-amine (also known as BKM120 or NVP-BKM120, and described in PCT Publication No. WO2007/084786); Tozasertib (VX680 or MK-0457, CAS 639089-54-6); (5Z)-5-[[4-(4-Pyridinyl)-6-quinolinyl]methylene]-2,4-thiazolidinedione (GSK1059615, CAS 958852-01-2); (1E,4S,4aR,5R,6aS,9aR)-5-(Acetyloxy)-1-[(di-2-propenylamino)methylene]-4,4a,5,6,6a,8,9,9a-octahydro-1H-hydroxy-4-(methoxymethyl)-4a,6a-dimethyl-cyclopenta[5,6]naphtho[1,2-c]pyran-2,7,10(1H)-trione (PX866, CAS 502632-66-8); and 8-Phenyl-2-(morpholin-4-yl)-chromen-4-one (LY294002, CAS 154447-36-6).

[0347] mTor inhibitors include but are not limited to, Temsirolimus (Torisel®); Ridaforolimus (formally known as deforolimus, (1R,2R,4S)-4-[(2R)-2[(1R,9S,12S,15R,16E,18R,19R,21R,23S,24E,26E,28Z,30S,32S,35R)-1,18-dihydroxy-19,30-dimethoxy-15,17,21,23,29,35-hexamethyl-2,3,10,14,20-penta-oxo-11,3,6-dioxo-4-azatricyclo[30.3.1.0^{4,9}]hexatriaconta-16,24,26,28-tetraen-12-yl]propyl]-2-methoxycyclohexyl dimethylphosphinate, also known as AP23573 and MK8669, and described in PCT Publication No. WO 03/064383); Everolimus (Afinitor® or RAD001); Rapamycin (AY22989, Sirolimus®); Simapimod (CAS 164301-51-3); (5-{2,4-Bis[(3S)-3-methylmorpholin-4-yl]pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-yl}-2-methoxyphenyl)methanol (AZD8055); 2-Amino-8-[trans-4-(2-hydroxyethoxy)cyclohexyl]-6-(6-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)-4-methyl-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7(8H)-one (PF04691502, CAS 1013101-36-4); and N²-[1,4-dioxo-4-[[4-(4-oxo-8-phenyl-4H-1-benzopyran-2-yl)morpholinium-4-yl]methoxy]butyl]-L-arginylglycyl-L-α-aspartyl-L-serine-, inner salt (SF1126, CAS 936487-67-1).

[0348] In yet another aspect, the present disclosure provides a method of treating cancer by administering to a subject in need thereof an antibody drug conjugate in combination with one or more pro-apoptotics, including but not limited to, IAP inhibitors, Bcl2 inhibitors, MC11 inhibitors, Trail agents, Chk inhibitors.

[0349] For examples, IAP inhibitors include but are not limited to, NVP-LCL161, GDC-0917, AEG-35156, AT406, and TL32711. Other examples of IAP inhibitors include but are not limited to those disclosed in WO04/005284, WO 04/007529, WO05/097791, WO 05/069894, WO 05/069888, WO 05/094818, US2006/0014700, US2006/0025347, WO 06/069063, WO 06/010118, WO 06/017295, and WO08/134679, all of which are incorporated herein by reference.

[0350] BCL-2 inhibitors include but are not limited to, 4-[4-[[2-(4-Chlorophenyl)-5,5-dimethyl-1-cyclohexen-1-yl]methyl]-1-piperazinyl]-N-[[4-[[[(1R)-3-(4-morpholinyl)-1-[(phenylthio)methyl]propyl]amino]-3-(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]phenyl]sulfonyl]benzamide (also known as ABT-263 and described in PCT Publication No. WO 09/155386); Tetraocarcin A; Antimycin; Gossypol ((-)-BL-193); Obatoclax; Ethyl-2-amino-6-cyclopentyl-4-(1-cyano-2-ethoxy-2-oxoethyl)-4H-chromone-3-carboxylate (HA14-1); Oblimersen (G3139, Genasense®); Bak BH3 peptide; (-)-Gossypol acetic acid (AT-101); 4-[4-[(4'-Chloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-2-yl)methyl]-1-piperazinyl]-N-[[4-[[[(1R)-3-(dimethylamino)-1-[(phenylthio)methyl]propyl]amino]-3-nitrophenyl]sulfonyl]benzamide (ABT-737, CAS 852808-04-9); and Navitoclax (ABT-263, CAS 923564-51-6).

[0351] Proapoptotic receptor agonists (PARAs) including DR4 (TRAILR1) and DR5 (TRAILR2), including but are not limited to, Dulanermin (AMG-951, RhApo2L/TRAIL); Mapatumumab (HRS-ETR1, CAS 658052-09-6); Lexatumumab (HGS-ETR2, CAS 845816-02-6); Apomab (Apomab®); Conatumumab (AMG655, CAS 896731-82-1); and Tigatuzumab (CS1008, CAS 946415-34-5, available from Daiichi Sankyo).

[0352] Checkpoint Kinase (CHK) inhibitors include but are not limited to, 7-Hydroxystaurosporine (UCN-01); 6-Bromo-3-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-5-(3R)-3-piperidinyl-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-amine (SCH900776, CAS 891494-63-6); 5-(3-Fluorophenyl)-3-ureidothiophene-2-carboxylic acid N-[(S)-piperidin-3-yl]amide (AZD7762, CAS 860352-01-8); 4-[(3S)-1-Azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]

amino]-3-(1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)-6-chloroquinolin-2(1H)-one (CHIR 124, CAS 405168-58-3); 7-Aminodactinomycin (7-AAD), Isogranulatimide, debromohymenialdisine; N-[5-Bromo-4-methyl-2-[(2S)-2-morpholinylmethoxy]-phenyl]-N'-(5-methyl-2-pyrazinyl)urea (LY2603618, CAS 911222-45-2); Sulforaphane (CAS 4478-93-7, 4-Methylsulfinylbutyl isothiocyanate); 9,10,11,12-Tetrahydro-9,12-epoxy-1H-diindolo[1,2,3-fg:3',2',1'-kl]pyrrolo[3,4-i][1,6]benzodiazocine-1,3(2H)-dione (SB-218078, CAS 135897-06-2); and TAT-S216A (Sha et al., *Mol. Cancer. Ther* 2007; 6(1):147-153), and CBP501 ((d-Bpa)sws(d-Phe-F5)(d-Cha)rrrrr).

[0353] In one aspect, the present disclosure provides a method of treating cancer by administering to a subject in need thereof an antibody drug conjugate in combination with one or more FGFR inhibitors. For example, FGFR inhibitors include but are not limited to, Brivanib alaninate (BMS-582664, (S)—((R)-1-(4-(4-Fluoro-2-methyl-1H-indol-5-yloxy)-5-methylpyrrolo[2,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-6-yloxy)propan-2-yl)2-aminopropanoate); Vargatef (BIBF1120, CAS 928326-83-4); Dovitinib dilactic acid (TKI258, CAS 852433-84-2); 3-(2,6-Dichloro-3,5-dimethoxy-phenyl)-1-{6-[4-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-yl)-phenylamino]-pyrimidin-4-yl}-1-methyl-urea (BGJ398, CAS 872511-34-7); Danusertib (PHA-739358); and (PD173074, CAS 219580-11-7). In a specific aspect, the present disclosure provides a method of treating cancer by administering to a subject in need thereof an antibody drug conjugate in combination with an FGFR2 inhibitor, such as 3-(2,6-dichloro-3,5-dimethoxyphenyl)-1-((4-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-yl)phenyl)amino)pyrimidin-4-yl)-1-methylurea (also known as BGJ-398); or 4-amino-5-fluoro-3-(5-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole-2-yl)quinolin-2(1H)-one (also known as dovitinib or TKI-258). AZD4547 (Gavine et al., 2012, *Cancer Research* 72, 2045-56, N-[5-[2-(3,5-Dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl]-2H-pyrazol-3-yl]-4-(3R,5S)-diethylpiperazin-1-yl)benzamide), Ponatinib (AP24534; Gozgit et al., 2012, *Mol Cancer Ther.*, 11; 690-99; 3-[2-(imidazo[1,2-b]pyridazin-3-yl)ethynyl]-4-methyl-N-[4-[(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]benzamide, CAS 943319-70-8)

Pharmaceutical Compositions

[0354] To prepare pharmaceutical or sterile compositions including immunoconjugates, the immunoconjugates of the present disclosure are mixed with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient. The compositions can additionally contain one or more other therapeutic agents that are suitable for treating or preventing cancer gastrointestinal stromal tumors (GIST), small cell lung cancer (SCLC), acute myeloid leukemia (AML), melanoma, mast cell leukemia (MCL), mastocytosis, neurofibromatosis, breast cancer, non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) and pancreatic cancer.

[0355] Formulations of therapeutic and diagnostic agents can be prepared by mixing with physiologically acceptable carriers, excipients, or stabilizers in the form of, e.g., lyophilized powders, slurries, aqueous solutions, lotions, or suspensions (see, e.g., Hardman et al., *Goodman and Gilman's The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics*, McGraw-Hill, New York, N.Y., 2001; Gennaro, Remington: *The Science and Practice of Pharmacy*, Lippincott, Williams, and Wilkins, New York, N.Y., 2000; Avis, et al. (eds.), *Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms: Parenteral Medications*, Marcel Dekker, NY, 1993; Lieberman, et al. (eds.), *Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms: Tablets*, Marcel Dekker, NY, 1990; Lieberman, et al. (eds.) *Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms: Disperse Systems*,

Marcel Dekker, NY, 1990; Weiner and Kotkoskie, *Excipient Toxicity and Safety*, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, N.Y., 2000).

[0356] In a specific aspect, the clinical service form (CSF) of the antibody drug conjugates of the present disclosure is a lyophilisate in vial containing the ADC, sodium succinate, and polysorbate 20. The lyophilisate can be reconstitute with water for injection, the solution comprises the ADC, sodium succinate, sucrose, and polysorbate 20 at a pH of about 5.0. For subsequent intravenous administration, the obtained solution will usually be further diluted into a carrier solution.

[0357] Selecting an administration regimen for a therapeutic depends on several factors, including the serum or tissue turnover rate of the entity, the level of symptoms, the immunogenicity of the entity, and the accessibility of the target cells in the biological matrix. In certain aspects, an administration regimen maximizes the amount of therapeutic delivered to the patient consistent with an acceptable level of side effects. Accordingly, the amount of biologic delivered depends in part on the particular entity and the severity of the condition being treated. Guidance in selecting appropriate doses of antibodies, cytokines, and small molecules are available (see, e.g., Wawrzynczak, *Antibody Therapy*, Bios Scientific Pub. Ltd, Oxfordshire, UK, 1996; Kresina (ed.), *Monoclonal Antibodies, Cytokines and Arthritis*, Marcel Dekker, New York, N.Y., 1991; Bach (ed.), *Monoclonal Antibodies and Peptide Therapy in Autoimmune Diseases*, Marcel Dekker, New York, N.Y., 1993; Baert et al., *New Engl. J. Med.* 348:601-608, 2003; Milgrom et al., *New Engl. J. Med.* 341:1966-1973, 1999; Slamon et al., *New Engl. J. Med.* 344:783-792, 2001; Beniaminovitz et al., *New Engl. J. Med.* 342:613-619, 2000; Ghosh et al., *New Engl. J. Med.* 348:24-32, 2003; Lipsky et al., *New Engl. J. Med.* 343:1594-1602, 2000).

[0358] Determination of the appropriate dose is made by the clinician, e.g., using parameters or factors known or suspected in the art to affect treatment or predicted to affect treatment. Generally, the dose begins with an amount somewhat less than the optimum dose and it is increased by small increments thereafter until the desired or optimum effect is achieved relative to any negative side effects. Important diagnostic measures include those of symptoms of, e.g., the inflammation or level of inflammatory cytokines produced.

[0359] Actual dosage levels of the active ingredients in the pharmaceutical compositions antibody drug conjugates can be varied so as to obtain an amount of the active ingredient which is effective to achieve the desired therapeutic response for a particular patient, composition, and mode of administration, without being toxic to the patient. The selected dosage level will depend upon a variety of pharmacokinetic factors including the activity of the particular compositions of the present disclosure employed, or the ester, salt or amide thereof, the route of administration, the time of administration, the rate of excretion of the particular compound being employed, the duration of the treatment, other drugs, compounds and/or materials used in combination with the particular compositions employed, the age, sex, weight, condition, general health and prior medical history of the patient being treated, and like factors known in the medical arts.

[0360] Compositions comprising antibodies or fragments thereof can be provided by continuous infusion, or by doses at intervals of, e.g., one day, one week, or 1-7 times per week. Doses can be provided intravenously, subcutaneously, topically, orally, nasally, rectally, intramuscular, intracerebrally,

or by inhalation. A specific dose protocol is one involving the maximal dose or dose frequency that avoids significant undesirable side effects.

[0361] For the immunoconjugates of the present disclosure, the dosage administered to a patient may be 0.0001 mg/kg to 100 mg/kg of the patient's body weight. The dosage may be between 0.0001 mg/kg and 20 mg/kg, 0.0001 mg/kg and 10 mg/kg, 0.0001 mg/kg and 5 mg/kg, 0.0001 and 2 mg/kg, 0.0001 and 1 mg/kg, 0.0001 mg/kg and 0.75 mg/kg, 0.0001 mg/kg and 0.5 mg/kg, 0.0001 mg/kg to 0.25 mg/kg, 0.0001 to 0.15 mg/kg, 0.0001 to 0.10 mg/kg, 0.001 to 0.5 mg/kg, 0.01 to 0.25 mg/kg or 0.01 to 0.10 mg/kg of the patient's body weight. The dosage of the antibodies or fragments thereof can be calculated using the patient's weight in kilograms (kg) multiplied by the dose to be administered in mg/kg.

[0362] Doses of the immunoconjugates can be repeated and the administrations may be separated by at least 1 day, 2 days, 3 days, 5 days, 10 days, 15 days, 30 days, 45 days, 2 months, 75 days, 3 months, or at least 6 months. In a specific aspect, doses of the immunoconjugates of the present disclosure are repeated every 3 weeks.

[0363] An effective amount for a particular patient may vary depending on factors such as the condition being treated, the overall health of the patient, the method, route and dose of administration and the severity of side effects (see, e.g., Maynard et al., *A Handbook of SOPs for Good Clinical Practice*, Interpharm Press, Boca Raton, Fla., 1996; Dent, *Good Laboratory and Good Clinical Practice*, Urch Publ., London, UK, 2001).

[0364] The route of administration may be by, e.g., topical or cutaneous application, injection or infusion by intravenous, intraperitoneal, intracerebral, intramuscular, intraocular, intraarterial, intracerebrospinal, intralesional, or by sustained release systems or an implant (see, e.g., Sidman et al., *Biopolymers* 22:547-556, 1983; Langer et al., *J. Biomed. Mater. Res.* 15:167-277, 1981; Langer, *Chem. Tech.* 12:98-105, 1982; Epstein et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 82:3688-3692, 1985; Hwang et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 77:4030-4034, 1980; U.S. Pat. Nos. 6,350,466 and 6,316,024). Where necessary, the composition may also include a solubilizing agent or a local anesthetic such as lidocaine to ease pain at the site of the injection, or both. In addition, pulmonary administration can also be employed, e.g., by use of an inhaler or nebulizer, and formulation with an aerosolizing agent. See, e.g., U.S. Pat. Nos. 6,019,968, 5,985,320, 5,985,309, 5,934,272, 5,874,064, 5,855,913, 5,290,540, and 4,880,078; and PCT Publication Nos. WO 92/19244, WO 97/32572, WO 97/44013, WO 98/31346, and WO 99/66903, each of which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

[0365] A composition of the present disclosure can also be administered via one or more routes of administration using one or more of a variety of methods known in the art. As will be appreciated by the skilled artisan, the route and/or mode of administration will vary depending upon the desired results. Selected routes of administration for the immunoconjugates include intravenous, intramuscular, intradermal, intraperitoneal, subcutaneous, spinal or other parenteral routes of administration, for example by injection or infusion. Parenteral administration may represent modes of administration other than enteral and topical administration, usually by injection, and includes, without limitation, intravenous, intramuscular, intraarterial, intrathecal, intracapsular,

intraorbital, intracardiac, intradermal, intraperitoneal, transtracheal, subcutaneous, subcuticular, intraarticular, subcapsular, subarachnoid, intraspinal, epidural and intrasternal injection and infusion. Alternatively, a composition of the present disclosure can be administered via a non-parenteral route, such as a topical, epidermal or mucosal route of administration, for example, intranasally, orally, vaginally, rectally, sublingually or topically. In one aspect, the immunoconjugates of the present disclosure are administered by infusion. In another aspect, the immunoconjugates are administered subcutaneously.

[0366] If the immunoconjugates of the present disclosure are administered in a controlled release or sustained release system, a pump may be used to achieve controlled or sustained release (see Langer, *supra*; Sefton, *CRC Crit. Rev. Biomed. Eng.* 14:20, 1987; Buchwald et al., *Surgery* 88:507, 1980; Saudek et al., *N. Engl. J. Med.* 321:574, 1989). Polymeric materials can be used to achieve controlled or sustained release of the therapies of the immunoconjugates (see e.g., *Medical Applications of Controlled Release*, Langer and Wise (eds.), CRC Press, Boca Raton, Fla., 1974; *Controlled Drug Bioavailability, Drug Product Design and Performance*, Smolen and Ball (eds.), Wiley, New York, 1984; Ranger and Peppas, *J. Macromol. Sci. Rev. Macromol. Chem.* 23:61, 1983; see also Levy et al., *Science* 228:190, 1985; During et al., *Ann. Neurol.* 25:351, 1989; Howard et al., *J. Neurosurg.* 71:105, 1989; U.S. Pat. No. 5,679,377; U.S. Pat. No. 5,916,597; U.S. Pat. No. 5,912,015; U.S. Pat. No. 5,989,463; U.S. Pat. No. 5,128,326; PCT Publication No. WO 99/15154; and PCT Publication No. WO 99/20253. Examples of polymers used in sustained release formulations include, but are not limited to, poly(-hydroxy ethyl methacrylate), poly(methyl methacrylate), poly(acrylic acid), poly(ethylene-co-vinyl acetate), poly(methacrylic acid), polyglycolides (PLG), polyanhydrides, poly(N-vinyl pyrrolidone), poly(vinyl alcohol), polyacrylamide, poly(ethylene glycol), polylactides (PLA), poly(lactide-co-glycolides) (PLGA), and polyorthoesters. In one aspect, the polymer used in a sustained release formulation is inert, free of leachable impurities, stable on storage, sterile, and biodegradable. A controlled or sustained release system can be placed in proximity of the prophylactic or therapeutic target, thus requiring only a fraction of the systemic dose (see, e.g., Goodson, in *Medical Applications of Controlled Release*, *supra*, vol. 2, pp. 115-138, 1984).

[0367] Controlled release systems are discussed in the review by Langer, *Science* 249:1527-1533, 1990). Any technique known to one of skill in the art can be used to produce sustained release formulations comprising one or more immunoconjugates of the present disclosure. See, e.g., U.S. Pat. No. 4,526,938, PCT publication WO 91/05548, PCT publication WO 96/20698, Ning et al., *Radiotherapy & Oncology* 39:179-189, 1996; Song et al., *PDA Journal of Pharmaceutical Science & Technology* 50:372-397, 1995; Cleek et al., *Pro. Int'l. Symp. Control. Rel. Bioact. Mater.* 24:853-854, 1997; and Lam et al., *Proc. Int'l. Symp. Control Rel. Bioact. Mater.* 24:759-760, 1997, each of which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

[0368] If the immunoconjugates of the disclosure are administered topically, they can be formulated in the form of an ointment, cream, transdermal patch, lotion, gel, shampoo, spray, aerosol, solution, emulsion, or other form well-known to one of skill in the art. See, e.g., Remington's *Pharmaceutical Sciences and Introduction to Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms*, 19th ed., Mack Pub. Co., Easton, Pa. (1995). For

non-sprayable topical dosage forms, viscous to semi-solid or solid forms comprising a carrier or one or more excipients compatible with topical application and having a dynamic viscosity, in some instances, greater than water are typically employed. Suitable formulations include, without limitation, solutions, suspensions, emulsions, creams, ointments, powders, liniments, salves, and the like, which are, if desired, sterilized or mixed with auxiliary agents (e.g., preservatives, stabilizers, wetting agents, buffers, or salts) for influencing various properties, such as, for example, osmotic pressure. Other suitable topical dosage forms include sprayable aerosol preparations wherein the active ingredient, in some instances, in combination with a solid or liquid inert carrier, is packaged in a mixture with a pressurized volatile (e.g., a gaseous propellant, such as freon) or in a squeeze bottle. Moisturizers or humectants can also be added to pharmaceutical compositions and dosage forms if desired. Examples of such additional ingredients are well-known in the art.

[0369] If the compositions comprising the immunoconjugates are administered intranasally, it can be formulated in an aerosol form, spray, mist or in the form of drops. In particular, prophylactic or therapeutic agents for use according to the present disclosure can be conveniently delivered in the form of an aerosol spray presentation from pressurized packs or a nebuliser, with the use of a suitable propellant (e.g., dichlorodifluoromethane, trichlorofluoromethane, dichlorotetrafluoroethane, carbon dioxide or other suitable gas). In the case of a pressurized aerosol the dosage unit may be determined by providing a valve to deliver a metered amount. Capsules and cartridges (composed of, e.g., gelatin) for use in an inhaler or insufflator may be formulated containing a powder mix of the compound and a suitable powder base such as lactose or starch.

[0370] Methods for co-administration or treatment with a second therapeutic agent, e.g., a cytokine, steroid, chemotherapeutic agent, antibiotic, or radiation, are known in the art (see, e.g., Hardman et al., (eds.) (2001) Goodman and Gilman's The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics, 10th ed., McGraw-Hill, New York, N.Y.; Poole and Peterson (eds.) (2001) Pharmacotherapeutics for Advanced Practice: A Practical Approach, Lippincott, Williams & Wilkins, Phila., Pa.; Chabner and Longo (eds.) (2001) Cancer Chemotherapy and Biotherapy, Lippincott, Williams & Wilkins, Phila., Pa.). An effective amount of therapeutic may decrease the symptoms by at least 10%; by at least 20%; at least about 30%; at least 40%, or at least 50%.

[0371] Additional therapies (e.g., prophylactic or therapeutic agents), which can be administered in combination with the immunoconjugates may be administered less than 5 minutes apart, less than 30 minutes apart, 1 hour apart, at about 1 hour apart, at about 1 to about 2 hours apart, at about 2 hours to about 3 hours apart, at about 3 hours to about 4 hours apart, at about 4 hours to about 5 hours apart, at about 5 hours to about 6 hours apart, at about 6 hours to about 7 hours apart, at about 7 hours to about 8 hours apart, at about 8 hours to about 9 hours apart, at about 9 hours to about 10 hours apart, at about 10 hours to about 11 hours apart, at about 11 hours to about 12 hours apart, at about 12 hours to 18 hours apart, 18 hours to 24 hours apart, 24 hours to 36 hours apart, 36 hours to 48 hours apart, 48 hours to 52 hours apart, 52 hours to 60 hours apart, 60 hours to 72 hours apart, 72 hours to 84 hours apart, 84 hours to 96 hours apart, or 96 hours to 120 hours apart from

the immunoconjugates of the present disclosure. The two or more therapies may be administered within one same patient visit.

[0372] In certain aspects, immunoconjugates can be formulated to ensure proper distribution in vivo. For example, the blood-brain barrier (BBB) excludes many highly hydrophilic compounds. To ensure that the therapeutic compounds of the disclosure cross the BBB (if desired), they can be formulated, for example, in liposomes. For methods of manufacturing liposomes, see, e.g., U.S. Pat. Nos. 4,522,811; 5,374,548; and 5,399,331. The liposomes may comprise one or more moieties which are selectively transported into specific cells or organs, thus enhance targeted drug delivery (see, e.g., Ranade, (1989) J. Clin. Pharmacol. 29:685). Exemplary targeting moieties include folate or biotin (see, e.g., U.S. Pat. No. 5,416,016 to Low et al.); mannosides (Umezawa et al., (1988) Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun 153:1038); antibodies (Bloeman et al., (1995) FEBS Lett. 357:140; Owais et al., (1995) Antimicrob. Agents Chemother. 39:180); surfactant protein A receptor (Briscoe et al., (1995) Am. J. Physiol. 1233:134); p 120 (Schreier et al, (1994) J. Biol. Chem. 269: 9090); see also K. Keinänen; M. L. Laukkanen (1994) FEBS Lett. 346:123; J. J. Killian; I. J. Fidler (1994) Immunomethods 4:273.

[0373] The present disclosure provides protocols for the administration of pharmaceutical composition comprising immunoconjugates alone or in combination with other therapies to a subject in need thereof. The combination therapies (e.g., prophylactic or therapeutic agents) can be administered concomitantly or sequentially to a subject. The therapy (e.g., prophylactic or therapeutic agents) of the combination therapies can also be cyclically administered. Cycling therapy involves the administration of a first therapy (e.g., a first prophylactic or therapeutic agent) for a period of time, followed by the administration of a second therapy (e.g., a second prophylactic or therapeutic agent) for a period of time and repeating this sequential administration, i.e., the cycle, in order to reduce the development of resistance to one of the therapies (e.g., agents) to avoid or reduce the side effects of one of the therapies (e.g., agents), and/or to improve, the efficacy of the therapies.

[0374] The therapies (e.g., prophylactic or therapeutic agents) of the combination therapies of the disclosure can be administered to a subject concurrently.

[0375] The term "concurrently" is not limited to the administration of therapies (e.g., prophylactic or therapeutic agents) at exactly the same time, but rather it is meant that a pharmaceutical composition comprising antibodies or fragments thereof are administered to a subject in a sequence and within a time interval such that the immunoconjugates can act together with the other therapy(ies) to provide an increased benefit than if they were administered otherwise. For example, each therapy may be administered to a subject at the same time or sequentially in any order at different points in time; however, if not administered at the same time, they should be administered sufficiently close in time so as to provide the desired therapeutic or prophylactic effect. Each therapy can be administered to a subject separately, in any appropriate form and by any suitable route. In various aspects, the therapies (e.g., prophylactic or therapeutic agents) are administered to a subject less than 15 minutes, less than 30 minutes, less than 1 hour apart, at about 1 hour apart, at about 1 hour to about 2 hours apart, at about 2 hours to about 3 hours apart, at about 3 hours to about 4 hours apart, at

about 4 hours to about 5 hours apart, at about 5 hours to about 6 hours apart, at about 6 hours to about 7 hours apart, at about 7 hours to about 8 hours apart, at about 8 hours to about 9 hours apart, at about 9 hours to about 10 hours apart, at about 10 hours to about 11 hours apart, at about 11 hours to about 12 hours apart, 24 hours apart, 48 hours apart, 72 hours apart, or 1 week apart. In other aspects, two or more therapies (e.g., prophylactic or therapeutic agents) are administered to a within the same patient visit.

[0376] The prophylactic or therapeutic agents of the combination therapies can be administered to a subject in the same pharmaceutical composition. Alternatively, the prophylactic or therapeutic agents of the combination therapies can be administered concurrently to a subject in separate pharmaceutical compositions. The prophylactic or therapeutic agents may be administered to a subject by the same or different routes of administration.

EXAMPLES

Example 1

Generation of cKIT Abs by Hybridoma Technology

Antigen and Other Proteins

[0377] A transient expression cell line secreting human cKIT protein was generated by transfection of 293 Freestyle™ cells (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, Ca). Briefly, the cells cultivated in Freestyle™ medium (Invitrogen) were transfected using 293Fectin™ transfection reagent and a recombinant plasmid containing the ECD of the human cKIT cDNA and either a His6 tag at the C-terminus of the sequence, or a murine Fc (pFUSE, Invivogen, San Diego, Calif.). 48-72 hours later the media is centrifuged to remove the cells, sterile filtered, and the cleared lysate used for protein purification.

[0378] For the His6 tagged cKIT: The resulting concentrate was applied to a NiNTA His-Bind Superflow column at 0.5 mL/min. After baseline washing with PBS, bound material was eluted with PBS with a stepwise gradient of Imidazole (10-500 mM). The resulting eluate was dialyzed against PBS, pH 7.3, sterile filtered and aliquotted. For Fc-cKit fusion, Protein G fastFlow columns were used (instead of NiNTA) as outlined above, and eluted with a pH 3 Glycine buffer, which was neutralized with Tris, pH 8.

Hybridoma Generation

Immunization of Mice and Production of Hybridomas

[0379] Purified cKIT was diluted 1:1 with Freund's Complete Adjuvant prior to immunization of Bcl-2 transgenic mice (C57BL/6-Tgn (bcl-2) 22 Wehi strain). Mice were immunized using a procedure that calls for Repetitive Immunization at Multiple Sites (RIMMS) (McIntyre GD., Hybridoma, 1997). Briefly, mice were injected with 1-3 µg of antigen at 8 specific sites proximal to peripheral lymph nodes (PLN). This procedure was repeated 8 times over a 12-day period. On Day 12, a test bleed was collected and the serum antibody titer was analyzed by ELISA. Pooled PLN were removed from high titer mice on Day 15. To harvest lymphocytes, PLN were washed twice with plain DMEM and then dissociated by passage through a 0.22 micron screen (Falcon #352350, BD Bioscience, San Jose, Calif.). The resulting lymphocytes were washed 2 additional times prior to fusion. F0 myeloma cells were mixed with lymphocytes at a ratio of

2.5 lymphocytes to 1 F0 cell. The cell mixture was centrifuged and 1 mL of PEG 1500 was subsequently added dropwise to the cell pellet for 1 min. After 30 seconds, 1 mL of DMEM was slowly added, and 1 min later, 19 mL of DMEM was added for 5 min. Fused cells were pelleted, suspended at a density of 2×10^5 cells/mL in HAT media (DMEM+20% FBS, Pen/Strep/Glu, 1×NEAA, 1×HAT, 0.5×HFCs), and placed at 37° C. for one hr. The cells were then plated in 384-well plates at 60 µL/well.

Screening of Hybridomas Secreting Antibodies to cKIT

[0380] Ten days after fusion, hybridoma plates were screened for the presence of cKIT specific antibodies. For the ELISA screen, Maxisorp 384-well plates (Nunc #464718) were coated with 50 µL of cKIT (diluted to 15 ng/well in PBS) and incubated overnight at 4° C. The remaining protein was aspirated and wells were blocked with 1% BSA in PBS. After 30 min incubation at room temperature, the wells were washed four times with PBS+0.05% Tween (PBST). 15 µL of hybridoma supernatant was transferred to the ELISA plates. 15 µL of mouse serum, taken at the time of PLN removal, was diluted 1:1000 in PBS and added as a positive control. 50 µL of secondary antibody (goat anti mouse IgG-HRP (Jackson Immuno Research #115-035-071, West Grove, Pa.), diluted 1:5000 in PBS) was added to all wells on the ELISA plates. After incubation at room temperature for 1 h, the plates were washed eight times with PBST. 25 µL of TMB (KPL #50-76-05) was added and after 30 min incubation at room temperature; the plates were read at an absorbance of 605 nm. Cells from positive wells were expanded into 24-well plates in HT media (DMEM+20% FBS, Pen/Strep/Glu, 1×NEAA, 1×HT, 0.5×HFCs).

Antibody Purification

[0381] Supernatant containing cKIT antibodies were purified using protein G (Upstate #16-266 (Billerica, Mass.)). Prior to loading the supernatant, the resin was equilibrated with 10 column volumes of PBS. Following binding of the sample, the column was washed with 10 column volumes of PBS, and the antibody was then eluted with 5 column volumes of 0.1 M Glycine, pH 2.0. Column fractions were immediately neutralized with 1/10th volume of Tris HCl, pH 9.0. The OD280 of the fractions was measured, and positive fractions were pooled and dialyzed overnight against PBS, pH 7.2.

Example 2

Humanization and Affinity Maturation of Anti-cKIT Antibodies

Design of Humanization

[0382] VH and VL sequences of hybridoma derived anti-cKIT antibody 9P3 are SEQ ID NO.9 and SEQ ID NO.18, respectively. Amino acid sequences of human IgG1 constant domains used to generate full IgG1 are SEQ ID NO.10 for the heavy chain and SEQ ID NO.19 for the light chain. Humanization of the heavy chain was accomplished by grafting the 3 CDR regions (GFTFSDYYMA (SEQ ID NO. 148)) (NINYDGSSTYYLDS (SEQ ID NO.149)) and (GDYYGT-TYWYFDV (SEQ ID NO.150)) from anti-cKIT antibody 9P3, onto human germline acceptor framework VH3_3-07 (vBASE database). Humanization of the light chain was accomplished by either grafting the 3 CDR regions (RASQDISNYLN (SEQ ID NO.151)), (YTSRLQS (SEQ ID NO.152)) and (QQGKKLWS (SEQ ID NO.153)) from anti-

cKIT antibody 9P3, onto human germline acceptor framework VK3-L25 (vBASE database) or grafting 2 CDR regions (SEQ ID NO.152 and SEQ ID NO.153) onto human germline acceptor framework VK1-012 (vBASE database). In addition to the CDR regions, one framework residue of the variable light chain domain, i.e. VL #71 and in the case of VK3-L25 VL #79 (residue numbering based on SEQ ID NO.21) was retained from the 9P3 sequence. Further, the human J elements JH4 and JK4 were used for the heavy and light chain, respectively. The resulting amino acid sequences of the humanized antibody heavy chain is SEQ ID NO. 11 and for the two light chains SEQ ID NO. 20 (VK1-012) and SEQ ID NO. 21 (VK3-L6).

[0383] We hypothesized that the amino acid motif aspartate followed by glycine (DG) may be susceptible to post-translational modification (iso-aspartate formation) and that lysines within the CDRs may decrease the fraction of active antibody after antibody-drug conjugation. A combination of random mutagenesis (i.e. error-prone PCR) and directed mutagenesis was applied to optimize the humanized antibodies.

Generation of Humanized Sequences

[0384] DNA sequences coding for humanized VL and VH domains were ordered at GeneArt (Life Technologies Inc. Regensburg, Germany) including codon optimization for *homo sapiens*. Sequences coding for VL and VH domains were subcloned by cut and paste from the GeneArt derived vectors into expression vectors suitable for secretion in mammalian cells. The heavy and light chains were cloned into individual expression vectors to allow co-transfection. Elements of the expression vector include a promoter (Cytomegalovirus (CMV) enhancer-promoter), a signal sequence to facilitate secretion, a polyadenylation signal and transcription terminator (Bovine Growth Hormone (BGH) gene), an element allowing episomal replication and replication in prokaryotes (e.g. SV40 origin and ColE1 or others known in the art) and elements to allow selection (ampicillin resistance gene and zeocin marker).

Expression and Purification of Humanized Antibodies

[0385] Human Embryonic Kidney cells constitutively expressing the SV40 large T antigen (HEK293-T ATCC11268) are one of the preferred host cell lines for transient expression of humanized and/or optimized IgG proteins. Transfection is performed using PEI (Polyethylenimine, MW 25.000 linear, Polysciences, USA Cat. No. 23966) as transfection reagent. The PEI stock solution is prepared by carefully dissolving 1 g of PEI in 900 ml cell culture grade water at room temperature (RT). To facilitate dissolution of PEI, the solution is acidified by addition of HCl to pH 3-5, followed by neutralization with NaOH to a final pH of 7.05. Finally, the volume is adjusted to 1 L and the solution is filtered through a 0.22 µm filter, aliquotted and frozen at -80° C. until further use. Once thawed, an aliquot can be re-frozen up to 3 times at -20° C. but should not be stored long term at -20° C. HEK 293T cells are cultivated using a Novartis proprietary serum-free culture medium for transfection and propagation of the cells, and ExCell VPRO serum-free culture medium (SAFC Biosciences, USA, Cat. No. 24561C) as production/feed medium. Cells prepared for transient transfections are cultivated in suspension culture. For small scale (<5 L) transfections, cells are grown in Corning shake flasks (Corning,

Tewksbury, Mass.) on an orbital shaker (100-120 rpm) in a humidified incubator at 5% CO₂ (seed flasks). Cells in the seed cultures should be maintained in the exponential growth phase (cell densities between 5×10⁵ and 3×10⁶/mL) and display a viability of >90% for transfection. Cell densities outside of this range will result in either a lag phase after dilution or reduced transfection efficiency. For small scale (<5 L) transfection an aliquot of cells is taken out of the seed cultures and adjusted to 1.4×10⁶ cells/mL in 36% of the final volume with Novartis serum-free culture medium. The DNA solution (Solution 1: 0.5 mg of heavy chain and 0.5 mg of light chain expression plasmid for a 1 L transfection) is prepared by diluting the DNA to 1 mg/L (final volume) in 7% of the final culture volume followed by gentle mixing. To prevent bacterial contamination, this solution is filtered using a 0.22 µm filter (e.g. Millipore Stericup). Then 3 mg/L (final volume) of PEI solution is also diluted in 7% of final culture volume and mixed gently (Solution 2). Both solutions are incubated for 5-10 min at room temperature (RT). Thereafter solution 2 is added to solution 1 with gentle mixing and incubated for another 5-15 minutes at room temperature. The transfection mix is then added to the cells and the cultivation of cells is continued for 4 to 6 hours. Finally, the remaining 50% of total production volume are achieved by addition of ExCell® VPRO serum-free culture medium. The cell cultivation is continued for eleven days post transfection. The culture is harvested by centrifugation at 4500 rpm for 20 minutes at 4° C. (Heraeus®, Multifuge 3 S-R, Thermo Scientific, Rockford, Ill.). The cell supernatant recovered is sterile filtered through a stericup filter (0.22 µm) and stored at 4° C. until further processing.

[0386] Purification was performed on an "ÄKTA 100 explorer Air" chromatography system at 4° C. in a cooling cabinet, using a freshly sanitized (0.25 M NaOH) HiTrap ProtA MabSelect®SuRe, 5 ml column. The column was equilibrated with 5 column volumes (CV) of PBS (Gibco, Life Technologies, Carlsbad, Calif.), and then the sterile filtered supernatant (2 L) was loaded at 4.0 ml/min. The column was washed with 8 CV of PBS to elute the unbound sample and again washed with 5 CV of PBS. Antibody was eluted with 5 CV of 50 mM citrate, 70 mM NaCl pH 3.2. The eluate was collected in 3 ml fractions; fractions were pooled and adjusted at pH 7 with 1 M Tris HCl pH10. The pools were pooled and sterile filtered (Millipore Steriflip, 0.22 µm), the OD 280 nm was measured in a Spectrophotometer ND-1000 (NanoDrop), and the protein concentration was calculated based on the sequence data. The eluate was tested for aggregation (SEC-MALS) and purity (SDS-PAGE, LAL and MS). For the second purification step, if needed, pools from the first purification were loaded into a freshly sanitized (0.5 M NaOH) SPX (Hi Load 16/60 Superdex 200 grade 120 mL (GE-Healthcare). The column was equilibrated with PBS and the run was done with PBS buffer at 1 ml/min, the eluate was collected in 1.2 ml fractions and analyzed as described for the first purification step.

Example 3

Screening for Anti-cKIT Antibodies

HuCAL PLATINUM® Pannings

[0387] For selection of antibodies recognizing human cKIT multiple panning strategies were employed. Therapeutic antibodies against human cKIT proteins were generated by selec-

tion of clones having high affinity binding affinities, using as the source of antibody variant proteins a commercially available phage display library, the Morphosys HuCAL PLATINUM® library (Morphosys, Munich Del.). The phagemid library is based on the HuCAL® concept (Knappik et al., (2000) J Mol Biol 296: 57-86) and employs the CysDisplay® technology for displaying the Fab on the phage surface (Lohning, WO 01/05950). For isolation of anti-cKIT antibodies, standard panning strategies were performed using solid phase, solution, whole cell and differential whole cell panning approaches.

Solid Phase Panning Against cKIT

[0388] An 96-well Maxisorp™ plate was coated with human or mouse cKIT Fc fusion protein o/n at 4° C. For each panning, about 4×10^{13} HuCAL PLATINUM® phage-antibodies were added to each antigen coated and incubated for 2 h at RT on a microtiter plate shaker. Afterwards, unspecific bound phages were washed off by several washing steps and specifically bound phages, were eluted using 25 mM DTT in 10 mM Tris/HCl pH 8.

[0389] The eluate was transferred into 14 ml of *E. coli* bacteria and incubated for phage infection. The infected bacteria were resuspended in 2xYT medium, plated on LB/Cam agar plates and incubated o/n. Colonies were scraped off the plates and were used for phage rescue, polyclonal amplification of selected clones, and phage production. With purified phage the next panning round was started.

[0390] The second and third round of solid phase panning was performed according to the protocol of the first round except for decreased amounts of antigen and more stringent washing conditions.

Capture Panning Against cKIT

[0391] For capture panning, the antigen cKIT/murine Fc fusion proteins were immobilized on a 96-well Maxisorp™ plate via an goat anti-mouse Fc capture antibody. During phage blocking, human and mouse γ globulin were added to the blocking buffer to avoid selection of antibodies against the capture antibody and mouse Fc part of the antigen. The antigen coating and phage blocking procedures in the capture panning was performed as described in the Solid Phase Panning protocol (see above).

Solution Panning Protocol with Streptavidin-Coupled Magnetic Beads

[0392] Solution pannings were performed in two different modes ("classical" and "alternative"). For each panning, about 4×10^{13} HuCAL PLATINUM® phage-antibodies were blocked with an equal volume of 2x Chemiblocker/0.1% Tween20. For removal of Streptavidin- or bead-binding phage, pre-adsorption of blocked phage particles was performed twice using 1 mg blocked Streptavidin beads each.

[0393] a) "Classical" mode: Biotinylated 16P23 mAb was incubated with human cKIT ECD-His protein and was added to the blocked phage particles. The 16P23 antibody is an internally generated hybridoma and was used in various screening protocols as a capture antibody to expose different domains on the ECD of cKIT. The 16P23 antibody was also used for antibody binning purposes. After incubation the phage-antigen complexes were captured using Streptavidin beads and phage particles bound to the Streptavidin beads were collected with a magnetic separator.

[0394] b) "Alternative" mode: Biotinylated 16P23 mAb was added to streptavidin beads and the antibody-bead mix was incubated on a rotator at RT for 30 min. Beads were washed and resuspended in PBS containing human cKIT

ECD-His protein. Subsequently, the phages were added and the antibody-bead-antigen-phage complex was rotated for an additional 1 h at RT on a rotator. After this last incubation step the beads were captured with a magnetic separator and the supernatants were discarded.

[0395] Using both display methods unspecific bound phage were washed off by several washing steps using PBS/0.05% Tween20 and PBS. Specifically bound phages were eluted from Streptavidin beads by using 25 mM DTT in 10 mM Tris/HCl pH 8. Subsequent phage infection and phage production was performed according to the Solid Phase Panning protocol.

[0396] The second and third round of the solution panning was performed according to the protocol of the first round except for decreased amounts of antigen and more stringent washing conditions.

Whole Cell Panning Against cKIT

[0397] Target cells expressing antigen human, mouse or rat cKIT were used as antigens and were contacted with HuCAL PLATINUM® phage-antibodies for pannings. The phage-cell complexes were washed three times in PBS/5% FCS. Elution of specifically bound phage from target cells was performed with 0.1 M glycine-HCl/0.5 M NaCl, pH 2.2. Subsequent phage infection and phage production was performed according to the Solid Phase Panning protocol. The second and third round of the whole cell panning was performed according to the protocol of the first round.

Differential Whole Cell Panning Against cKIT

[0398] In the differential whole cell panning, the selection was done alternating on cells and purified protein. The selection rounds on purified antigen were performed as described in the Solid Phase Panning protocol For the selection rounds on cells please refer to the procedure in the Whole Cell Panning Against cKIT section.

Maturation Pannings

[0399] In order to obtain specific antibodies with increased affinities, maturation pannings were performed (Prassler et al., Future Med. Immuno. 2009 1(4):571-583). For this purpose, sequenced clones already tested for cKIT specific binding were used for LCDR3 or HCDR2 cassette exchange. Afterwards two rounds of solid phase pannings were performed with human and/or mouse cKIT Fc fusion protein as described in the Solid Phase Panning protocol.

[0400] a) For LCDR3 RapMAT®: Fab-encoding fragments of phage derived pMORPH30® vector DNA (Morphosys, Munich Del.) were enzymatically digested and inserts were replaced with TRIM™ LCDR3 maturation cassettes (Virnekaes et al., NAR 1994 22(25):5600-5607). Subsequently, 1.25 μ g pMORPH30® display vector was ligated with the insert fragment carrying the diversified LCDR3s.

[0401] b) For HCDR2 RapMAT®: After the 2nd round of panning, Fab-encoding fragments of phage derived pMORPH30® vector DNA were enzymatically digested and inserts were replaced with TRIM™ HCDR2 maturation cassettes (Virnekaes et al., supra). Subsequently, 1.25 μ g pMORPH30® display vector was ligated with the insert fragment carrying the diversified HCDR2s.

[0402] The generated libraries were amplified and subjected to two rounds of panning with either increased stringency and reduced antigen concentration or alternation of human and mouse cKIT antigen to identify affinity improved clones.

Preparation of Fab Containing Bacterial Lysates for ELISA Screening

[0403] For initial screening and characterization an o/n culture of individual Fab-expressing *E. coli* clones were lysed using lysozyme, 4 mM EDTA and 10 U/μl Benzonase. Fab containing *E. coli* lysates were used for ELISA, FACS and SET screening.

Screening of Fab-Containing Raw Bacterial Lysates

ELISA Screening

[0404] Using ELISA screening, single Fab clones are identified from panning output for binding to the target antigen. Fabs are tested using Fab containing crude *E. coli* lysates.

Fab Expression Check ELISA

[0405] For verification of Fab expression in the prepared *E. coli* lysates, Maxisorp™ 384 well plates (Nunc, Sigma-Aldrich, St. Louis Mo.) were coated with Fd fragment specific sheep anti-human IgG diluted 1:1000 in PBS. After blocking with 5% skim milk powder in PBS containing 0.05% Tween20, Fab-containing *E. coli* lysates were added. Subsequently the bound HuCAL®-Fab fragments were detected by incubation with F(ab)₂ specific goat anti-human IgG conjugated to alkaline phosphatase (diluted 1:5000) followed by addition of AttoPhos® fluorescence substrate (Roche, #11681982001, Mannheim, Del.). Fluorescence emission at 535 nm was recorded with excitation at 430 nm.

ELISA Screening on Directly Coated Antigen

[0406] Maxisorp™ 384 well plates were coated with mFc tagged human cKIT ECD protein at a concentration of 10 μg/ml in PBS. After blocking of plates with 5% skim milk powder in PBS, Fab-containing *E. coli* lysates were added. Binding of Fabs was detected by F(ab)₂ specific goat anti-human IgG conjugated to alkaline phosphatase (diluted 1:5000) using AttoPhos® fluorescence substrate (Roche, #11681982001, Mannheim, Del.). Fluorescence emission at 535 nm was recorded with excitation at 430 nm.

Epitope Binning with Fab BEL Lysates

[0407] To identify potential ligand binding competitors prior to affinity maturation, a competition ELISA screening with Fab *E. coli* lysates and 16P23 antibody, a known ligand binding competitor, was performed. For this purpose, Maxisorp™ 384 well plates were coated with mFc tagged human cKIT ECD protein and blocked as described above (ELISA Screening on Directly Coated Antigen).

[0408] 16P23 mAb was added at a final concentration of 5 μg/ml followed by incubation with Fab-containing *E. coli* lysates. Finally, binding of Fabs was detected with an anti-FLAG alkaline phosphatase-conjugated antibody (Sigma A-9469, diluted to 1:10000) using AttoPhos® fluorescence substrate (Roche, #11681982001). Fluorescence emission at 535 nm was recorded with excitation at 430 nm.

FACS Screening

[0409] In FACS screening, single Fab clones binding to cell surface expressed antigen are identified from the panning output. Fabs are tested using Fab containing crude *E. coli* lysates.

[0410] FACS Screening was performed either in 96- or 384-well plate format:

[0411] a) In 96-well plate format using a BD FACS array device, 100 μl of cell-suspension were transferred into a fresh 96-well plate (resulting in 1×10^5 cells/well). Target cell suspension containing plate was centrifuged and supernatant was discarded. Remaining cell pellet was resuspended and 50 μl of Fab containing BEL extracts was added to the corresponding wells. Plate was incubated on ice for 1 hour. Following incubation, cells were spun down and washed three times with 200 μl FACS buffer (PBS, 3% FCS). After each washing step, cells were centrifuged and carefully resuspended. Secondary detection antibody (PE conjugated goat anti human IgG; Dianova, Hamburg, Del.) was added and samples were incubate on ice and subsequently washed according to Fab incubation. Finally, cell pellets were resuspended in 150 μl FACS buffer per well and samples were analyzed in BD FACS array.

[0412] b) In 384-well plate format using a BD Calibur® HTS device (BD Biosciences, San Jose, Calif.), 20 μl of cell-suspension were transferred into a fresh 384 round well plate (resulting in 4×10^4 cells/well). Target cell suspension containing plate was centrifuged and supernatant was discarded. Remaining cell pellet was resuspended and 20 μl of Fab containing extracts was added to the corresponding wells. Plate was incubated for 1 hour shaking at 4° C. Following incubation, cells were spun down and washed three times with 40 μl FACS buffer (PBS, 3% FCS). After each washing step, cells were centrifuged and carefully resuspended. 40 μl of PE conjugated goat anti human detection antibody was added and samples were incubated on ice and subsequently washed according to Fab incubation. Finally, cell pellets were resuspended in 35 μl FACS buffer per well and samples were measured with BD FACS Calibur/HTS device.

Affinity Determination

[0413] For K_D determinations, monomer fractions of antibody protein were used (at least 90% monomer content, analyzed by analytical SEC; Superdex 75 PC3.2/30 (GE Healthcare, Pittsburgh, Pa.) for Fab, or Tosoh TSKgel G3000 SW_{XL}, (7.8 mm/30.0 cm) (Tosoh Bioscience GmbH, Stuttgart, Del.) for IgG, respectively).

Solution Equilibrium Titration (SET) Method for KD Determination Using Sector Imager 6000 (MSD)

[0414] Affinity determination in solution was basically performed as described in the literature (Friquet et al., J. Immuno. Meth. 1985; 77:305-319). In order to improve the sensitivity and accuracy of the SET method, it was transferred from classical ELISA to ECL based technology (Haenel et al., Anal. Biochem. 2005 339(1):182-4). 1 mg/ml goat-anti-human (Fab)₂ fragment specific antibodies (Dianova) were labeled with MSD Sulfo-TAG™ NHS-Ester (Meso Scale Discovery, Gaithersburg, Md., USA) according to the manufacturer's instructions. MSD plates were coated with antigen and the equilibrated samples were transferred to those plates. After washing, 30 μl per well of the MSD-Sulfo-tag labeled detection antibody (anti-human (Fab)₂) was added to the MSD plate and incubated on a shaker. After washing the MSD plate and adding 30 μl/well MSD Read Buffer T with surfac-

tant, electrochemiluminescence signals were detected using a Sector Imager 6000 (Meso Scale Discovery, Gaithersburg, Md., USA).

[0415] The data was evaluated with XLfit (IDBS) software applying customized fitting models. For K_D determination of Fab molecules the following fit model was used (according to (Haenel et al., Anal. Biochem 2005; 339(1):182-184), modified according to (Abraham et al., J. Mol. Recogn 1996; 9:456-461)):

$$y = B_{max} - \left(\frac{B_{max}}{2[Fab]_t} \left(([Fab]_t + x + K_D - \sqrt{([Fab]_t + x + K_D)^2 - 4x[Fab]_t}) \right) \right)$$

$[Fab]_t$: applied total Fab concentration

x : applied total soluble antigen concentration (binding sites)

B_{max} : maximal signal of Fab without antigen

K_D : affinity

For K_D determination of IgG molecules the following fit model for IgG was used (modified according to (Piehler et al., 1997)):

$$y = \frac{2B_{max}}{[IgG]} \left(\frac{[IgG]}{2} - \frac{\left(\frac{x + [IgG] + K_D}{2} - \sqrt{\frac{(x + [IgG] + K_D)^2}{4} - x[IgG]} \right)^2}{2[IgG]} \right)$$

$[IgG]$: applied total IgG concentration

x : applied total soluble antigen concentration (binding sites)

B_{max} : maximal signal of IgG without antigen

K_D : affinity

Experimental Settings:

[0416] K_D determination of HuCAL® anti cKIT IgGs was basically performed as follows: human cKIT-Fc was coated at 0.1 µg/ml in PBS o/n at 4° C. on standard MSD plates/assay buffer for 1 h at RT on streptavidin MSD plates. Subsequently MSD plates were blocked with PBS with 3% BSA for 1 h at RT. Streptavidin plates were blocked o/n at 4° C. with PBS with 5% BSA before antigen coating. For titration of antigen human cKIT-His was applied.

[0417] Subsequently, the concentration of unbound Fab was quantified via ECL detection using the Sector Imager 6000 (Meso Scale Discovery, Gaithersburg, Md., USA). Results were processed using XLfit (IDBS) software, applying the corresponding fit model to estimate affinities and thus identify clones most improved by the maturation.

In Vitro Biochemical Assays (Cross-Reactivity and Domain-Binding Analysis)

[0418] Purified IgGs were tested in ELISA for binding to human, cyno and mouse cKIT full-length ECD proteins as well as human cKIT ECD domain constructs D1-3 and D4-5. For this purpose plates were coated with antigen at a concentration of 5 µg/ml in PBS over night at 4° C. Binding of IgGs was detected by anti-human or anti-mouse F(ab)₂ conjugated to alkaline phosphatase (diluted 1:5000 in 1% MPBS) using Attophos® as substrate. Fluorescence emission was measured at an excitation of 430 nm and an emission of 535 nm.

Epitope Binning of Purified IgGs

[0419] Purified IgG candidates were tested for competition with internally generated tool antibodies, previously shown to define individual bins on the extracellular domain of cKIT. For this purpose, IgGs were coated at constant amounts on Maxisorp™ plates and tested for competition with increasing amounts of competitor IgG in solution. As positive control, the coated IgG was analyzed for competition with itself in solution. All tested IgGs were preincubated in 50× excess with glycobiotinylated human cKIT-Fc fusion for 1 h at RT in solution. Antigen/antibody complexes were then added to the coated antibodies and detection of bound complexes occurred via the biotinylated antigen. In general, signals at high IgG concentration could only be obtained when the coated IgG was able to bind to accessible epitopes on the antigen different to the tested IgG in solution (i.e. a non competitive antibody). In contrast, for competitive antibodies, antibodies with partially overlapping epitopes or antibodies that block the epitope by steric hindrance, binding signals at high IgG concentration were significantly decreased in contrast to controls.

[0420] Respective wells of Maxisorp™ plates were coated with 20 µl/well of IgG dilution at a concentration of 1.2 µg/ml in PBS, incubated overnight at 4° C. and then washed 3× with PBST. Plates were blocked with 90 µl 3% BSA/PBS well for 1 h at RT and washed 3× with PBST.

EC50 Determination on Cells Via FACS

[0421] Purified IgGs were tested at a single concentration or titrated in FACS to determine EC50 values for binding to cell surface expressed human, mouse or rat cKIT. For this purpose, Mole, P815 or RBL-2H3 cells were harvested with Accutase® (Life Technologies, Carlsbad, Calif.) and diluted to 1×10⁶/ml in FACS buffer. All subsequent steps were done on ice to prevent internalization of the receptor. The cell suspension was filled with 100 µl/well into a 96well U bottom plate. After centrifugation at 210 g for 5 min at 4° C., buffer was discarded. 100 µl of the specific mAbs diluted in FACS buffer was then added per well at a concentration of 15 µg/ml or in titration experiments at a serial dilution of antibody concentrations (1:3 dilution steps, starting concentration of 15 µg/ml). After 1 h incubation on ice, cells were washed three times with 150 µl FACS buffer. Secondary PE conjugated goat anti human detection antibody (diluted 1:200 in FACS buffer) was added to the cells with 100 µl/well and incubated on ice for 1 h. Cells were washed three times with 150 µl FACS buffer. Finally, cell pellets were resuspended in 200 µl FACS buffer per well and samples were analyzed in BD FACS array.

In Vitro Bio-Assays

SCF-Dependent Proliferation Assay

[0422] Proliferation assays were performed on the Mole cell line (human acute megakaryoblastic leukemia, DSMZ no.: ACC 104) cultured in RPMI1640 with stable glutamine (PAN #PO4-18500), 10% FCS and 10 ng/ml SCF (R&D CAT#255-SC; Lot#CM2810061, R&D Corp, Berkeley Calif.).

[0423] In the SCF-dependent proliferation assay purified IgGs or IgG containing cell culture supernatants were tested. In both experimental settings cells were harvested and resuspended in 50 ml starve medium (culture medium without SCF) at a concentration of 0.5×10⁶ cells/ml and incubated at 37° C. for 18 h. Cells were then resuspended at a concentration of 1×10⁶ cells/ml in starving medium with 60 ng/ml SCF

(2× concentrated, final concentration after addition of antibody is 30 ng/ml). 50 µl of cells (5×10⁴ cells/well) and 50 µl of 2× concentrated purified antibodies or undiluted cell culture supernatants were added per well of a white 96-well flat with clear bottom plates. For negative and positive controls, cells w/o SCF and w/o antibody or cells with SCF and w/o antibody were included. Plates were incubated for 48 h at 37° C. and finally cell numbers were determined using CellTiter-Glo® (Promega #G7571, Promega, Madison, Wis.) according to the manufacturer's instructions.

Fab-ZAP ADC Piggyback Assay

[0424] To test the ability of antibodies to internalize after receptor binding, an ADC assay was performed mixing Fab-ZAP reagent (goat anti-hu-mAb-saporin-coupled; ATS Biotechnology, Cat# IT-51-250, ATS Bio, San Diego, Calif.) either with purified IgGs or with IgG containing cell culture supernatants. Cytotoxic potential was tested on the cancer cell line CMK-11-5 (acute megakaryoblastic leukemia cells, cultured in RPMI1640+10% FCS) as these cells show high expression of cKIT.

[0425] Cells in culture were counted and diluted in medium to a concentration of 1×10⁵ cells/ml. 50 µl cell suspension (5000 cells/well) were transferred to 96-well plates (Flat Clear Bottom White Plate TC-Treated, Corning Cat#3903, Corning, Tewksbury, Mass.). In a separate plate (96 Well V bottom, Nunc, Cat#249946, Nunc Sigma-Aldrich, St. Louis, Mo.) IgGs were diluted in medium. IgG containing cell culture supernatants were diluted 1:125 and purified IgGs to a concentration of 0.4 nM resulting in a total volume of 60 µl/well. An equal volume of FabZAP solution at a concentration of 5 nM was added and the plate was incubated for 60 min at 37° C. 50 µl of antibody/Fab-ZAP conjugates were transferred to CMK-11-5 cells (total volume 100 µl). For controls, wells with cells only (=100% viability control) and cells only incubated with Fab-ZAP (to check for unspecific killing of the secondary reagent) were prepared. Final concentration of Fab-ZAP was 1.25 nM. Plates were incubated for 72 h at 37° C. and 5% CO₂. Cell numbers were determined using Cell-Titer-Glo® (Promega #G7571) according to the manufacturer's instructions. Viability was normalized to the cells only control.

SUMMARY

[0426] In screening for cKIT antibodies, 2 different strategies were performed:

[0427] Strategy 1:

[0428] Candidates with human/cyno x-reactivity (217 HCDR3 families) were selected on high affinity and after IgG conversion clones were screened for functionality in CMK-

11-5 FabZAP ADC assay and Mole proliferation assay. Based on functional activity and diversity candidates were selected for exploratory scale expression.

[0429] Strategy 2:

[0430] Candidates with human/cyno/mouse x-reactivity (5 HCDR3 families) were affinity matured and after IgG conversion candidates were selected for expression.

[0431] In summary, 82 purified IgG candidates from strategy 1 and 2 were subjected to in-depth characterization. From this pool of 82, 26 IgG candidates were selected for upscaled production, toxin conjugation and subsequent testing as antibody drug conjugates in in vitro and in vivo experiments.

[0432] Upon in-depth characterization, the 26 antibodies (14 candidates from strategy 1 and 12 candidates from strategy 2) belonging to 16 different HCDR3 families were selected for upscaled production and testing as antibody-DM1 conjugate. Candidates were selected according to following criteria: 1) Potent killing of wildtype and mutant cKIT expressing cells in Fab-DM1 piggyback assay with EC₅₀ in the sub- to low-nanomolar range, 2) the KD values of 24/26 IgGs for cyno cKIT are within 3-fold range to that determined for the human cKIT. In addition, 12/26 IgGs crossreact with mouse and rat cKIT expressed on cells.

[0433] Selected candidates from this screening could be assigned to different epitope bins:

- 1) 19/26 IgGs belong to Bin 1 or Bin 6 (binding to cKIT D1-3, ligand binding domains)
- 2) 6/26 IgGs belong to Bin 8 (binding to cKIT D4-5, dimerization domains)
- 3) 1/26 IgGs belong to Bin 2, which had high affinity to human cKIT but had only weak affinity to cyno cKIT. An example of an antibody to come from this type of screening protocol is antibody 20376.

Example 4

Constructs for Human, Cyno, Mouse and Rat cKIT ECD Proteins

[0434] Human, mouse and rat cKIT extracellular domains were gene synthesized based on amino acid sequences from the GenBank or Uniprot databases (see Table 2 below). Cynomolgus cKIT and 1 ECD cDNA template were gene synthesized based on amino acid sequences information generated using mRNA from various cyno tissues (e.g. Zyagen Laboratories; Table 2 below). All synthesized DNA fragments were cloned into appropriate expression vectors e.g. hEF1-HTLV based vector (pFUSE-mIgG2A-Fc2) with C-terminal tags to allow for purification.

TABLE 2

Name	Description	Accession Number	SEQ ID NO
Human cKIT D1-5	Human cKIT tr. variant 2, residues 26-520-TAG QPSVSPGEPSPPSIHPGKSDLIVRVGDEIRLLCTDPGEVFK WTFEILDETNENKQNEWITEKAEATNTGKYCTCNKHG LSNSIYVFVRDPKLFVLVDRSLYGKEDNDTLVRCPLTD PEVTNYSKGCQKPLPKDLRFIPDPKAGIMIKSVKRA YHRLCLHCSVDQEGKSVLSEKFLKVRPAFAVPPVVS VSKASYLLREGEEFTVTCTIKDVSSSVYSTWKRENSQT KLQEKYNSWHHGDFFNYERQATLTISSARVNDSGVFM CYANNTFGSANVTTLLEVVDKGFINIFPMINTTVFVND GENVDLIVEYEAFPKPEHQWYIMNRTFTDKWEDYPK SESNIRYVSELHLTRLKGTEGGTYTFLVSNSDVNAA IAFNVVNTKPEILTYDLRVNGLQCVAAGFPEPTID	NM_001093772	(SEQ ID NO. 154)

TABLE 2-continued

Name	Description	Accession Number	SEQ ID NO
	WYFCPGTEQRCASAVLPVDVQTLNSSGPPFGKLVVQS SIDSSAFKHNGTVECKAYNDVGKTSAYFNFAFKEQIHP HTLFTPRSHHHHHH		
Human cKIT D1-3	Human cKIT tr. Variant 1, residues 26-311-TAG QPSVSPGEPSPPSIHPGKSDLIVRVGDEIRLLCTDPGFVK WTFEILDETNENKQNEWITEKAEATNTGKYTCNKHG LSNSIYVFVRDPAKLFLVDRSLYGKEDNDTLVRCPLT DPEVTNYSLKGCQCGKPLPKDLRFIPDPKAGIMIKSVKR AYHRLCLHCSVDQEGKSVLSEKFIKVRPAFAKAVPVV SVSKASYLLREGEEFTVTCTIKDVSSSVYSTWKRENSQ TKLQEKYNSWHHGFNYERQATLTISSARVNDSGVF MCYANNTFGSANVTTLLEVVDKGRSHHHHHH	NM_000222	(SEQ ID NO. 155)
Human cKIT D4-5	Human cKIT tr. variant 1, residues 311-524-TAG GFINIFPMINTTVFVNDGENVDLIVEYEAFFPKPEHQQWI YMNRTFTDKWEDYPKSESNIRYVSELHLTRLKGTE GGTYTFLVNSDVNAIAFNVYVNTKPEILTYDRLVN GMLQCVAAGFPEPTIDWYFCPGTEQRCASAVLPVDVQ TLNSSGPPFGKLVVQSSIDSSAFKHNGTVECKAYNDVG KTSAYFNFAFKGNKEQIHPHTLFTPRSHHHHHH	NM_000222	(SEQ ID NO. 156)
Cynomolgus monkey cKIT D1-5	Cynomolgus monkey cKIT, residues 25-520-TAG	Not applicable.	(see below)
Mouse cKIT D1-5	Mouse cKIT tr. variant 1, residues 26-527-TAG SQPSASPGEPSPPSIHPAQSELIVEAGDTLTLCTIDPDFV RWTFTKTYFNEMVENKKNEWIQEAEATRTGTYTCSN SNGLTSSIIYVFVRDPAKLFLVGLPLFGKEDSDALVRCPLT LTDPOVSNYSLIECDGKSLPTDLTFVPNPKAGITIKNVK RAYHRLCVRCAAQRDGTWLHSDKFTLVRAAIKAIPV VSVPETSHLLKKGDTFTVCTIKDVSTSVNSMWLKMN PQPQHIAQVKHNSWHRGDFNYERQETLTISSARVDDS GVFMCYANNTFGSANVTTLKVVEKGFINI SPVKNTT VFVTDGENVDLVVEYEAYPKPEHQQWIYMNRTSANK GKDYVKSDNKSNIYVNLRLTRLKGTEGGTYTFLVS NSDASASVTFNVYVNTKPEILTYDRLINGMLQCVAEG FPEPTIDWYFCTGAEQRCTTPVSPVDVQVQNVSVSPFG KLVVQSSIDSSVFRHNGTVECKASNDVGKSAFFNFAF KEQIQAHTLFTPLEVLFQGPRSPRGPTIKCPCPKCPAP NLLGGPSVFI FPPKIKDVLMSLSPIVTCVVVDVSEDDP DVQISWFVNNVEVHTAQQTQTHREDYNSTLRVVSALPI QHQQDWMGKEFKCKVNNKDLPAPIERTISKPKGSVRA PQVYVLPPEEEMTKQVTLTCMVTD FMPEDIYVEWT NNGKTELNYKNTEPVLDSDGSYFMYSKLRVEKKNV ERNYSYCSVVHEGLHNHHTKSFRTPGK	NM_001122733	(SEQ ID NO. 157)
Rat cKIT D1-5	Rat cKIT, residues 25-526-TAG SQPSASPGEPSPPSIQPAQSELIVEAGDTIRLTCTDPAFV KWTFEILDVRIENKQSEWIREKAEATHGKYTCVSGSG LRSSIYVFVRDPAVLFLVGLPLFGKEDNDALVRCPLTD PQVSNYSLIECDGKSLPTDLKFVPNPKAGITIKNVKRA YHRLCIRCAAQREGKWMRSKFTLVRAAIKAIPVVS VPETSHLLKEGDTFTVICTIKDVSTVDSMWIKLNPQP QSKAQVKRNSWHQGFNYERQETLTISSARVNDSGVF MCYANNTFGSANVTTLKVVEKGFINIFPVKNTTVFVT DGENVDLVVEFEAYPKPEHQQWIYMNRTPTNREGDY VKSDNQSNIRYVNLRLTRLKGTEGGTYTFLVNSDVVS ASVTFDVYVNTKPEILTYDRLMNGRLQCVAAGFPEPTI DWYFCTGAEQRCTVPVPPVDVQIQNASVSPFGKLVVQ SSIDSSVFRHNGTVECKASNAVGKSAFFNFAFKGNSK EQIQPHTLFTPRSLVLFQGGSPPLKECPCCAAPDLLG GPSVFI FPPKIKDVLMSLSPMVTCVVVDVSEDDPDVQI SWFVNNVEVHTAQQTQTHREDYNSTLRVVSALPIQHQQD WMSGKEFKCKVNNRALPSPIEKTISKPRGPVRAPQVY VLPPPAEEMTKKEFSLTCMITGFLPAEIAVDWTSNGRT EQNYKNTATVLDSDGSYFMYSKLRVQKSTWERGSLF ACSVVHEGLHNHHTTKTISRSLGK	NM_022264	(SEQ ID NO. 158)

TABLE 3

Sequences of cynomolgus cKIT protein		
Construct	Amino acid sequence in one letter code, signal peptide underlined	SEQ ID NO
Cynomolgus	<u>MYRMQLLS</u> CIALSLALVTNSQPSVSPGEPSPPSIHPAKSELIVRVGNEIRLLC	(SEQ ID NO. 159)
monkey cKIT	IDPGFVKWTFEILDETENKQNEWITEKAEATNTGKYTCTNKHGLSSSIYV	
D1-5	FVRDPAKLFVLDRSLYGEDNDTLVRCPLTDEVTSYSLKGCQKGKPLPKD	
	LRFPVDPKAGITIKSVKRAYHRLCLHCSADQEGKSVLSDKFLKVRPAFKA	
	VPVVSVKASYLLREGEFTVTCTIKDVSSSVYSTWKRENSQTKLQEKYNS	
	WHHGDFNYERQATLTISSARVNDSGVFMCIYANNTFGSANVTTLLEVVDK	
	GFINIFPMINTTVFVNDGENVDLIVEYEAFPKPEHQQWIYMNRTFTDKWED	
	YPKSENEENIRYVSELHLTRLKGTEGGTYTFLVNSDVNASIAFNYYVNTK	
	PEILTYDRLVNGMLQCVAAGFPEPTIDWYFCPGTEQRCASVLPVDVQTL	
	NASGPPFPKGLVVQSSIDSSAFKHNGTVECKAYNDVGKTSAYFNFAFKGNN	
	KEQIHPTLFTPRSHHHHHH	

Expression of Recombinant cKIT Proteins

[0435] The desired cKIT recombinant proteins were expressed in HEK293 derived cell lines (293FS) previously adapted to suspension culture and grown in serum-free medium FreeStyle-293 (Gibco, catalogue #12338018). Both small scale and large scale protein production were via transient transfection and was performed in multiple shaker flasks (Nalgene), up to 1 L each, with 293Fectin (Life Technologies, catalogue #12347019) as a plasmid carrier. Total DNA and 293Fectin was used at a ratio of 1:1.5 (w:v). DNA to culture ratio was 1 mg/L. The cell culture supernatants were harvested 3-4 days post transfection, centrifuged and sterile filtered prior to purification.

Example 5

Purification of Human, Cyno, Mouse and Rat cKIT ECD Protein, and of cKIT Subdomains 1-3, and 4-5

Tagged Protein Purification

[0436] Recombinant Fc-tagged cKIT extracellular domain proteins (e.g., human cKIT ECD-Fc, human cKIT (ECD subdomains 1-3, 4-5)-Fc, cyno cKIT-mFc, rat cKIT-mFc, mouse cKIT-mFc) were purified from the cell culture supernatant. The clarified supernatant was passed over a Protein A Sepharose column which had been equilibrated with PBS. After washing to baseline, the bound material was eluted with Pierce Immunopure low pH Elution Buffer, or 100 mM glycine (pH 2.7) and immediately neutralized with $\frac{1}{8}$ th the elution volume of 1 M Tris pH 9. The pooled protein was concentrated if necessary using Amicon Ultra 15 mL centrifugal concentrators with 10 kD or 30 kD nominal molecular weight cut-offs. The pools were then purified by SEC using a Superdex 200 26/60 column to remove aggregates. The purified protein was then characterized by SDS-PAGE and SEC-MALLS (Multi-angle laser light scattering). Concentration was determined by absorbance at 280 nm, using the theoretical absorption coefficients calculated from the sequence by Vector NTI.

Example 6

Binding of cKIT Abs to cKIT ECD Subdomains

[0437] To help define the binding sites of the cKIT Abs, the human cKIT ECD was divided into subdomains 1-3 (ligand binding domain) and subdomains 4-5 (dimerization domain). To determine which subdomains were bound, a sandwich

ELISA assay was employed. 1 μ g/ml of ECD diluted in 1 $\times$ Phosphate buffered saline corresponding to cKIT subdomains 1-3, subdomains 4-5 or full-length cKIT ECD were coated on 96 well Immulon 4-HBX plates (Thermo Scientific Cat#3855, Rockford, Ill.) and incubated overnight at 4° C. Plates were washed three times with wash buffer (1 $\times$ Phosphate buffered saline (PBS) with 0.01% Tween-20 (Bio-Rad 101-0781)). Plates were blocked with 280 μ l/well 3% Bovine Serum Albumin diluted in 1 $\times$ PBS for 2 hrs at room temperature. Plates were washed three times with wash buffer. Antibodies were prepared at 2 μ g/ml in wash buffer with 5-fold dilutions for 8 points and added to ELISA plates at 100 μ l/well in triplicate. Plates were incubated on an orbital shaker shaking at 200 rpm for 1 hr at room temperature. Assay plates were washed three times with wash buffer. Secondary antibody F(ab')₂ Fragment Goat anti-human IgG (H+L) (Jackson ImmunoResearch Cat#109-036-088, West Grove, Pa.) was prepared 1:10,000 in wash buffer and added to ELISA plates at 100 μ l/well. Plates were incubated with secondary antibody for 1 hr at room temperature shaking at 200 rpm on an orbital shaker. Assay plates were washed three times with wash buffer. To develop the ELISA signal, 100 μ l/well of Sure Blue® TMB substrate (KPL Cat#52-00-03, Gaithersburg, Md.) was added to plates and allowed to incubate for 10 mins at room temperature. To stop the reaction 50 μ l of 1N Hydrochloric Acid was added to each well. Absorbance was measured at 450 nM using a Molecular Devices SpectraMax M5 plate reader. To determine the binding response of each antibody the optical density measurements were averaged, standard deviation values generated and graphed using Excel. The binding domains of each individual anti-cKIT antibody is found in Table 5 below.

Example 7

Affinity Measurements of cKIT Abs

[0438] Affinity of the antibodies to cKIT species orthologues and also to cKIT was determined using SPR technology using a Biacore® 2000 instrument (GE Healthcare, Pittsburgh, Pa.) and with CM5 sensor chips.

[0439] Briefly, HBS-P (0.01 M HEPES, pH 7.4, 0.15 M NaCl, 0.005% Surfactant P20) supplemented with 2% Odyssey® blocking buffer (Li-Cor Biosciences, Lincoln, Nebr.) was used as the running buffer for all the experiments. The immobilization level and analyte interactions were measured by response unit (RU). Pilot experiments were performed to test and confirm the feasibility of the immobilization of the

anti-human Fc antibody (Catalog number BR100839, GE Healthcare, Pittsburgh, Pa.) and the capture of the test antibodies.

[0440] For kinetic measurements, the experiments were performed in which the antibodies were captured to the sensor chip surface via the immobilized anti-human Fc antibody and the ability of the cKIT proteins to bind in free solution was determined. Briefly, 25 µg/ml of anti-human Fc antibody at pH 5 was immobilized on a CM5 sensor chip through amine coupling at flow rate of 5 µl/minute on all two flow cells to reach 10,500 RUs. 0.1-1 µg/ml of test antibodies were then injected at 10 µl/min for 1 minute. Captured levels of the antibodies were generally kept below 200 RUs. Subsequently, 3.125-50 nM of cKIT receptor extracellular domains (ECD) were diluted in a 2-fold series and injected at a flow rate of 40 µl/min for 3 min over both reference and test flow cells. Table of tested ECDs is listed below. Dissociation of the binding was followed for 10 min. After each injection cycle, the chip surface was regenerated with 3 M MgCl₂ at 10 µl/min for 30 s. All experiments were performed at 25° C. and the response data were globally fitted with a simple 1:1 interaction model (using Scrubber 2 ® software version 2.0b (Bio-Logic Software) to obtain estimates of on rate (10, off-rate (k_d) and affinity (K_D).

TABLE 4

ECD isotype and source		
ECD Isotype	Tag	Source
Human	C-terminal 6x His	NVS
Cyno	C-terminal 6x His	NVS
Mouse	C-terminal 6x His	Sino Biological Inc (Catalog number: 50530-M08H)
Rat	C-terminal mFc	NVS

[0441] Table 5 lists the domain binding and affinity. As shown in the Table, the antibodies 9p3, NEG024, NEG027, NEG085, NEG086, NEG087 and 20376 all react with human cKIT at the nanomolar level, and have similar affinities for those tested against cynomolgus monkey ECD. However, only 20376 cross reacted with mouse. None of the antibodies tested cross-reacted with rat cKIT.

TABLE 5

Ab	Domain binding	Affinity human cKIT (nM)	Affinity cyno cKIT (nM)	Affinity mouse cKIT (nM)	Affinity to rat cKIT (nM)
9P3	d1-3	20	not determined	Not reactive	Not reactive
NEG024	d1-3	1.31	1.15	Not reactive	Not reactive
NEG026	d1-3	not determined	not determined	Not reactive	Not reactive
NEG027	d1-3	1.34	not determined	Not reactive	Not reactive
NEG085	d1-3	8.4	6.14	Not reactive	Not reactive
NEG086	d1-3	1.44	1.34	Not reactive	Not reactive
NEG087	d1-3	1.13	1.39	Not reactive	Not reactive
20376	d1-3	9.1	4.8	2.5	Not reactive

Example 8

Preparation of ADCs

Preparation of the DM1 Conjugates by One-Step Process

[0442] Individual cKIT antibodies were diafiltered into a reaction buffer (15 mM potassium phosphate, 2 mM EDTA, pH 7.6) via Tangential Flow Filtration (TFF#1) prior to the start of the conjugation reaction. Subsequently, a cKIT antibody (about 5.0 mg/mL) was mixed with DM1 (5.6-fold molar excess relative to the amount of antibody) and then with SMCC (about 5.0-fold excess relative to the amount of antibody). The reaction was performed at 20° C. in 15 mM potassium phosphate buffer (pH 7.6) containing 2 mM EDTA and 10% DMA for approximately 16 hours. The reaction was quenched by adding 1 M acetic acid to adjust the pH to 5.0. After pH adjustment, the reaction mixture was filtered through a multi-layer (0.45/0.22 µm) PVDF filter and purified and diafiltered into a 20 mM succinate buffer (pH 5.0) containing 8.22% sucrose using Tangential Flow Filtration (TFF#2). An example of the instrument parameters for the Tangential Flow Filtration are listed in Table 6 below.

TABLE 6

Instrument parameters for the Tangential Flow Filtration		
TFF Parameter	TFF#1 Set Point	TFF#2 Set Point
Bulk Concentration (Cb-g/L)	20	20
TMP (psi)	12-18	12-18
Feed Flow rate (LMH)	324	324
Membrane Load (g/m ²)	80-150	80-150
Diavolumes	10	14
Diafiltration Buffer	15 mM potassium phosphate, 2 mM EDTA, pH 7.6	20 mM Succinate, 8.22% Sucrose, pH 5.0
Temperature (° C.)	RT (20-25)	RT (20-25)

[0443] Conjugates obtained from the process described above was analyzed by: UV spectroscopy for cytotoxic agent loading (Maytansinoid to Antibody Ratio, MAR); SEC-HPLC for determination of conjugate monomer; and reverse-phase HPLC or hydrophobic shielded phase (Hisep)-HPLC for free maytansinoid percentage.

Preparation of DM1 Conjugates by In Situ Process

[0444] The anti-cKIT antibodies can also be conjugated by an in situ process according to the following procedures. cKIT antibodies were conjugated to DM1 using the sulfo-succinimidyl 4-(N-maleimidomethyl) cyclohexane-1-carboxylate (sulfo-SMCC) linker. Stock solutions of DM1 and sulfo-SMCC heterobifunctional linker were prepared in DMA. Sulfo-SMCC and DM1 thiol were mixed together to react for 10 minutes at 25° C. in DMA containing 40% v/v of aqueous 50 mM succinate buffer, 2 mM EDTA, pH 5.0, at the ratio of DM1 to linker of 1.3:1 mole equivalent and a final concentration of DM1 of 1.95 mM. The antibody was then reacted with an aliquot of the reaction to give a mole equivalent ratio of SMCC to Ab of around 6.5:1 under final conjugation conditions of 2.5 mg/mL of Ab in 50 mM EPPS, pH 8.0 and 10% DMA (v/v). After approximately 18 hours at 25° C., the conjugation reaction mixture was purified using a SEPHADEX™ G25 column equilibrated with 10 mM succinate, 250 mM glycine, 0.5% sucrose, 0.01% Tween 20, pH 5.5.

[0445] Either method is useful in the conjugation of antibodies. The Table below provides an example of cKIT ADCs.

TABLE 7

Properties of DM1-conjugated antibodies				
Ab	MAR	Monomer (%)	Yield (%)	Free drug (%)
9P3	3.6	99		none detected
NEG024	4	98	70	0.7
NEG026	4	98	71	1.2
NEG027	4	98	68	1.2
NEG085	3.5	99	88	0.7
NEG086	3.5	99	83	1.5
NEG087	3.6	99	90	1.1
20376	3.8	99	84	none detected

Preparation of ADCs with the SPDB Linker

[0446] Anti-cKIT antibodies, for example, antibody 9P3, (8 mg/ml) were modified with N-succinimidyl 4-(2-pyridyldithio)butanoate (SPDB, 5.0, 5.5 and 4.9 fold molar excess respectively) for 120 minutes at 25° C. in 50 mM potassium phosphate buffer (pH 7.5) containing 50 mM NaCl, 2 mM EDTA, and 5% DMA. The modified Ab without purification was subsequently conjugated to DM4 (1.7 fold molar excess over the unbound linker) at a final modified antibody concentration of 4 mg/mL in 50 mM potassium phosphate buffer (pH 7.5) containing 50 mM NaCl, 2 mM EDTA, and 5% DMA for 18 hours at 25° C. The conjugation reaction mixture was purified using a SEPHADEX™ G25 column equilibrated and eluted with 10 mM succinate, 250 mM glycine, 0.5% sucrose, 0.01% Tween 20, pH 5.5.

Preparation of ADCs with the CX1-1 Linker

[0447] Anti-cKIT antibodies, for example, antibody 9P3 (5.0 mg/mL) were mixed with DM1 (7.15-fold molar excess relative to the amount of antibody) and then with CX1-1 (5.5-fold excess relative to the amount of antibody). The reaction was performed at 25° C. in 60 mM EPPS [4-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-1-piperazinepropanesulfonic acid] buffer (pH 8.5) containing 2 mM EDTA and 5% DMA for approximately 16 hours. The reaction mixture was then purified using a SEPHADEX™ G25 column equilibrated and eluted in 10 mM succinate, 250 mM glycine, 0.5% sucrose, 0.01% Tween 20, pH 5.5.

[0448] An example comparing the in vitro efficacies of antibody-MCC-DM1, antibody-SPDB-DM4 and antibody-CX1-1-DM1 is shown in FIG. 2.

Example 9

Affinity of ADCs Relative to Parental Antibodies

[0449] The affinity of the antibodies to cKIT following conjugation to SMCC-DM1 was determined using Biacore technology using a Biacore® T100 instrument (GE Healthcare, Pittsburgh, Pa.) and CM5 sensor chips using similar methodology to that described in Example 7 above.

[0450] For the antibodies assessed, similar affinity estimates for binding to human cKIT were obtained for SMCC-DM1 conjugated antibodies relative to parental unconjugated antibodies, suggesting that conjugation does not appreciably impact antibody binding (Table 8).

TABLE 8

Affinities of unconjugated and MCC-DM1 conjugated antibodies		
	Human c-Kit ECD (nM)	
	Unconjugated	-MCC-DM1
NEG024	1.3	1.1
NEG085	4.2	5.2
NEG086	1.4	1.8
20376	9.1	11.2

Example 10

Activity of 9P3-MCC-DM1, 9P3-SPDB-DM4 and 9P3-CX1-1-DM1 on a Panel of Cell Lines

[0451] Following conjugation to the MCC-DM1 linker-payload, the ability of the antibody drug conjugates (ADCs) to inhibit the proliferation of AML, SCLC, GIST, and melanoma cell lines was determined. The GIST-T1 cell line was generously provided by Dr. Takahiro Taguchi, Kochi U., Japan. The GIST430 and GIST882 cell lines were kindly provided by Dr. Jonathan Fletcher, Brigham and Women's Hospital, Boston, Mass.

[0452] For small cell lung cancer (SCLC), the NCI-H526 and the NCI-H1048 cell lines were used. NCI-H526 is a high cKIT expressor and was obtained from ATCC (CRL-5811, ATCC Manassas, Va.). NCI-H1048 expresses cKIT at a lower level, and was also obtained from the ATCC (CRL-5853). CMK-11-5 is an AML line that expresses high levels of cKIT ((JCRB Cat# IF050430, Japan) see also Nagano et al., Int. J. Hematol. 1992; 56:67-78)). UKE-1 is also an AML cell line and it expresses low amounts of cKIT. The UKE-1 cell line was generously provided by Professor Walter Fiedler, University Hospital Eppendorf, Hamburg, Germany. Kasumi 1 was obtained from the ATCC (CRL-2724). Kasumi-6 was obtained from the ATCC (CRL-2775). MDA-MB-453 were obtained from ATCC (HTB-131). NCI-H889 and NCI-H1930 lines were purchased from ATCC (CRL-5817 and CRL-5906 respectively). He192.1.7 cells were obtained from Sigma-Aldrich (Cat#92111706-1VL, Sigma Aldrich, St. Louis, Mo.). The M-07e and SKNO1 cells were purchased from DSMZ, ACC-104 and ACC-690 respectively (DSMZ, Braunschweig, Del.) The OCI-M1 cell line is also from DSMZ (ACC-529).

[0453] Briefly, cells were cultured in a tissue culture incubator at 37° C. with 5% CO₂ in culture medium as recommended by the supplier. On the day of the assay, cells were washed twice with PBS (Cellgro, Corning, Tewksbury Mass. (catalog #21-031-CV)), prior to being treated with 0.1% trypsin-EDTA (in-house technical services) for 5 min and resuspended in the recommended culture medium. Cells were then counted and seeded in 96 well plates (Costar catalog #3603, Corning, Tewksbury, Mass.) at densities of 2,000-10,000 cells/well in 100 µl of cell culture medium. A duplicate plate was generated for a day 0 measurement and all plates were incubated in a tissue culture incubator at 37° C. with 5% CO₂ overnight. Medium only wells were also generated to act as negative controls. Following this incubation, 100 µl/well of Cell titer Glo® reagent (Promega catalog # G7573, Madison, Wis.) was added to the day 0 plates, which were then shaken gently for 2 min, incubated for 10 min, and the resulting luminescence intensity was measured using a Perkin Elmer Wallac Microbeta Trilux® plate reader (Perkin Elmer,

Waltham, Mass.). Test ADCs were serially diluted to a 3× stock solution in the appropriate cell culture medium and 50 µl of 3× serially diluted ADCs were added (final assay concentration 0.0002-68 nM DM1 equivalents) prior to incubation in a tissue culture incubator at 37° C. with 5% CO₂ for 5 days. Following this incubation period, relative cell viability was determined via the addition of Cell titer Glo® reagent as described above. The effect of the ADCs on cell proliferation was calculated using the average of the duplicates as follows: (% Inhibition=(ADC treated-untreated)/(untreated-Day 0)*100). The % inhibition data was fitted to a 4-parameter logistic equation and GI₅₀ values were determined.

[0454] As shown in FIG. 1, cKIT ADCs were tested in a proliferation assay on a panel of GIST (GIST T-1, GIST882, GIST430), SCLC (NCI-H526, NCI-H1048) and AML (Kasumi-6, Kasumi-1) cell lines. IC₅₀ and maximum killing values are listed in the table. MDA-MB453 (breast cancer cell line) does not express cKIT. IgG-MCC-DM1 is the isotype control. As demonstrated by FIG. 1, all of the cKIT ADCs had nanomolar to sub-nanomolar IC₅₀s in the seven lines used. This indicates that the cKIT ADCs have a broad spectrum of indications, and could be used wherever a tumor is expressing appropriate levels of cKIT.

[0455] The ability of an anti-cKIT antibody (9P3) conjugated via the SPDB-DM4 and CX1-1-DM1 linker-payload was also evaluated and is shown in FIG. 2. These studies, which were conducted as described above, revealed that the anti-cKIT ADC evaluated was also a potent inhibitor of cell proliferation using SPDB-DM4 or CX1-1-DM1, suggesting that their ability to successfully deliver toxin to kill cells is not limited to MCC-DM1. FIG. 1 and FIG. 2 both provide for cKIT ADCs that are effective in the nanomolar to sub-nanomolar range.

[0456] In addition, FIG. 3 is a plot of anti-cKIT ADC GI₅₀ against cKIT receptor level, and what indications (AML, GIST, melanoma and SCLC). As shown in FIG. 3, anti-cKIT ADC is efficacious across all of the listed indications.

Example 11

In Vitro Activity of cKIT-MCC-DM1 ADCs on GIST, SCLC and AML Cell Lines

[0457] Following conjugation to the MCC-DM1 linker-payload, the ability of the antibody drug conjugates (ADCs) to inhibit the proliferation of AML, SCLC and GIST cell lines was determined. For a listing of the cells used in these experiments by supplier see Example 10 above.

[0458] Briefly, cells were cultured in a tissue culture incubator at 37° C. with 5% CO₂ in culture medium as recommended by the supplier. On the day of the assay, cells were washed twice with PBS (Cellgro, Cat #21-031-CV, Corning Tewksbury, Mass.), prior to being treated with 0.1% trypsin-EDTA (in-house technical services) for 5 min and resuspended in the recommended culture medium. Cells were then counted and seeded in 96 well plates (Costar catalog #3603, Corning, Tewksbury, Mass.) at densities of 5,000 cells/well for AML and SCLC cells and 10,000 cells/well for GIST cells in 100 µl of cell culture medium. A duplicate plate was generated for a day 0 measurement and all plates were incubated in a tissue culture incubator at 37° C. with 5% CO₂ overnight. Following this incubation, 100 µl/well of Cell titer Glo® reagent (Promega catalog #G7573, Promega, Madison, Wis.) was added to the day 0 plates, which were then shaken gently for 2 min, incubated for 10 min, and the resulting lumines-

cence intensity was measured using a Perkin Elmer Wallac Microbeta® Trilux plate reader (Perkin Elmer, Waltham, Mass.). Test ADCs were serially diluted to a 3× stock solution in the appropriate cell culture medium and 50 µl of 3× serially diluted ADCs were added (final assay concentration of 0.0002-68 nM DM1 equivalents) prior to incubation in a tissue culture incubator at 37° C. with 5% CO₂ for 5 to 8 days. Following this incubation period, relative cell viability was determined via the addition of Cell titer Glo® reagent as described above. The effect of the ADCs on cell proliferation was calculated using the average of the duplicates as follows: (% of maximum affection (A_{max})=(untreated-highest ADC concentration treated)*100).

[0459] The % inhibition data was fitted to a 4-parameter logistic equation and GI₅₀ values were determined. This data is shown in FIGS. 4-9. As shown in the graphs, an IgG-MCC-DM1 conjugate is used as control. All of the ADCs tested have greater activity than the control antibody. As demonstrated by the curves in FIGS. 4-9, the anti-cKIT ADCs, for example, the NEG085, NEG024 and 20376 antibodies were very effective in reducing cell proliferation, and thus would be efficacious in the treatment of GIST, AML and SCLC.

Example 12

Quantitation of cKIT Surface Receptor Density on Cell Lines by FACS (Fluorescence Activated Cell Sorting)

[0460] Quantum Simply Cellular Beads (Bangs Laboratories, Inc. Catalog #815, Fishers, Ind.) were used as standards. Antibody Binding Capacity of bead standards range from 0 to about 310,000. Beads or five hundred thousand cells were centrifuged and washed two times with 100 µl/sample of FACS buffer (PBS, 0.2% BSA, 0.1% NaAz). After each washing step, beads or cells were centrifuged and carefully re-suspended. Following washes, FACS buffer was added and 10 µg/ml of APC-Mouse Anti-Human CD117 (BD Pharmingen Catalog #550412, BD Biosciences, San Jose, Calif.) or 10 µg/ml of APC-Mouse IgG κ Isotype Control (BD Pharmingen Catalog #554681) was added to the corresponding wells, for a final volume of 100 µl/sample.

[0461] The cell-antibody suspensions were then incubated on ice for 1 hour. Following incubation, cells were spun down and washed two times with 100 µl FACS buffer. After each washing step, beads or cells were centrifuged and carefully re-suspended.

[0462] Non-viable cells were excluded by re-suspension in 100 µl/sample 7-AAD (BD Pharmingen Catalog #559925)-containing FACS buffer. Samples were incubated on ice for 10 minutes and were analyzed in BD FACS Canto II® (BD Biosciences, San Jose, Calif.). Geomean of signal per sample was determined using FlowJo® software, and antigen densities were determined as described in the Quantum Simply Cellular manual. Analyses of in vitro cell line sensitivity to ADCs and cell line receptor density were done in TIBCO Spotfire 4.0.

[0463] This receptor density is shown on the Y-axis of FIG. 3. A receptor density analysis is useful in this aspect as an initial biomarker for patient stratification. For example, in FIG. 3, a high receptor density is correlating with efficacy of the anti-cKIT ADC GI₅₀ shown on the X-axis. Analysis of receptor density is useful in a clinical setting, for determining which patients should receive an anti-cKIT ADC therapeutic.

Example 13

Epitope Mapping of cKIT to 9P3 Antibody by Deuterium Exchange Mass Spectrometry (HDx-MS)

[0464] Deuterium exchange mass spectrometry (HDx-MS) measures the deuterium uptake on the amide backbone of a protein. These measurements are sensitive to the amide's solvent accessibility and to changes in the hydrogen bonding network of the backbone amides. HDx-MS is often used to compare proteins in two different states, such as apo and ligand-bound, and coupled with rapid digestion with pepsin. In such experiments one can locate regions, typically of 10 to 15 amino acids, that show differential deuterium uptake between two different states. Regions that are protected are either directly involved in ligand binding or allosterically affected by binding of the antibody to the ligand.

[0465] In these experiments, the deuterium uptake of cKIT extra-cellular domain (SEQ ID NO:160, see below) was measured in the absence and presence of a therapeutic mAb, 9P3. Regions in cKIT that show a decrease in deuterium uptake upon binding of the antibody are likely to be involved in the epitope; however, due to the nature of the measurement it is also possible to detect changes remote from the direct binding site (allosteric effects). Usually, the regions that have the greatest amount of protection are involved in direct binding although this may not always be the case. In order to delineate direct binding events from allosteric effects orthogonal measurements (e. g. X-ray crystallography, alanine mutagenesis) are necessary.

TABLE 9

cKIT extra-cellular domain construct	
SEQ ID NO: 160	
LENGTH: 503 amino acids	
TYPE: Protein	
ORGANISM: Human	
QPSVSPGEPSPPSIHPGKSDLIVRVGDEIRLLCTDPGFVKWTFEILDETNEKNQNEWITEKAEAT	
NTGKYTCTNKHGLSNSIYVVRDPAKLFLVDRSLYGKEDNDTLVRCPLTDPEVTNYSLKGCQ	
GKPLPKDLRFIPDPKAGIMIKSVKRAYHRLCLHCSVDQEGKSVLSEKFIKVRPAFKAVPVVS	
VSKASYLLREGGEFTVTCTIKDVSSSVYSTWKRENSQTKLQEKYNSWHHGFNYERQATLTIS	
SARVNDSGVFMCYANNTFGSANVTTLLEVVDKGFINFPMINTTVFVNDGENVDLIVEYEAFF	
KPEHQQWIYMNRTFTDKWEDYPKSENESENIRYVSELHLTRLKGTGGTTYTFLVNSDVNAAI	
AFNVYNTKPEILTYDRLVNGMLQCVAAGFPEPTIDWYFCPGTEQRCASVLPVDVQTLNSS	
GPPFGKLVVQSSIDSSAFKHNGTVECKAYNDVGKTSAYFNFAFKEQIHPHTLFTPRSHHHHHH	

[0466] The cKIT epitope mapping experiments are performed on a Waters Synapt® G2 HDx-MS platform, which includes LEAP® robot system, nanoACQUITY® UPLC System, and Synapt® G2 mass spectrometer. In this method, triplicate control experiments are carried out as follows. 300 pmol (1.4 mg/ml) of cKIT antigen is diluted into 110 µl of 95% deuterated PBS buffer (pH 7.4) and incubates at room temperature on a bench rotator for 25 minutes (% D=85.5%). Deuterium exchange is quenched by 1:1 dilution with cold quench buffer (6M Urea and 1M TCEP pH=2.5) on ice for 5 min. After quenching the tube is transferred onto a LEAP system (Thermo box is set at 2° C.) and the quenched sample is injected by the LEAP system onto the UPLC system for analysis. The UPLC system incorporates an immobilized pepsin column 2.1 mm×30 mm (Life Technologies 2-3131-00) that is maintained at 12° C. An 8-minute 2 to 35% acetonitrile gradient and Waters UPLC CSH C18 1.0×100 mm column is used for separation. Next, triplicate experiments are carried out using the antibody. 300 pmol of 9P3 antibody

is immobilized on Protein G agarose beads (Thermo Scientific Cat#22851) using standard techniques. Briefly, the antibody is centrifuged to remove a storage buffer. Then 200 µl of PBS buffer (pH 7.4) and 300 pmol of cKIT are added to the immobilized Ab and incubate for 30 min at room temperature. After incubation, the complex is centrifuged and washed with 200 µl PBS buffer and centrifuged again. For deuterium exchange, 200 µl of deuterated PBS is added to the antigen-antibody complex for incubation at room temperature for 25 minutes (% D=85.5%). Deuterium buffer is then removed, and immediately, 125 µl ice cold quench buffer is added. After quenching for 5 minutes, the column is centrifuged and the flow-through is transferred into a prechilled HPLC vial. The sample is analyzed using the same on-line pepsin digestion/LC-MS setup as the control experiment.

[0467] The results of these measurements are summarized in FIG. 10 and FIG. 11. FIG. 10 shows the baseline corrected differences between the control and 9P3 antibody bound sample divided by the standard error in the measurement. In this plot the more negative value indicates a greater amount of protection in a given region upon binding of 9P3 antibody to cKIT antigen. Upon binding of 9P3 to cKIT we observe the most significant amounts of protection in the following two regions of cKIT: VFVRDPAKLFL ((Region 1, 109-119 (SEQ ID NO. 161)) and HCSVDQEGKSVLSE ((Region 2, 185-198 (SEQ ID NO.162)). Region 1 comprises residues 109-119 and is part of the D1 and D2 domains. Region 2 comprises residues 185-198 and is part of the D2 domain. In FIG. 11, we have mapped the two most protected regions (see

FIG. 10) onto the crystal structure of cKIT extra-cellular domain (PDB ID 2e9w). In addition, we have also labeled the SCF binding sites on cKIT as site I, II, and III using literature values (Yuzawa et al., Cell 2007; 130: 323-334). There are two key findings from FIG. 11. First, regions 1 and 2 are very close together in the crystal structure even though they are far apart in primary sequence space. This observation suggests that both could potentially be part of the epitope and if so, the epitope for 9P3 is discontinuous. Second, regions 1 and 2 are remote from the SCF binding sites reported in literature. This is an important observation because it suggests that 9P3 antibody does not directly interfere with ligand binding. Instead the antibody might sterically interfere with ligand binding and/or with the dimerization of the receptor upon ligand binding. In separate competition assays, using ELISA and FACS we observed partial blocking of SCF binding to cKIT by 9P3 so there appears to be partial steric interference. In conclusion, the HDx-MS data indicate that the epitope for 9P3 antibody consists of a discontinuous epitope that is

remote from the SCF binding sites. NEG024, NEG085, NEG086, NEG027 and NEG087 are expected to have the same mechanism of action.

Example 14

The Ability of cKIT ADCs to Act as Agonists was Evaluated Using a cKIT Wild Type Cell Line Mo7e and a cKIT Mutant Cell Line GIST T-1

[0468] To evaluate the potential agonistic properties of cKIT ADCs, 2×10^6 of GIST T-1 (kindly provided by Dr. Takahiro Taguchi, Kochi U., Japan) or Mo7e (DSMZ, ACC-104) cells were serum starved overnight at 37° C. with 5% CO₂ (DMEM for GIST T-1 and RPMI for Mo7e supplemented with 0.1% FBS) in 6-well plate (NUNC catalog #14067). Cells were treated with 10 ng/ml rh-SCF (R&D, Cat#255-SC, R&D, Berkeley, Calif.), 5 µg/ml NEG085-MCC-DM1, NEG024-MCC-DM1, and 20376-MCC-DM1 for 15 minutes at 37° C. One well was designated as untreated (UT). Cells were harvested in 1 ml PBS. The cell pellets were lysed on ice for 60 mins in 30 µl lysis buffer: 20 mM Tris-HCl; pH7.5, 137 mM NaCl, 1% Triton X-100, 15% Glycerol, protease and phosphatase inhibitors. Lysates were then spun down for 40 mins at 12,000 rpm at 4° C. 20 µg of each sample was boiled for 10 min at 75° C. and loaded on a 12-well NuPAGE® 4-12% Bis-Tris gel (Life Technologies, NP0322BOX, Carlsbad, Calif.). After protein transfer to membrane blots, membranes were blocked in TBST-5% milk at room temperature for 1 hour and then probed with primary antibodies overnight at 4° C. Blots were washed in TBST (4×5 mins) on the next day. Blots were incubated in the secondary antibody (goat-anti rabbit-HRP 1:30,000, Santa Cruz) for 1 hr at room temperature. Blots were washed in TBST (4×5 mins) and developed.

[0469] The primary antibodies used for Western blotting were α-cKIT, Tyr703 (Cell Signaling Technology Cat#3073, Beverly, Mass.), α-cKIT Tyr721 (NOVUS, Cat# NBP1-51412, Novus, Littleton, Colo.), AKT Ser473 (Cell Signaling Technology Cat#9271), AKT (Cell Signaling Technology Cat#4691), ERK Thr202/Tyr204 (Cell Signaling Technology Cat#9101), ERK (Cell Signaling Technology Cat#9102), and GAPDH (Cell Signaling Technology Cat#3683).

[0470] As shown in FIG. 12, the cKIT antibodies NEG085, NEG024 and 20376 can mediate phosphorylation of cKIT in the absence of ligand (SCF). However, downstream signaling pathways are not affected, as the signal does not transduce to phospho ERK or phosphor AKT.

Example 15

cKIT Ab-Mediated Internalization of Surface cKIT on GIST-T1 Cells as Determined by Flow Cytometry

[0471] The kinetics of cKIT antibody mediated internalization was evaluated by treating with antibody in a cell monolayer using a temperature shift method and flow cytometry readout. GIST-T1 (kindly provided by Dr. Takahiro Taguchi, Kochi U., Japan) cells were seeded at 2.5×10^5 cells/well in five 12-well tissue culture treated plates (BD Falcon 353043). The cells were incubated in a tissue culture incubator at 37° C. with 5% CO₂ overnight. The following day medium was removed and replaced with 450 µl fresh medium. The cKIT antibodies NEG085, 20376 and an isotype control were prepared at 10×10^6 µg/ml concentration in appropriate cell culture medium and 50 µl of test cKIT antibody or isotype was

added per well with final concentration of 10 µg/ml. All cells were incubated for 1 hr on ice, followed by two washes with 1 mL 1× Phosphate buffered saline (PBS) and resuspended in 500 µl cell culture medium. Plates #2-5 were transferred to 37° C. and harvested at time points; 30 min, 2 hr, 4 hr and 24 hr at 37° C. with 5% CO₂. 100 µl of cell dissociation buffer (Gibco Cat#13150-016, Life Technologies, Carlsbad, Calif.) was added to plate#1 (4° C. binding control) and incubated at 37° C. until cells were detached. Cells were neutralized with 100 µl of medium and transferred to a 96 well V-bottom tissue culture treated plate (Costar 3894). Cells were centrifuged and washed twice with FACS Buffer (1× Phosphate Buffered Saline, 2% Fetal Bovine Serum, 0.1% Sodium Azide). The Phycoerythrin conjugated goat anti-human IgG secondary Ab (Invitrogen H10104, Life Technologies, Carlsbad, Calif.) was prepared at 1 to 100 ratio in FACS buffer. Secondary antibody was added to cells at 100 µl/well and incubated with cells on ice for 45 min. At the end of the incubation period, cells were centrifuged and washed with FACS Buffer three times. Cells were fixed with 100 µl/well of 1% paraformaldehyde and stored at 4° C. in the dark. Repeat cell dissociation, secondary antibody incubation and fixation steps for the cells incubated at 37° C. for the various time points. The following day, all samples were analyzed using the BD FACSCanto II® equipment using a HTS system (BD Biosciences, San Jose, Calif.). Samples were analyzed with FlowJo software to obtain the Geometric Mean values of fluorescence for the Phycoerythrin channel. FIG. 13A is a plot of % of initial cell surface binding vs Geometric Mean-PE 4° C. binding/Geometric Mean-PE timepoint at 37° C.×100. As demonstrated in FIG. 13A, both antibodies NEG085 and 20376 bind cKIT on the cell surface and are rapidly internalized into the cell. This indicates that the cKIT ADCs disclosed would be rapidly internalized, thus delivering the toxin into the cell efficiently.

[0472] In another internalization experiment, the impact of NEG085 on cKIT receptor levels was evaluated on human bone marrow cells. Normal human CD34+ bone marrow cells (All Cells, Cat #ABMO22F, Emeryville, Calif.) were thawed and washed with 10 mL of StemPro®-34 SFM medium (Gibco, Life Technologies, Carlsbad, Calif.). Cells were resuspended in 1.25 mL of StemPro-34 SFM medium at 4×10^5 cells/mL and split equally into two tubes. One tube was untreated, and the other was treated with 10 µg/ml of NEG085 and both were incubated at 37° C., 5% CO₂. 100 µL of cell suspension was collected at each timepoint (0, 15, 30, 60, 120, and 240 min) from each condition, and placed into an ice cold collection tube to cease internalization. Cells were washed with 3 mL of ice-cold FBS stain buffer and resuspended in 100 µL of FBS stain buffer. 5 mL of 104D2-BV421 (mouse anti-human IgG1 k, Biolegend, San Diego Calif.) was added to each tube and incubated on ice for 1 hour. Following another wash with FBS stain buffer, total cKIT receptors were measured by flow cytometry by assessing the mean fluorescence intensity of BV421 on a FACS Canto II® (BD Biosciences, San Jose, Calif.).

[0473] As shown in FIG. 13B, cKIT is rapidly internalized upon binding of NEG085, with the bulk of the internalization happening rapidly (15 minutes) and then continuing to steadily decline the amount of cKIT on the surface until the endpoint of 4 hours.

Example 16

Assessment of the Ability of NEG085-MCC-DM1 to Modulate cKIT Degradation in a Wildtype cKIT Cell Line (NCI-H526) or a Mutant cKIT Cell Line (GIST-T1)

[0474] 5×10^6 of GIST-T1 (kindly provided by Dr. Takahiro Taguchi, Kochi U., Japan) or NCI-H526 (ATCC CRL-5811) cells were seeded in growth media (DMEM, 10% FBS for GIST T-1 and RPMI, 10% FBS for NCI-H526) the night before at 37° C. with 5% CO₂. Cells were then treated with 100 mM cycloheximide (CHX) (Cat#090M4009, Sigma-Aldrich, St. Louis, Mo.) in methionine free medium (GIBCO: DMEM, 21013-024; RPMI, A14517-01, Life Technologies, Carlsbad, Calif.). Cells were either treated with 5 µg/ml ADC (NEG085-MCC-DM1), 10 ng/ml rh-SCF (R&D, 255-SC), or both ADC and rh-SCF for 1, 4 or 6 hours at 37° C. with 5% CO₂. Cells were harvested at 1 hour, 4 hour, and 6 hour post treatment in 1 ml PBS. The cell pellets were lysed on ice for 60 mins in 50 µl lysis buffer (20 mM Tris-HCl; pH7.5, 137 mM NaCl, 1% Triton X-100, 15% Glycerol, protease and phosphatase inhibitors). Lysates were then spun down for 40 mins at 12,000 rpm at 4° C. Five µg of each sample was boiled for 10 min at 75° C. and loaded on a 15-well NuPAGE® 4-12% Bis-Tris gel (NP0323BOX Life Technologies, Carlsbad, Calif.). After protein transfer to membrane blots, membranes were blocked in TBST-5% milk at room temperature for 1 hour and then probed with anti cKIT antibody (Cell Signaling Technology Cat#3074, Beverly, Mass.) overnight at 4° C. Blots were washed in TBST (4×5 mins) the next day. The blot was incubated in the secondary antibody (goat-anti rabbit-HRP 1:30,000, Santa Cruz Biotechnologies, Dallas, Tex.) for 1 hour at room temperature. The blot was washed in TBST (4×5 mins) and developed. The primary antibodies used for Western blotting were anti-cKIT (Cell Signaling Technology Cat#3074) and GAPDH (Cell Signaling Technology Cat#3683). FIGS. 14 A/B show a timecourse of cKIT receptor degradation mediated by NEG085-MCC-DM1. The degradation was rapid with levels becoming very low/undetectable after 6 hours. Note that the degradation of the cKIT receptor happens faster than SCF with NEG085-MCC-DM1 in the GIST T1 cells which express a mutant cKIT receptor (panel 14A). Also, the NEG085-MCC-DM1 does not block the cKIT receptor from binding SCF, as the addition of NEG085-MCC-DM1 and SCF provides for faster degradation, as seen in FIG. 14B. If the NEG085-MCC-DM1 were a ligand blocker, there would be no difference between NEG085-MCC-DM1 and NEG085-MCC-DM1 with SCF.

Example 17

Unconjugated NEG085 and 20376 do not Inhibit the Proliferation of Mo7e, a SCF-Dependent Cell Line

[0475] To evaluate the potential antagonistic properties of the naked antibodies and the ability of the antibody drug conjugates (ADCs) to inhibit the proliferation of a cKIT-expressing cell line, MO7e (DSMZ, Catalog # ACC-104, Braunschweig, Del.) were grown in the presence or absence of cKIT ligand, Stem Cell Factor (SCF), for survival. MO7e cells were grown in either 10 ng/ml human granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor GM-CSF (R&D Systems Cat#215-GM, Minneapolis, Minn.) or 10 ng/ml human Stem Cell Factor SCF (R&D Systems Cat#255-SC) prior to

seeding in 96 well plates (Costar Cat #3904, Corning, Tewksbury, Mass.) at 5000 cells/well in 100 µl dilution medium. A duplicate plate was generated for a day 0 measurement and all plates were incubated in a tissue culture incubator at 37° C. with 5% CO₂ overnight. Following this incubation, an additional 50 µl of dilution medium was added, followed by 90 µl/well of Cell titer Glo® reagent (Promega Cat# G7573, Madison, Wis.) to each well of the designated “day 0” plate. Assay plates were shaken gently for 20 min and the resulting luminescence intensity was measured using a Perkin Elmer 1450 Microbeta TriLux® plate reader (Perkin Elmer, Waltham, Mass.). Test naked Abs and ADCs were prepared at 3× concentration; 30 µg/ml in the appropriate cell culture medium and diluted serially 5-fold for 8 points. Medium only wells were also generated to act as negative controls. 50 µl of 3× serially diluted antibodies or ADCs were added (final assay concentration 0.0009-68 nM) prior to incubation in a tissue culture incubator at 37° C. with 5% CO₂ for 5 days. Following this incubation period, relative cell viability was determined via the addition of Cell titer Glo reagent as described above. The effect of the ADCs on cell proliferation was calculated using the average of the duplicates as follows: (% Inhibition=(ADC or Ab treated)/(untreated)*100) The % inhibition data was fitted to a 4-parameter logistic equation and IC₅₀ values were determined.

[0476] As shown in FIG. 15 and FIG. 16, the naked anti-cKIT antibodies do not inhibit cell proliferation. In FIG. 15, the NEG085-MCC-DM1 is compared with unconjugated NEG085, NEG024 and 20376. As shown clearly in the graph, NEG085-MCC-DM1 inhibits cell proliferation of MO7e cells at a low concentration, while the unconjugated antibodies do not have this effect. The IgG-MCC-DM1 control has a greater anti-proliferative effect than unconjugated NEG085, NEG024 or 20376.

[0477] This is also seen in FIG. 16, where the experiment uses GM-CSF rather than SCF to negate the internalization effect on the cKIT receptor that the SCF ligand has. The result in FIG. 16 is consistent with that of FIG. 15, that an unconjugated NEG085 antibody has no detrimental effect on cell proliferation, similar to an unconjugated IgG control. In summary, the results shown on FIGS. 15 and 16 indicate that the reduction in cell proliferation is due to the conjugation of the anti-cKIT antibodies with the toxin.

Example 18

Evaluation of ADCC Activity In Vitro

[0478] The ability of the unconjugated anti-cKIT antibodies (NEG085, 20376) to mediate antibody dependent cellular cytotoxicity was determined versus Uke-1 cells (target cells; generously provided by Professor Walter Fiedler, University Hospital Eppendorf, Hamburg, Germany) in co-incubation with NK3.3 cells (killer cells or effector cells; kindly provided by Jacky Kornbluth from Saint Louis University). In brief, Uke-1 cells were stained with Calcein acetoxy-methyl ester (Calcein-AM; Sigma-Aldrich catalog #17783-5MG, St. Louis, Mo.), washed twice, pipetted into a 96-well microtiterplate (96 well, U-bottomed, clear plastic; Corning Costar, catalog #650 160, Tewksbury, Mass.) at a concentration of 5000 cells per well and pre-incubated for 10 min with a serial dilution of the above mentioned antibodies and proteins (from 50,000 to 0.003 µg per ml) before adding the effector NK3.3 cells for 1 hour in an effector to target ratio of 20 to 1. In order to calculate the antibody specific lysis of the target cells, a

parallel incubation of target cells only without antibody or effector cells served as a baseline and negative control, whereas the positive control or maximal lysis or hundred percent specific lysis was determined by lysis of target cells only with a 1% Triton-X 100 solution. As an additional positive control, MabCampath® (Sanofi, Paris, FR) was used, recognizing CD52 on the Uke-1 cells. Following a co-incubation of target and effector cells, the microtiterplate was centrifuged and an aliquot of the supernatant fluid was transferred to another microtiterplate (96 well, flat-bottomed, black with clear bottom; (Corning Costar, catalog #3904, Tewksbury, Mass.) and the concentration of free Calcein in solution was determined with a fluorescence counter (Victor 3 ® multilabel counter, Perkin Elmer, Waltham, Mass.).

[0479] Results are presented in FIG. 17. Antibody Dependent Cell Mediated Cytotoxicity (ADCC) is a mechanism of cell mediated immunity, whereby an effector cell lyses a target cell that has been bound by specific antibodies. In this experiment, MabCampath® as well as the anti-cKIT antibodies 20376 and NEG085 are unconjugated human IgG1 antibodies. As shown in FIG. 17, only the MabCampath antibody mediated ADCC killing of the target cells. Both 20376 and NEG085 were not able to induce ADCC even at higher concentrations. As such, any cell killing seen when one of the ADCs is used, for example, NEG085-MCC-DM1, is not due to an ADCC mechanism of action.

Example 19

The Ability of NEG085 and 20376 to Cause Mast Cell Apoptosis was Investigated Using Primary Human Mast Cells

[0480] Primary human mast cells were cultured from peripheral human blood according to the methods described by Saito et al., *Nature Protocols* 2006; 1(4):2178-2183. Mast cells, which had been in liquid culture for a minimum of one week, were incubated with increasing concentrations (0.05-100 nM) of the anti-human cKIT Abs, NEG085 and 20376, or an isotype control IgG, in the presence of 1.6 nM rhSCF (Genscript, Cat # Z00400, Piscataway, N.J.), for 48 h at 37° C. before the addition of the Caspase-Glo® 3/7 reagent (Promega, Cat# G8093, Madison, Wis.) to measure apoptosis. Following 30 min incubation at RT, luminescence was recorded on the BioTek Synergy plate reader (BioTek, Winooski, Vt.).

[0481] As cKIT is expressed on mast cells, any therapeutic anti cKIT antibodies should not cause depletion of mast cells. FIG. 18 shows an apoptosis assay with primary human mast cells following treatment with either anti-human cKIT Abs or an isotype control Ab, in the presence of 1.6 nM rhSCF. Primary human mast cells were incubated with increasing concentrations of the anti cKIT antibodies, NEG085 and 20376, or an isotype control IgG. As seen in FIG. 18, both the NEG085 and 20376 unconjugated antibodies do not lead to apoptosis of human primary mast cells ex vivo.

Example 20

The Ability of NEG085 and 20376 to Mediate Mast Cell Degranulation was Determined Using Primary Human Mast Cells

[0482] Primary human mast cells were cultured from peripheral human blood according to the methods described by Saito et al., (supra). Mast cells, which had been in liquid culture for a minimum of one week, were pre-treated with 5%

Ag-specific IgE JW8 (in-house batch ACE 27283), 95% non-specific monoclonal human IgE (Abbiotec, Cat #12030635, San Deigo, Calif.) and 10 ng/mL rhIL-4 (R&D Systems Cat #204-IL, Minneapolis, Minn.) for 5 days at 37° C. The cells were then incubated with increasing concentrations (0.05-100 nM) of an isotype control IgG, the anti-human cKIT Abs, 20376 and NEG085, the anti-IgE Ab, LE27, or the NIP(5) BSA antigen, in the presence of a goat anti-human IgG (H+L) Fc-specific Ab (Jackson ImmunoResearch, Cat #109-005-00841R, West Grove, Pa.) for 90 min at 37° C. Cells were then centrifuged and the supernatants were transferred into 96-well black-walled plates prior to the addition of the β -hexosaminidase substrate. Following 90 min incubation at 37° C., the reaction was stopped by the addition of tris-base (Sigma, Cat # T1503-500G, pH 12, St. Louis, Mo.) and the fluorescence intensity was recorded on the Envision® plate reader.

[0483] As in the previous experiment in Example 19, it is important to assess any detrimental effect of anti-cKIT antibodies on mast cells. Where the previous experiment examined apoptosis of mast cells, here the experiments are directed to mast cell degranulation. As shown in FIG. 19, the positive controls NIP(5) and LE27 show high levels of mast cell degranulation. In contrast, anti-cKIT antibodies NEG085 and 20376 do not induce mast cell degranulation of human primary mast cells ex vivo.

Example 21

In Vivo on-Target Pharmacodynamic Marker Modulation by cKIT ADCs

[0484] Studies were conducted to assess the ability of the cKIT ADC NEG027-MCC-DM1 to modulate pharmacodynamic markers in vivo, including an examination of the colocalization of NEG027 antibody to the pharmacodynamics (PD) event of mitotic arrest in the mutant cKIT expressing GIST T1 tumor xenograft. The goal of these studies was to evaluate the degree and duration of G2/M cell cycle arrest.

[0485] Presence of ADC was indirectly estimated by detecting human IgG antibody (which is NEG027 in the mouse) in the tumor using an immunohistochemical approach. An affinity purified rabbit anti-human IgG (H+L) was obtained from Jackson ImmunoResearch Laboratories (Cat#309-005-082, West Grove, Pa.). The antibody reacts with whole molecule human IgG and the light chains of other human immunoglobulins with minimal cross-reaction to mouse serum proteins. Briefly, the IHC protocol included heat and standard exposure to Ventana Cell Conditioning #1 antigen retrieval reagent (Ventana, Tucson, Ariz.). The primary antibody was diluted to a working concentration of 2 μ g/ml and incubated for 32 minutes at room temperature. Subsequently, incubation with Ventana UltraMap pre-diluted HRP-conjugated anti-rabbit antibody (Cat #760-4315, Ventana, Tucson, Ariz.) was performed for 32 minutes.

[0486] Accumulation of pHH3 positive nuclei, as assessed by immunohistochemistry, was used as a marker of G2/M arrest. A rabbit polyclonal antibody produced by immunizing animals with a synthetic phosphopeptide corresponding to residues surrounding Ser10 of human histone H3 (pHH3) was obtained from Cell Signaling Technology (Danvers, Mass., Cat#9701). Briefly, the IHC protocol included heat and standard exposure to Ventana Cell Conditioning #1 antigen retrieval reagent. The primary antibody was diluted to 1:50 and incubated for 60 minutes at room temperature. Subsequently, incubation with Jackson ImmunoResearch Labora-

tories goat anti-rabbit biotinylated secondary antibody (Cat#111-065-144, West Grove, Pa.) was performed for 32 minutes.

[0487] To assess anti-cKIT ADC induced PD marker changes in the GIST T1 subcutaneous tumor xenograft model, female SCID-beige mice were implanted subcutaneously with 10×10^6 cells in a suspension containing 50% Matrigel™ (BD Biosciences) in Hank's balanced salt solution. The total injection volume containing cells in suspension was 200 μ l. Mice were randomly assigned to receive a single i.v. dose of either NEG027-MCC-DM1 (2.5 mg/kg), non-specific IgG1-MCC-DM1 isotype control (2.5 mg/kg) or tris-buffered saline (TBS; 5 ml/kg) once tumors reached between 300 and 500 mm³ (n=3/group). Immunostaining for human IgG shows where NEG027 is located and this correlates with areas of a greater density of pHH3 immunostaining (representative images shown in FIG. 20, providing support for colocalization of the antibody with the pharmacodynamic effect. Consistent with the expected mechanism of action of the maytansinoid payload, NEG027-MCC-DM1 yielded a marked, time-dependent increase in the percentage of cells positive for pHH3 positivity, peaking at 33 and 48 h post dose relative to the non-specific isotype IgG1-MCC-DM1 or PBS treated controls, with signal back to baseline at around a week (representative images shown in FIG. 21, graph shown in FIG. 22). Time dependent changes in cleaved caspase 3 were also evaluated. In these studies, a rabbit polyclonal antibody produced by immunizing animals with a synthetic peptide corresponding to amino-terminal residues adjacent to (Asp175) in human caspase-3 was obtained from EMD Millipore (Cat#PC679). The IHC protocol included Heat and Standard exposure to Ventana Cell Conditioning #1 antigen retrieval reagent. The primary antibody was diluted to 20 μ g/ml and incubated for 32 minutes at room temperature. Subsequently, incubation with Jackson ImmunoResearch Laboratories goat anti-rabbit biotinylated secondary antibody (Cat#111-065-144, West Grove, Pa.) was performed for 32 minutes.

[0488] Similar to pHH3, time dependent changes in cleaved caspase 3 were also observed (representative images shown in FIG. 21, graph shown in FIG. 22). These data demonstrate that the cKIT ADC NEG027-MCC-DM1 is capable of eliciting robust in vivo cellular PD effects consistent with the mechanism of action of the maytansinoid payload.

[0489] A representative photo of cKIT immunostaining on the GIST T1 tumor is shown to visualize the staining pattern in this xenograft model (FIG. 21). A rabbit polyclonal antibody produced by immunizing animals with a synthetic peptide corresponding to amino acids 963 to 976 at the cytoplasmic c-terminal part of cKIT was obtained from Dako (Cat#A4502). Briefly, the IHC protocol included heat and standard exposure to Ventana Cell Conditioning #1 antigen retrieval reagent. The primary antibody was diluted to a working concentration of 14 μ g/ml and incubated for 60 minutes at room temperature. Subsequently, incubation with Ventana UltraMap pre-diluted HRP-conjugated anti-rabbit antibody (Cat#760-4315) was performed for 16 minutes.

Example 22

In Vivo Efficacy of Anti-cKIT ADCs Against Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST) in Mice

[0490] The anti-tumor activity of anti-cKIT ADCs was evaluated in several tumor xenograft models. The dose dependent antitumor activity and pharmacokinetics (PK) of a non-mouse cKIT cross-reactive anti-human cKIT ADC NEG027-

MCC-DM1 was evaluated in the mutant cKIT expressing GIST T1 subcutaneous tumor xenograft model. Female SCID-beige mice were implanted subcutaneously with 10×10^6 cells containing 50% Matrigel™ (BD Biosciences) in Hank's balanced salt solution. The total injection volume containing cells in suspension was 200 μ l.

[0491] Mice were enrolled in the study 10 days post implantation with average tumor volume of 207 mm³. After being randomly assigned to one of five groups (n=9/group), mice were administered a single i.v. dose of TBS, the ADC vehicle (5 ml/kg), a non-specific isotype control IgG1-MCC-DM1 (2.5 mg/kg), or NEG027-MCC-DM1 (0.625, 1.25 or 2.5 mg/kg). Tumor volumes and body weights were measured twice weekly. The control IgG1-MCC-DM1 was not significantly active at 2.5 mg/kg. NEG027-MCC-DM1 at 0.625 showed statistically significant efficacy compared to the TBS treated group, however 1.25 and 2.5 mg/kg induced even greater efficacy, both inducing similar tumor volume stasis as per caliper measurements, although a histological assessment did not show presence of tumor cells. Instead a mixture of connective tissue, adipose tissue and segments of peripheral nerves and striated muscle were the main tissue components in these sections. This supports a histological regression in the tumor (FIGS. 23-26).

[0492] From this study serum was also collected at 1 hour, 24 hours and 4, 7, 11 and 21 days post-dose to measure antibody/ADC concentration over time using an anti-human IgG1 ELISA and an anti-DM ELISA, respectively. To assess PK parameters, serum was collected via retro-orbital bleeds and analyzed via ELISA. The total antibody PK assay measures total antibody concentration, with/without DM1 by colorimetric ELISA. Plates are coated with anti-human IgG (Fc specific), and detection is with anti-human IgG-HRP before being read on an appropriate plate-reader. The conjugate PK assay measures antibody that is bound to at least one (1) DM1 molecule by colorimetric ELISA. In this format, plates are coated with anti-maytansine antibody, and detected with anti-human IgG-HRP. PK is dose proportional with an approximate serum half-life of seven days (FIGS. 23-24).

[0493] Since a single 0.625 mg/kg dose of NEG027-MCC-DM1 only caused GIST T1 tumor growth delay, thus providing a dynamic range to assess differing ADC activities, this dose level was selected to assess efficacy of a set of closely related ADCs, also derived from the original murine 9P3-MCC-DM1 ADC. Female SCID-beige mice were implanted subcutaneously with 10×10^6 cells containing 50% Matrigel™ (BD Biosciences, San Jose, Calif.) in Hank's balanced salt solution. The total injection volume containing cells in suspension was 200 μ l. Mice were enrolled in the study 10 days post implantation with average tumor volume of 195 mm³. After being randomly assigned to groups (n=8/group), mice were administered a single i.v. dose of TBS (8 ml/kg), a non-specific isotype control IgG1-MCC-DM1 (10 mg/kg), NEG085-MCC-DM1 (0.625 mg/kg), NEG086-MCC-DM1 (0.625 mg/kg), NEG087-MCC-DM1 (0.625 mg/kg), NEG024-MCC-DM1 (0.625 mg/kg), or NEG026-MCC-DM1 (0.625 mg/kg). Tumor volumes and body weights were measured twice weekly (FIG. 27-29). The control IgG1-MCC-DM1 even at the high dose of 10 mg/kg was not active. The anti-cKIT ADCs dosed at 0.625 mg/kg were not statistically different from each other. NEG085-MCC-DM1 and NEG024-MCC-DM1 treated groups had the smallest tumor volumes in the tightest range.

[0494] From this study serum was also collected at 1 hour, 24 hours and 3, 7, 10, 14 and 21 days post-dose to measure antibody/ADC concentration over time using an anti-human IgG1 ELISA and an anti-DM ELISA, respectively. To assess

PK parameters, serum was collected via retro-orbital bleeds and analyzed via ELISA. The total antibody PK assay measures total antibody concentration, with/without DM1 by colorimetric ELISA. Plates are coated with anti-human IgG (Fc specific), and detection is with anti-human IgG-HRP before being read on an appropriate plate-reader. The conjugate PK assay measures antibody that is bound to at least one (1) DM1 molecule by colorimetric ELISA. In this format, plates are coated with anti-maytansine antibody, and detected with anti-human IgG-HRP. These ADCs showed similar serum exposures (FIG. 30).

Example 23

In Vivo Efficacy of Anti-cKIT ADCs Against Small Cell Lung Cancer in Mice

[0495] Antitumor activity of a set of ADCs were assessed in the NCI-H1048 small cell lung cancer xenograft model with moderate cKIT immunostaining that exhibits greater heterogeneity compared to GIST T1 tumor xenografts (FIG. 21-FIG. 30). NEG085-MCC-DM1 was compared to a set of cKIT ADCs that are strong antagonists of cKIT signaling, none of which bind to mouse cKIT. Female SCID-beige mice were implanted subcutaneously with 10×10^6 cells containing 50% Matrigel™ (BD Biosciences) in Hank's balanced salt solution. The total injection volume containing cells in suspension was 200 μ l. Mice were enrolled in the study 15 days post implantation with average tumor volume of about 120 mm³. All treated groups received a single intravenous dose of 2 mg/kg. After being randomly assigned to groups (n=8/group), mice were administered a single i.v. dose of TBS (5 ml/kg), a non-specific isotype control IgG1-MCC-DM1 (2 mg/kg), NEG024-MCC-DM1, NEG085-MCC-DM1, and NEG086-MCC-DM1. Tumor volumes and body weights were measured twice weekly (FIGS. 31, 32). The control IgG1-MCC-DM1 was not active. NEG085-MCC-DM1 trended toward efficacy with a low $\Delta T/\Delta C$ of 9%, but was not statistically different from the vehicle at this 2 mg/kg dose. NEG024-MCC-DM1 and NEG026-MCC-DM1 were significantly efficacious.

[0496] Antitumor efficacy of cKIT ADCs were also NCI-H1048 small cell lung cancer xenograft model, dose dependent antitumor activity of NEG085-MCC-DM1 was assessed. Female SCID-beige mice were implanted subcutaneously with 10×10^6 cells containing 50% Matrigel™ (BD Biosciences) in Hank's balanced salt solution. The total injection volume containing cells in suspension was 200 μ l. Mice were enrolled in the study 11 days post implantation with average tumor volume of about 150-200 mm³. After being randomly assigned to groups (n=8/group), mice were administered a single i.v. dose of TBS (5 ml/kg), a non-specific isotype control IgG1-MCC-DM1 (10 mg/kg), or NEG085-MCC-DM1 (2.5, 5 and 10 mg/kg). Tumor volumes and body weights were measured twice weekly (FIGS. 33, 34). The control IgG1-MCC-DM1 was not active, nor was the 2.5 mg/kg dose of NEG085-MCC-DM1. However, the 5 and 10 mg/kg doses were significantly efficacious.

[0497] Antitumor activity of two anti-cKIT ADCs were assessed in a second small cell lung cancer xenograft model with higher cKIT levels, similar to the GIST T1 tumor xenografts (representative photos on FIG. 21 and graphs in FIG. 35). Female SCID-beige mice were implanted subcutaneously with 6×10^6 cells containing 50% Matrigel™ (BD Biosciences) in Hank's balanced salt solution. The total injection volume containing cells in suspension was 200 μ l. Mice were enrolled in the study 6 days post implantation with average tumor volume of about 150 mm³. After being ran-

domly assigned to groups (n=9/group), mice were administered a single i.v. dose of TBS (8 ml/kg), a non-specific isotype control IgG1-MCC-DM1 (10 mg/kg), NEG024-MCC-DM1 (2.5, 5 and 10 mg/kg) and a mouse cross-reactive ADC 20376-MCC-DM1 (10 mg/kg). Tumor volumes and body weights were measured twice weekly (FIG. 35 and FIG. 36). The control IgG1-MCC-DM1 was not active. 20376-MCC-DM1 at 10 mg/kg initially regressed tumors, however after the initial regression, tumor recurrence was seen. Significant dose dependent efficacy was observed with the three doses of NEG024-MCC-DM1, with sustained long term regression at 10 mg/kg, with tumors starting to regrow after 60 days, suggesting 20376-MCC-DM1 may require more than the single dose administered in this study. The serum exposure of a 10 mg/kg dose of 20376-MCC-DM1 and NEG024-MCC-DM1 were about equivalent.

Example 24

In Vivo Efficacy of Anti-cKIT ADCs Against Acute Myelogenous Leukemia in Mice

[0498] The dose dependent antitumor activity of anti-cKIT ADC murine 9P3-MCC-DM1 and 9P3-SPDB-DM4 was evaluated in the mutant cKIT expressing acute myelogenous leukemia Kasumi-1 subcutaneous tumor xenograft model. Female SCID-beige mice were transplanted subcutaneously with 2-3 pieces of 1 mm³ fragmented Kasumi-1 tumor tissues on the right flank with Matrigel™ (BD Biosciences). Mice with Kasumi-1 tumors were enrolled in the study 21 days post implantation with average tumor volume of 150 mm³. After being randomly assigned to one of eight groups (n=8/group), mice were administered a single i.v. dose of PBS (200 μ l), a non-specific isotype control IgG1-SPDB-DM4 (10 mg/kg), 9P3-MCC-DM1 (10 mg/kg) and 9P3-SPDB-DM4 (1 or 5 mg/kg). Tumor volumes and body weights were measured three times weekly (FIG. 37). The control IgG1-SPDB-DM4 was not significantly active at 10 mg/kg. Tumor growth regression was observed with 9P3-SPDB-DM4 at 5 mg/kg and 10 mg/kg doses.

TABLE 10

Kasumi-1 Efficacy					
Drug	Dose	Schedule	Tumor Response Mean change of tumor	Host Response	
				volume vs control ($\Delta T/\Delta C$) (%)	Percent body weight loss (%) Survival (Survivors/total)
PBS	0 mg/kg	single dose IV	100	6.36	8/8
IgG-SPDB-DM4	10 mg/kg	single dose IV	98	3.06	8/8
9P3-MCC-DM1	10 mg/kg	single dose IV	11	-0.62	8/8
9P3-SPDB-DM4	1 mg/kg	single dose IV	65	-0.05	8/8
9P3-SPDB-DM4	5 mg/kg	single dose IV	-83	-1.72	8/8

Example 25

In Vivo Efficacy of Anti-cKIT ADCs Against Mastocytosis in Mice

[0499] The antitumor activity of anti-cKIT ADC murine 9P3-MCC-DM1 and 9P3-SPDB-DM4 was evaluated in the

mutant cKIT expressing HMC-1.2 subcutaneous tumor xenograft model. The HMC-1.2 cell line was kindly provided by Dr. Joseph Butterfield, Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn. Female Foxn-1 nude mice were implanted subcutaneously with 3, 5, and 10×10⁶ cells containing 50% Matrigel™ (BD Biosciences) in FBS-free DMEM media. The total injection volume containing cells in suspension was 100 µl.

[0500] HMC-1.2 tumor bearing mice in this study were enrolled 33 days post implantation with average tumor volume of 100 mm³. After being randomly assigned to one of three groups (n=4/group), mice were administered a single i.v. dose of PBS (2000, 9P3-MCC-DM1 (10 mg/kg) or 9P3-SPDB-DM4 (10 mg/kg). Tumor volumes and body weights were measured three times weekly (FIG. 38). Tumor regression was observed at 9P3-SPDB-DM4 and 9P3-MCC-DM1 at 10 mg/kg.

TABLE 11

HMC-1 Study					
Drug	Dose	Schedule	Tumor Response	Host Response	
			Mean change		
			of tumor volume vs control (ΔT/AC) (%)	Percent body weight loss (%)	Survival (Survivors/total)
PBS	0 mg/kg	single dose IV	100	13.49	4/4
9P3-MCC-DM1	10 mg/kg	single dose IV	6	7.71	4/4
9P3-SPDB-DM4	10 mg/kg	single dose IV	-40	3.25	4/4

Example 26

In Vivo Efficacy of a Mouse Cross-Reactive cKIT ADC20376-MCC-DM1

[0501] The dose dependent antitumor activity and pharmacokinetics (PK) of the mouse cKIT cross-reactive anti-human cKIT ADC 20376-MCC-DM1 was evaluated in the mutant cKIT expressing GIST T1 subcutaneous tumor xenograft model. Female SCID-beige mice were enrolled in the study 10 days post implantation with average tumor volume of about 200 mm³. After being randomly assigned to one of five groups (n=9/group), mice were administered a single i.v. dose of TBS (5 ml/kg), a non-specific isotype control IgG1-MCC-DM1 (10 mg/kg), NEG085-MCC-DM1 (0.625 mg/kg) or 20376-MCC-DM1 (0.625, 2.5, 5 or 10 mg/kg). Tumor volumes and body weights were measured twice weekly (FIGS. 39-41). The control IgG1-MCC-DM1 was not significantly active at 10 mg/kg. 20376-MCC-DM1 was also ineffective, while NEG085-MCC-DM1 at 0.625 showed low efficacy, although also not statistically significant. 20376-MCC-DM1 at 2.5, 5 and 10 mg/kg were all significantly efficacious.

[0502] From this study serum was also collected at 1 hour, 24 hours and 4, 7, 11 and 21 days post-dose to measure antibody/ADC concentration over time using an anti-human IgG1 ELISA and an anti-DM ELISA, respectively. To assess PK parameters, serum was collected via retro-orbital bleeds and analyzed via ELISA. The total antibody PK assay measures total antibody concentration, with/without DM1 by

colorimetric ELISA. Plates are coated with anti-human IgG (Fc specific), and detection is with anti-human IgG-HRP before being read on an appropriate plate-reader. The conjugate PK assay measures antibody that is bound to at least 1 DM1 molecule by colorimetric ELISA. In this format, plates are coated with anti-maytansine antibody, and detected with anti-human IgG-HRP. With the mouse cKIT cross reactive ADC 20376-MCC-DM1 the PK was not dose proportional due to the ADC binding mouse cKIT in normal tissues affecting the exposure (tissue mediated drug disposition), and thus there is a clear difference in serum concentrations between 20376-MCC-DM1 and the non-mouse cKIT cross-reactive ADC NEG085-MCC-DM1 (FIG. 40). This accounts for the difference in efficacy between the two ADCs at the low dose of 0.625 mg/kg. At the higher doses, the tissue mediated drug disposition effect is less pronounced and efficacy becomes apparent in the GIST T1 tumor xenograft model in mice.

Example 28

In Vivo Efficacy of cKIT ADCs with the SPDB-DM4 Linker/Payload Against Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumors

[0503] The dose dependent antitumor activity of the murine 9P3 ADCs (from which NEG024 and NEG085 were derived) with the MCC-DM1 (non-cleavable) and SPDB-DM4 (cleavable) linkers/payloads was compared in the mutant cKIT expressing GIST T1 subcutaneous tumor xenograft model. Female SCID-beige mice were enrolled in the study 18 days post implantation with average tumor volume of about 170 mm³. After being randomly assigned to groups (n=8/group), mice were administered a single i.v. dose of TBS (5 ml/kg), unconjugated murine 9P3 antibody (10 mg/kg), a non-specific isotype control IgG1-MCC-DM1 (5 mg/kg), non-specific isotype control IgG1-MCC-DM1 (5 mg/kg), non-specific isotype control IgG1-SPDB-DM4 (10 mg/kg), 9P3-MCC-DM1 (5 and 10 mg/kg) or 9P3-SPDB-DM4 (2.5 and 5 mg/kg). Tumor volumes and body weights were measured twice weekly (FIGS. 42, 43). Neither the control non-specific IgG1 ADCs nor the unconjugated 9P3 were efficacious. All the 9P3 ADCs were efficacious at the tested dose levels; however, tumors from the 2.5 mg/kg 9P3-SPDB-DM4 treated group appeared slightly less effective than the other groups.

[0504] The dose dependent antitumor activity of the murine 9P3 ADCs (from which NEG024 and NEG085 were derived) with the MCC-DM1 (non-cleavable) and SPDB-DM4 (cleavable) linkers/payloads was compared in a second tumor xenograft model of mutant cKIT expressing gastrointestinal stromal tumor, GIST430. Female SCID-beige mice were enrolled in the study 11 days post implantation with average tumor volume of about 200 mm³. After being randomly assigned to groups (n=9/group), mice were administered a single i.v. dose of TBS (5 ml/kg), unconjugated murine 9P3 antibody (10 mg/kg), a non-specific isotype control IgG1-MCC-DM1 (5 mg/kg), non-specific isotype control IgG1-MCC-DM1 (10 mg/kg), non-specific isotype control IgG1-SPDB-DM4 (5 mg/kg), 9P3-MCC-DM1 (10 mg/kg) or 9P3-SPDB-DM4 (5 mg/kg). Tumor volumes and body weights were measured twice weekly (FIGS. 44, 45). Neither control non-specific IgG1 ADC was efficacious. However, both 9P3 ADCs were similar efficacious at the tested dose levels.

Example 29

Formulation

[0505] The clinical service form (CSF) of the ADC is a lyophilisate in vial containing 50 mg anti-cKIT-MCC-DM1, 16.2 mg sodium succinate, 410.8 mg sucrose and 1 mg polysorbate 20 (without considering the overfill of 10% to allow for withdrawal of the declared content). After reconstitution of the lyophilisate with 5 mL water for injection, a solution containing 10 mg/mL anti-cKIT-MCC-DM1, 20 mM sodium succinate, 240 mM Sucrose and 0.02% polysorbate 20 at a pH of 5.0 is obtained.

[0506] For subsequent intravenous administration, the obtained solution will usually be further diluted into a carrier solution to the ready-to-use ADC solution for infusion.

[0507] For the CSF, an ADC concentration of 10 mg/mL was chosen based on preliminary stability testing. A sucrose concentration of 240 mM was selected in order to create an isotonic formulation, to maintain an amorphous lyophilisate cake structure and to afford protein stabilization.

[0508] Important stability-indicating analytical methods to select the most stable formulation encompassed, amongst others, size-exclusion chromatography to determine aggregation levels, subvisible particulate matter testing, free Toxin determination and potency testing.

[0509] The pre-screening study showed that polysorbate 20 at a concentration of 0.02% provides sufficient stabilization against mechanical stress. The liquid and lyophilized stability studies at real-time and accelerated stability conditions (25° C. and 40° C.) demonstrated that a succinate pH 5.0 formulation provides the overall best storage stability. Most notably in this formulation the best balance of all tested formulations between aggregation and release of the free toxin could be met. After three months at 40° C. no noteworthy increase in degradation products could be determined.

Example 30

In Vivo on-Target Pharmacodynamic Marker
Modulation by cKIT ADCs

[0510] Studies were conducted to assess the ability of the cKIT ADC NEG085-MCC-DM1 to modulate pharmacodynamic markers in vivo, including an examination of the colocalization of NEG085 antibody to the pharmacodynamics (PD) event of mitotic arrest in the mutant cKIT expressing GIST T1 tumor xenograft. The goal of these studies was to evaluate the degree and duration of G2/M cell cycle arrest.

[0511] Accumulation of phospho-Histone H3 (pHH3) positive nuclei, as assessed by immunohistochemistry, was used as a marker of G2/M arrest. A rabbit polyclonal antibody produced by immunizing animals with a synthetic phosphopeptide corresponding to residues surrounding Ser10 of human histone H3 (pHH3) was obtained from Cell Signaling Technology (Danvers, Mass., Cat#9701). Briefly, the IHC protocol included heat and standard exposure to Ventana Cell Conditioning #1 antigen retrieval reagent (Ventana, Tucson, Ariz.). The primary antibody was diluted to 1:50 and incubated for 60 minutes at room temperature. Subsequently, incubation with Jackson ImmunoResearch Laboratories goat anti-rabbit biotinylated secondary antibody (Cat#111-065-144, West Grove, Pa.) was performed for 32 minutes.

[0512] To assess anti-cKIT ADC induced PD marker changes in the GIST T1 subcutaneous tumor xenograft model, female SCID-beige mice were implanted subcutane-

ously with 10×10^6 cells in a suspension containing 50% Matrigel™ (BD Biosciences) in Hank's balanced salt solution. The total injection volume containing cells in suspension was 200 μ L. Mice were randomly assigned to receive a single i.v. dose of either NEG085-MCC-DM1 (5 mg/kg), non-specific IgG1-MCC-DM1 isotype control (5 mg/kg) or tris buffer (10 mM Tris-HCl, 80 mM NaCl, 3.5% sucrose, 0.01% Tween 20 pH7.5) once tumors reached between 200 and 300 mm³ (n=3/group).

[0513] Consistent with the expected mechanism of action of the maytansinoid payload, NEG085-MCC-DM1 yielded a marked, time-dependent increase in the percentage of cells positive for pHH3 positivity, and thus cell cycle arrest. The pHH3 positivity peaked at 1-2 days post dose relative to the non-specific isotype IgG1-MCC-DM1 or Tris-buffer treated controls, with a drop in signal four days after treatment (representative images shown in FIG. 46, and graph shown in FIG. 47).

Example 31

In Vivo Efficacy of Anti-cKIT ADCs Against
Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST) in Mice

[0514] The anti-tumor activity of the anti-cKIT ADC NEG085-MCC-DM1 was evaluated in two GIST tumor xenograft models. Female SCID-beige mice were implanted subcutaneously with 10×10^6 cells containing 50% Matrigel™ (BD Biosciences) in Hank's balanced salt solution. The total injection volume containing cells in suspension was 200 μ L.

[0515] A representative photo of cKIT immunostaining on the GIST T1 and GIST430 tumors are shown to visualize the staining pattern in these xenograft models (FIGS. 48A and 49A, respectively). A rabbit polyclonal antibody produced by immunizing animals with a synthetic peptide corresponding to amino acids 963 to 976 at the cytoplasmic c-terminal part of cKIT was obtained from Dako (Cat# A4502). Briefly, the IHC protocol included heat and standard exposure to Ventana Cell Conditioning #1 antigen retrieval reagent (Ventana, Tucson, Ariz.). The primary antibody was diluted to a working concentration of 14 μ g/ml and incubated for 60 minutes at room temperature. Subsequently, incubation with Ventana UltraMap pre-diluted HRP-conjugated anti-rabbit antibody (Cat #760-4315) was performed for 16 minutes.

[0516] For the GIST T1 efficacy study, mice were enrolled in the study 18 days post implantation with average tumor volume of $\sim 118 \text{ mm}^3$ - 234 mm^3 . After being randomly assigned to one of five groups (n=9/group), mice were administered a single i.v. dose of Tris buffer (the ADC vehicle), a non-specific isotype control IgG1-MCC-DM1 (5 mg/kg), or NEG085-MCC-DM1 (1.25, 2.5 or 5 mg/kg). Tumor volumes and body weights were measured twice weekly (FIG. 48B and FIG. 48C). The control IgG1-MCC-DM1 was not significantly active at 5 mg/kg. Mice treated with NEG085-MCC-DM1 at 1.25, 2.5 and 5 mg/kg had tumors that showed a percent mean change in tumor volume compared to the tris-buffer treated control ($\Delta T/\Delta C$) of 63, 11 and 12%, respectively and a summary of this data is shown in Table 12. The NEG085-MCC-DM1 treatments were well tolerated at all dose levels.

TABLE 12

NEG085-MCC-DM1 dose response in a GIST T1 xenograft mouse model on Day 38						
Drug	Dose	Schedule	Tumor Response		Host Response	
			Mean change		Survival (Survivors/ total)	
			of tumor volume vs control ($\Delta T/\Delta C$) (%)	of tumor volume (mm ³ $\pm$ SEM)		
Vehicle	0 mg/kg	Single Dose IV	100	1132 $\pm$ 331	4.8 $\pm$ 2.3	9/9
IgG-SMCC-DM1 isotype control	5 mg/kg	Single Dose IV	75	849 $\pm$ 281	5.5 $\pm$ 1.6	9/9
NEG085-MCC-DM1	1.25 mg/kg	Single Dose IV	63	712 $\pm$ 225	2.1 $\pm$ 2.2	9/9
NEG085-MCC-DM1	2.5 mg/kg	Single Dose IV	11	128 $\pm$ 85	-0.7 $\pm$ 1.0	9/9
NEG085-MCC-DM1	5 mg/kg	Single Dose IV	12	140 $\pm$ 63	1.6 $\pm$ 1.2	9/9

[0517] For the GIST 430 efficacy study, mice were enrolled in the study 12 days post implantation with average tumor volume of 125 mm³-200 mm³. After being randomly assigned to groups (n=8/group), mice were administered a single i.v. dose of tris buffer (the ADC vehicle), a non-specific isotype control IgG1-MCC-DM1 (10 mg/kg), unconjugated NEG085 antibody or NEG085-MCC-DM1 (2.5, 5 or 10 mg/kg). Tumor volumes and body weights were measured twice weekly (FIG. 49B and FIG. 49C). The control IgG1-MCC-DM1 and unconjugated NEG085 were not active at 10

mg/kg. Mice treated with NEG085-MCC-DM1 at 2.5 and 5 mg/kg were not significantly active ($\Delta T/\Delta C$ of 78% and 56%, respectively), nor was the comparator Imatinib ($\Delta T/\Delta C$ of 47%), dosed at 100 mg/kg initially, with a dose reduction to 80 mg/kg because of poor tolerability at the 100 mg/kg dose level in SCID-beige mice. 10 mg/kg was significantly efficacious ($\Delta T/\Delta C$ of 19%) as shown graphically in FIG. 49B and summarized in Table 13. NEG085-MCC-DM1 treatments were well tolerated at all dose levels.

TABLE 13

NEG085-MCC-DM1 dose response in a GIST430 xenograft mouse model on Day 28						
Drug	Dose	Schedule	Tumor Response		Host Response	
			Mean change of tumor volume vs control ($\Delta T/\Delta C$) (%)	Mean change of tumor volume (mm ³ $\pm$ SEM)	Mean change of body weight (% $\pm$ SEM)	Survival (Survivors/ total)
Vehicle Control	0 mg/kg	Single Dose IV	100	864 $\pm$ 103	-0.3 $\pm$ 1.3	8/8
IgG-MCC-DM1 isotype control	10 mg/kg	Single Dose IV	124	1070 $\pm$ 98	1.9 $\pm$ 0.8	8/8
Unconjugated NEG085	10 mg/kg	Single Dose IV	88	760 $\pm$ 119	3.9 $\pm$ 1.7	8/8
NEG085-MCC-DM1	2.5 mg/kg	Single Dose IV	78	674 $\pm$ 83	4.8 $\pm$ 0.6	8/8
NEG085-MCC-DM1	5 mg/kg	Single Dose IV	56	485 $\pm$ 70	5.5 $\pm$ 1.8	8/8
NEG085-MCC-DM1	10 mg/kg	Single Dose IV	19	167 $\pm$ 42	1.5 $\pm$ 1.8	8/8
Imatinib	100 mg/kg	Twice daily PO	47	408 $\pm$ 65	1.5 $\pm$ 0.7	6/8

Example 32

In Vivo Efficacy of Anti-cKIT ADCs Against Small Cell Lung Cancer in Mice

[0518] The anti-tumor activity of the anti-cKIT ADC NEG085-MCC-DM1 was evaluated in the NCI-H526 small

cell lung cancer xenograft model. Treatments of 2.5 and 5 mg/kg were significantly efficacious, inducing tumor regressions (74% and 96% regressions, respectively) and this is shown in FIG. 50B and summarized in Table 14. The treatments at these doses showed tumors regrowing approximately 3 weeks after the single treatment. All NEG085-MCC-DM1 treatments were well tolerated.

TABLE 14

NEG085-MCC-DM1 dose response in a NCI-H526 xenograft mouse model on Day 19							
Drug	Dose	Schedule	Tumor Response		Host Response		
			Mean change of tumor volume vs control (T/C) (%)	Regression (%)	Mean change of tumor volume (mm ³ ± SEM)	Mean change of body weight (% ± SEM)	Survival (Survivors/total)
TBS	0 mg/kg	Single Dose IV	100	—	1165 ± 159	4.9 ± 0.9	9/9
IgG1-MCC-DM1 isotype control	5 mg/kg	Single Dose IV	109	—	1274 ± 282	6.4 ± 1.3	9/9
NEG085-MCC-DM1	1.25 mg/kg	Single Dose IV	8	—	99 ± 57	-0.2 ± 0.8	8/9 (1 mouse with a large tumor was removed from the study on Day 16)
NEG085-MCC-DM1	2.5 mg/kg	Single Dose IV	—	-73.96	-139 ± 25	-1.6 ± 1.1	9/9
NEG085-MCC-DM1	5 mg/kg	Single Dose IV	—	-95.76	-174 ± 10	3.8 ± 1.5	9/9

cell lung cancer xenograft model. Female SCID-beige mice were implanted subcutaneously with 10×10^6 cells containing 50% Matrigel™ (BD Biosciences) in Hank's balanced salt solution. The total injection volume containing cells in suspension was 200 μ l.

[0519] A representative photo of cKIT immunostaining on the NCI-H526 tumor is shown to visualize the staining pattern in this xenograft model (FIG. 50A). A rabbit polyclonal antibody produced by immunizing animals with a synthetic peptide corresponding to amino acids 963 to 976 at the cytoplasmic c-terminal part of cKIT was obtained from Dako (Cat# A4502). Briefly, the IHC protocol included heat and standard exposure to Ventana Cell Conditioning #1 antigen retrieval reagent (Ventana, Tucson, Ariz.). The primary antibody was diluted to a working concentration of 14 μ g/ml and incubated for 60 minutes at room temperature. Subsequently, incubation with Ventana UltraMap pre-diluted HRP-conjugated anti-rabbit antibody (Cat #760-4315) was performed for 16 minutes.

[0520] Mice were enrolled in the study six days post implantation with average tumor volume of about 180 mm³. After being randomly assigned to groups (n=9/group), mice were administered a single i.v. dose of Tris buffer (the ADC vehicle), a non-specific isotype control IgG1-MCC-DM1 (5 mg/kg), or NEG085-MCC-DM1 (1.25, 2.5 and 5 mg/kg). Tumor volumes and body weights were measured twice weekly (FIG. 50B and FIG. 50C). The control IgG1-MCC-DM1 was not active. NEG085-MCC-DM1 at 1.25 mg/kg initially induced stasis in tumor volume followed by tumor

[0521] From this study, serum was also collected at 1 hour, 24 hours and 5, 7, 9, 14, 21 and 28 days post-dose to measure antibody/ADC concentration over time using an anti-human IgG1 ELISA and an anti-DM ELISA, respectively. To assess PK parameters, serum was collected via retro-orbital bleeds and analyzed via ELISA. The total antibody PK assay measures total antibody concentration, with/without DM1 by colorimetric ELISA. Plates are coated with anti-human IgG (Fc specific), and detection is with anti-human IgG-HRP before being read on an appropriate plate-reader. The conjugate PK assay measures antibody that is bound to at least one (1) DM1 molecule by colorimetric ELISA. In this format, plates are coated with anti-maytansine antibody, and detected with anti-human IgG-HRP. The dose dependent efficacy in this study with NEG085-MCC-DM1 correlated with a dose dependent serum exposure of the total antibody and ADC, as measured by the anti-total antibody and anti-maytansine ELISAs (FIG. 51A and FIG. 51B, respectively).

Example 33

In Vivo Efficacy of Anti-cKIT ADCs Against Acute Myelogenous Leukemia in Mice

[0522] The anti-tumor activity of the anti-cKIT ADC NEG085-MCC-DM1 was evaluated in the HAMLX5343 systemic primary AML (acute myelogenous leukemia) xenograft model established at Novartis. Female NSG mice were implanted systemically (via tail vein injection) with 5×10^6 cells in phosphate buffered saline. The total injection volume containing cells in suspension was 200 μ l.

[0523] Mice were enrolled in the study 43 days post implantation with average leukemic burden of approximately 14.8% CD45 positive peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs). After being randomly assigned to groups (n=6/group), mice were left untreated or administered ARA-C (cytarabine) intraperitoneally daily for 6 days or NEG085-MCC-DM1 (10 mg/kg) intravenously once every two weeks. Leukemic burden was measured by flow cytometry. Weekly, blood was collected from all study animals via the tail. The red blood cells were lysed and the remaining PMBCs were stained with an anti-hCD45 antibody (eBioscience, San Diego Calif., Cat# P/N 17-9459-42). The stained cells were analyzed on a FACS Canto flow cytometer (BD Biosciences) (FIG. 52A). Body weights were measured twice weekly (FIG. 52B). The ARA-C, while efficacious in three of the animals, was highly toxic, causing >20% bodyweight loss in the other three animals. NEG085-MCC-DM1 treatment at 10 mg/kg resulted in delayed tumor progression, including a brief regression following the second dose (FIG. 52A). NEG085-MCC-DM1 treatment was significantly efficacious compared to the untreated control as shown in FIG. 52 and in Table 15. Treatments of NEG085-MCC-DM1 were well tolerated (FIG. 52B).

model for drug-with-itself dose-additivity (Lehar et al. Nat. Biotechnol. (2009) 27: 659-666; Zimmermann et al., Drug Discov. Today (2007) 12: 34-42). Excess inhibition compared to additivity can be plotted as a full dose-matrix chart to visualize the drug concentrations where synergies occur. Synergistic combinations produced regions of excess inhibition within the dose-matrix. Table 16 shows the data of several NEG085-MCC-DM1/combinations. "Additivity" was found when the combination generated the same inhibition of cell viability response when compared to the response with the single agent by itself "Synergy" was indicated when the inhibition of cell viability was greater than the response of the single agent compared with itself. Alternatively, "Additivity" was indicated with a Loewe score of less than 5, and "Synergy" was indicated by a Loewe score of greater than 5.

[0525] Cell viability was determined by measuring cellular ATP content using the CellTiter Glo luminescence assay (Promega, Madison Wis.). One day before drug addition, 250-500 GIST cells from 2 different cell lines were plated into 384-well plates (Greiner, Monroe, N.C.) in 20 µl growth media. The GIST430 cells contain a double mutation in cKIT

TABLE 15

NEG085-MCC-DM1 in systemic primary AML xenograft model HAMLX5343 on Day 71							
Drug	Dose	Schedule	Tumor Response		Host Response		
			Mean change of tumor volume vs control (T/C) (%)	Regression (%)	Mean change of tumor volume (% CD45 positive PBMC's ± SEM)	Mean change of body weight (from day 67, % ± SEM)	Survival (Survivors/total)
Untreated	0 mg/kg	N/A	100	—	77.3 ± 1.7	1.7 ± 1.8	6/6
ARA-C (cytarabine)	50 mg/kg	Daily × 6 days, intraperitoneally	—	-52.5%	-6.6 ± 2.1	2.3 ± 2.3	3/6 (3 mice did not tolerate treatment and were removed from study after 6 days of dosing)
NEG085-MCC-DM1	10 mg/kg	Every 2 weeks, intravenously	48.3	—	37.4 ± 5.4	1.8 ± 1.6	6/6

Example 34

NEG085-MCC-DM1 in Combination Therapy

[0524] NEG085-MCC-DM1 was tested in combination with small molecule inhibitors using different dose-matrices. Relative inhibition of cell viability was calculated for every dose combination. Using either the Chalice software (Zaliscus, Cambridge Mass.) or ComboExplorer application (Novartis, Basel CH), the response of the combination was compared to its single agents, against the widely used Loewe

which makes them partially resistant to Glivec® (Imatinib). The GIST882 cells have a single mutation in cKIT and are sensitive to Glivec® (Imatinib). Cells were then incubated for 120 h with various concentrations of NEG085-MCC-DM1 as a single agent, single agent compounds or NEG085-MCC-DM1/compound combinations before CellTiter Glo reagent was added to each well and luminescence recorded on an Envision plate reader (Perkin Elmer, Waltham Mass.). Luminescence values were used to calculate the inhibition of cell viability relative to DMSO-treated cells (0% inhibition).

TABLE 16

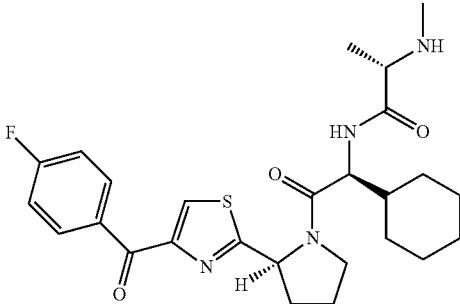
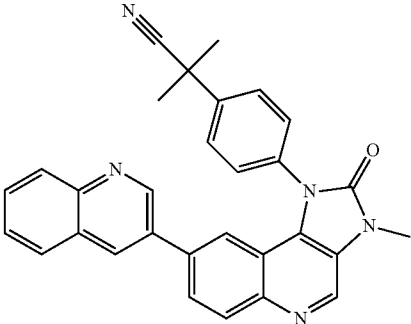
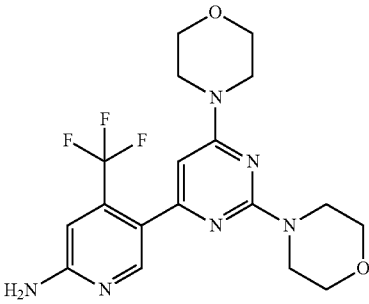
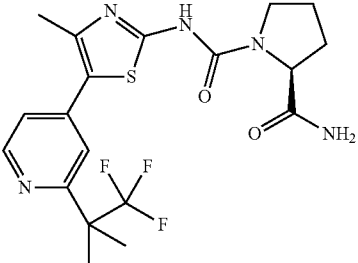
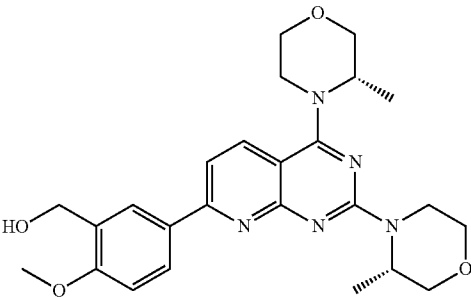
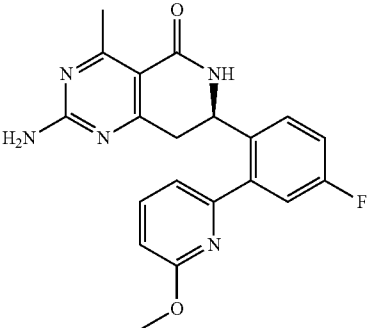
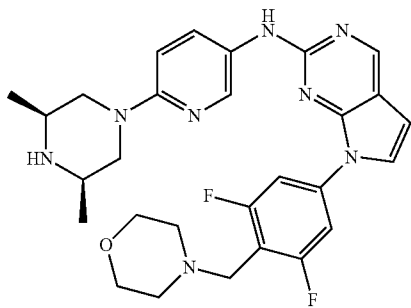
NEG085-MCC-DM1 in		Structure	GIST430	GIST882
Target of compound	combination with:		cell line	cell line
RTKi	Glivec ®	Imatinib	Synergy	Additivity
RTKi	Sutent ®	Sunitinib	Additivity	Additivity
IAPi	NVP-LCL161		Synergy	Synergy
PI3K fam.	NVP-BEZ235		Additivity	Synergy
pan PI3Ki	NVP-BKM120		Additivity	Synergy
PI3K	NVP-BYL719		Synergy	Synergy

TABLE 16-continued

Target of compound	NEG085-MCC-DM1 in combination with:	Structure	GIST430 cell line	GIST882 cell line
mTORi (cat.)	NVP-CCG168		Additivity	Additivity
mTORi (allo.)	Afinitor®	Everolimus	Synergy	Synergy
HSP90i	NVP-HSP990		Additivity	Additivity
JAK2	NVP-BVB808		Additivity	Additivity

[0526] In summary, the anti-cKIT antibodies disclosed herein have synergistic effects when used in combination with other molecules which leads to more options for treatment. For example, NEG085-MCC-DM1 can be co-administered with an IAP inhibitor (e.g. NVP-LCL161) as a therapy to obtain a synergistic effect.

Example 35

Epitope Mapping of NEG085

In Situ Limited Proteolysis

[0527] Human cKIT (accession code NM_000222 domain 1 (D1)-domain 3 (D3) extracellular domain (ECD) protein was made with residues Q26-G311 (N130S, N145S—these changes results in glycosylation deficiency, in order to express the protein in a glycan free form). Equal molar ratios

of human cKIT D1-D3 ECD and NEG085 Fab were mixed and subjected to a final gel filtration step equilibrated with 20 mM Tris-HCl pH 7.5 and 100 mM NaCl, and concentrated to 20 mg/ml. Trypsin was added to the protein complex crystallization sample to create a 1:100 w/w dilution. The protease/sample mixture was incubated at room temperature for 30 minutes before setting up the crystallization experiment.

Crystallization

[0528] Diffracting crystals of the cKIT ECD/NEG085 Fab complex were obtained directly from Protein Complex Suite F5 (0.1M NaCl, 0.1M Tris pH 8.0, 8% PEG 20k; Qiagen) at 4° C. and, after minor optimization, led to crystals diffracting to 5 Å in-house. Crystals used for data collection grew at 4° C. by equilibrating equal volumes of protein (20 mg/mL) and reservoir solution (0.1M NaCl, 0.1M Tris pH 8.0, 10% PEG

20k) by the sitting-drop vapor diffusion method. Before data collection, crystals were cryoprotected in reservoir solution containing 30% glycerol and flash cooled in liquid nitrogen.

Data Collection

[0529] Data were collected on a single crystal cooled to 100K using an ADSC QUANTUM 315 detector (ADSC, Poway Calif.) and synchrotron radiation ($\lambda=1.0000$ Å) at the beam line 5.0.2 of the Advanced Light Source. Crystals of cKIT ECD/NEG085 Fab diffracted to 3.1 Å resolution and belonged to the space group C2 with unit cell parameters $a=213.76$ Å, $b=117.48$ Å, $c=171.92$ Å, $\alpha=90^\circ$, $\beta=118.47^\circ$, $\gamma=90^\circ$. The crystal contains four copies of the cKIT ECD/NEG085 Fab complex in the asymmetric unit with a calculated solvent content of 66%. Data were processed using autoPROC (Global Phasing Ltd, Cambridge UK).

Structure Determination and Refinement

[0530] The structure of the cKIT ECD/NEG085 Fab complex was solved at 3.1 Å resolution by molecular replacement with PHASER (McCoy et al., J. Appl. Crystallogr. 2007; 40(4): 658-74) using the published crystal structure of the cKIT ECD (PDB ID code: 2EC8) (Yuzawa et al., Cell 2007; 130 (2):323-34) and anti- $\alpha 1\beta 1$ integrin I Fab (PDB ID code: 1MHP) (Karpusas et al., J. Mol. Biol. 2003; 327 (5):1031-41) as starting models. CDR loops of the NEG085 Fab fragment were manually rebuilt in COOT (Emsley and Cowtan, Acta Crystallogr. D. Biol. Crystallogr. 2004; 60 (12): 2126-32) using simulated annealing composite omit map implemented in Phenix (Adams et al., Acta Crystallogr. D. Biol. Crystallogr. 2010; 66(2): 213-21). Subsequent rounds of model building and refinement with Phenix.refine program were carried out until convergence.

Results: Structure of the Human cKIT D1-D2 in Complex with Fab Fragment of NEG085

[0531] The cKIT D1-D3/NEG085 Fab co-structure demonstrates that NEG085 recognizes and binds to the extracellular membrane-distal domain of cKIT by specifically interacting with a large number of residues contained within the domains 1, 2 and the linker residues between them. The cKIT epitope recognized by NEG085 can therefore be defined as: cKIT domain 1 residues: R49, V50

cKIT domain 2 residues: Q152, G153, H185 and loop Q190-E198

Linker between domain 1 and 2: D113-L117

NEG085 binds cKIT D1-D2 using all CDRs (H1-H3 and L1-L3) (FIG. 53). FIG. 53 is a representation of the 3.1-Å crystal structure of the Kit D1-D2/NEG085 Fab complex showing the Fab heavy chains (dark grey), Fab light chains (white), and Kit D1-D2 (light grey) domains. Epitopes and paratopes are colored black. The NEG085/cKIT interface buries a total of ~1890 Å² solvent-accessible surface area (1211 Å² and 679 Å² from H chain and L chain, respectively). The epitope is centered on the cKIT D1-D2 linker region D113-L117 (SEQ ID NO. 163) and loop Q190-E198 (SEQ ID NO. 164) these residues are bolded and underlined in Table 2, SEQ ID NO. 155. It is noted that these epitopes are discontinuous in primary sequence, but are very close together in the crystal structure. These epitope interactions are supplemented by peripheral interactions with R49, V50, Q152, G153, and H185 (FIG. 53). The intermolecular interactions between cKIT D1-D2 and NEG085 Fab were examined using

the PISA (Protein Interfaces, Surfaces and Assemblies) (Krisinel and Bernick, J. Mol. Biol. 2007, 372(3):774-97). This data is shown in Table 17.

[0532] Superposition of cKIT in the dimeric cKIT/SCF signaling complex (Yuzawa et al. Cell 2007; 130 (2); 323-34) and cKIT/NEG085 complex shows that NEG085 and SCF appear to not compete with each other for binding to cKIT. NEG085 binds to an epitope that is distinct from the binding epitopes responsible for SCF binding. Therefore, the binding of NEG085 to cKIT would not compete directly for association for SCF.

TABLE 17

NEG085 L chain		Kit D1-D2		Distance (Å)
Hydrogen bonds and salt bridges				
Ser31	OG	Arg49	NH2	3.6
Tyr32	OH	Gln190	NE2	2.5
Arg53	NH2	Asp113	OD1	3.2
Gly91	O	Lys193	NZ	2.9
Arg92	NH1	Glu191	OE2	3.0
Arg92	NH1	Glu191	OE1	3.1
Arg92	O	Lys193	NZ	3.1
Leu94	N	Lys193	NZ	3.5
Trp95		Lys193		Cation-pi
van der Waals contacts				
Tyr50			Pro114	
Tyr53			Val50, Pro114	
Arg93			Lys193	
NEG085 H chain		Kit D1-D2		Distance (Å)
Hydrogen bonds and sat bridges				
Tyr33	OH	Ser194	N	3.1
Tyr33	OH	Ser194	O	2.4
Asn52	ND2	Ser194	OG	3.2
Tyr59	OH	Gly192	O	3.2
Tyr59	OH	Ser194	N	3.1
Tyr101	OH	Glu198	OE2	2.6
Gly103	O	Leu117	N	3.4
Gly103	N	Leu196	O	3.0
Thr105	N	Pro114	O	2.9
Trp107	NE1	Gln190	OE1	3.1
Trp107	NE1	Lys193		Cation-pi
van der Waals contacts				
Tyr53			Leu196	
Pro54			Gln152, Gly153	
Ser57			Ser194	
Tyr59			Lys193	
Tyr102			His185, Leu196, Ser197,	
			Lys199	
Thr104			Pro114	
Thr105			Pro114, Gln190	
Tyr106			Pro114, Ala115	
Trp107			Ser194, Val195	

NEG085 Fab VH and VL residues are numbered based upon its linear amino acid sequence. cKIT residues are numbered base upon accession code NM_000222.

The intermolecular interactions were examined using the PISA (Protein Interfaces, Surfaces and Assemblies) (Krisinel and Henrick, J. Mol. Biol. 2007, 372(3): 774-97).

[0533] It is understood that the examples and aspects described herein are for illustrative purposes only and that various modifications or changes in light thereof will be suggested to persons skilled in the art and are to be included within the spirit and purview of this application and scope of the appended claims.

 SEQUENCE LISTING

<160> NUMBER OF SEQ ID NOS: 164

<210> SEQ ID NO 1

<211> LENGTH: 5084

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

<400> SEQUENCE: 1

```

gatcccatcg cagctaccgc gatgagaggc gctcgcggcg cctgggattt tctctgcgtt    60
ctgetcctac tgettgcgt ccagacaggc tcttctcaac catctgtgag tccaggggaa   120
ccgtctccac catccatcca tccaggaaaa tcagacttaa tagtccgctt gggcgacgag   180
attagctgtt tatgcactga tccgggcttt gtcaaatgga cttttgagat cctggatgaa   240
acgaatgaga ataagcagaa tgaatggatc acggaaaagg cagaagccac caacaccggc   300
aaatacacgt gcaccaacaa acacggctta agcaattcca tttatgtgtt tgttagagat   360
cctgccaaagc ttttccttgt tgaccgctcc ttgtatggga aagaagacaa cgacacgctg   420
gtccgctgtc ctctcacaga ccagaagtg accaattatt ccctcaaggg gtgccagggg   480
aagcctcttc ccaaggactt gaggtttatt cctgacccca aggcgggcat catgatcaaa   540
agtgtgaaac gcgcctacca tcggctctgt ctgcattgtt ctgtggacca ggagggcaag   600
tcagtgtgtt cgaaaaaatt catctgaaa gtgaggccag cctcaaagc tgtgcctgtt   660
gtgtctgtgt ccaaagcaag ctatcttctt aggaagggg aagaattcac agtgacgtgc   720
acaataaaag atgtgtctag ttctgtgtac tcaacgtgga aaagagaaaa cagtcagact   780
aaactacagg agaaatataa tagctggcat cacggtgact tcaattatga acgtcaggca   840
acgttgacta tcagttcagc gagagttaat gattctggag tgttcatgtg ttatgccaat   900
aatacttttg gatcagcaaa tgtcacaaca accttggaag tagtagataa aggattcatt   960
aatatcttcc ccatgataaa cactacagta tttgtaaac atggagaaaa ttagatattg  1020
attgttgaat atgaagcatt ccccaaacct gaacaccagc agtggatcta tatgaacaga  1080
accttcaactg ataaatggga agattatccc aagtctgaga atgaaagtaa tatcagatac  1140
gtaagtgaac ttcactaac gagattaaaa ggcaccgaag gaggcactta cacattccta  1200
gtgtccaatt ctgacgtcaa tgctgccata gcatttaatg tttatgtgaa taaaaacca  1260
gaaatcctga cttacgacag gctcgtgaat ggcattgctc aatgtgtggc agcaggattc  1320
ccagagccca caatagattg gtatttttgt ccaggaaact agcagagatg ctctgcttct  1380
gtactgccag tggatgtgca gacactaaac tcactctggc caccgttttg aaagctagt  1440
gttcagagtt ctatagattc tagtgcattc aagcacaatg gcacggttga atgtaaggct  1500
tacaacgatg tgggcaagac ttctgcctat tttaactttg catttaaagg taacaacaaa  1560
gagcaaatcc atccccacac cctgttcact cctttgctga ttggttctgt aatcgtagct  1620
ggcatgatgt gcattattgt gatgattctg acctacaaat atttacagaa acccatgtat  1680
gaagtacagt ggaaggttgt tgaggagata aatggaaaca attatgttta catagacca  1740
acacaacttc cttatgatca caaatgggag tttcccagaa acaggctgag ttttgggaaa  1800
accctgggtg ctggagcttt cgggaagggt gttgaggcaa ctgcttatgg cttaattaag  1860
tcagatgcgg ccatgactgt cgctgtaaag atgctcaagc cgagtgccca tttgacagaa  1920
cggaagccc tcattgtctga actcaaatgc ctgagttacc ttggtaatca catgaatatt  1980

```

-continued

gtgaatctac ttggagcctg caccattgga gggcccaccc tggteattac agaattttgt	2040
tgctatgggtg atcttttgaa ttttttgaga agaaaacgtg attcatttat ttgttcaaag	2100
caggaagatc atgcagaagc tgcactttat aagaatcttc tgcattcaaa ggagtcttcc	2160
tgcagcgata gtactaatga gtacatggac atgaaacctg gagtttctta tgttgtccca	2220
accaaggccg acaaaaggag atctgtgaga ataggctcat acatagaaag agatgtgact	2280
cccgccatca tggaggatga cgagttggcc ctgacttag aagacttgct gagcttttct	2340
taccaggtgg caaagggcac ggctttcttc gctccaaga attgtattca cagagacttg	2400
gcagccagaa atatcctcct tactcatggt cggatcacia agatttgtga ttttggctca	2460
gccagagaca tcaagaatga ttctaattat gtggttaaag gaaacgctcg actacctgtg	2520
aagtggatgg cactgaaag cttttcaac tgtgtataca cgtttgaaag tgacgtctgg	2580
tcctatggga tttttcttgg ggagctgttc tctttaggaa gcagccccta tcctggaatg	2640
ccggtcgatt ctaagtctca caagatgac aaggaaggct tccggatgct cagccctgaa	2700
cacgcacctg ctgaaatgta tgacataatg aagacttgct gggatgcaga tccctaaaa	2760
agaccaacat tcaagcaaat tgttcagcta attgagaagc agatttcaga gagcaccaat	2820
catatttact ccaacttagc aaactgcagc cccaaccgac agaagcccggt ggtagaccat	2880
tctgtgcgga tcaattctgt cggcagcacc gcttctcctt cccagcctct gcttgtgcac	2940
gacgatgtct gagcagaatc agtgtttggg tcacccctcc aggaatgatc tcttcttttg	3000
gcttccatga tggttatttt cttttcttcc aacttgcac caactccagg atagtgggca	3060
ccccactgca atcctgtctt tctgagcaca ctttagtggc cgatgatattt tgtcatcagc	3120
caccatccta ttgcaaaagt tccaactgta tatattccca atagcaacgt agcttctacc	3180
atgaacagaa aacattctga tttggaaaaa gagagggagg tatggactgg gggccagagt	3240
cctttccaag gcttctccaa ttctgcccac aaatatggtt gatagtttac ctgaataaat	3300
ggtagtaatc acagtggcc ttcagaacca tccatagtag tatgatgata caagattaga	3360
agctgaaaac ctaagtcctt tatgtggaaa acagaacatc attagaacaa aggacagagt	3420
atgaacacct gggcttaaga aatctagtat ttcattgctg gaatgagaca taggcatga	3480
aaaaaatgat ccccaagtgt gaacaaaaga tgctcttctg tggaccactg catgagcttt	3540
tatactaccg acctggtttt taaatagagt ttgctattag agcattgaat tggagagaag	3600
gcctccctag ccagcacttg tatatacgca tctataaatt gtccgtgttc atacatttga	3660
ggggaaaaca ccataagggt tcggtttctgt atacaaccct ggcattatgt ccactgtgta	3720
tagaagtaga ttaagagcca tataagtttg aaggaaacag ttaataccat tttttaagga	3780
aacaatataa ccacaaagca cagtttgaac aaaatctcct cttttagctg atgaacttat	3840
tctgtagatt ctgtggaaca agcctatcag cttcagaatg gcattgtact caatggattt	3900
gatgctgttt gacaaagtta ctgattcact gcattggctcc cacaggagtg gaaaaacact	3960
gccatcttag tttggattct tatgtagcag gaaataaagt ataggtttag cctccttcgc	4020
aggcatgtcc tggacaccgg gccagtatct atatatgtgt atgtacgttt gtatgtgtgt	4080
agacaaatat ttggaggggt atttttgccc tgagtccaag agggtccttt agtacctgaa	4140
aagtaacttg gctttcatta ttagtactgc tcttgtttct tttcacatag ctgtctagag	4200
tagcttacca gaagcttcca tagtgggtga gaggaagtgg aaggcatcag tccctatgta	4260

-continued

```

ttgcagttc acctgcactt aaggcactct gttatttaga ctcactctac tgtacctgtt 4320
ccttagacct tccataatgc tactgtctca ctgaacatt taaattttac cctttagact 4380
gtagcctgga tattattctt gtagtttacc tctttaaaaa caaaacaaaa caaaacaaaa 4440
aactccctt cctcactgcc caatataaaa ggcaaatgtg tacatggcag agtttgtgtg 4500
ttgtcttgaa agattcaggt atgttgctt tatggtttcc cccttctaca tttcttagac 4560
tacatttaga gaactgtggc cgttatctgg aagtaacat ttgcactgga gttctatgct 4620
ctcgcacctt tccaaagtta acagattttg gggttgtgtt gtcaccaag agattgttgt 4680
ttgccatact ttgtctgaaa aattcctttg tgtttctatt gacttcaatg atagtaagaa 4740
aagtggttgt tagttataga tgtctaggta cttcaggggc acttcattga gagttttgtc 4800
ttgccatact ttgtctgaaa aattcctttg tgtttctatt gacttcaatg atagtaagaa 4860
aagtggttgt tagttataga tgtctaggta cttcaggggc acttcattga gagttttgtc 4920
aatgtctttt gaattatccc aagcccatga gtccttgaaa atatttttta tatatacagt 4980
aactttatgt gtaaatacat aagcggcgta agtttaaagg atgttggtgt tccacgtgtt 5040
ttattctgt atgttggtcca attgttgaca gttctgaaga attc 5084

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 2

<211> LENGTH: 976

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

<400> SEQUENCE: 2

```

Met Arg Gly Ala Arg Gly Ala Trp Asp Phe Leu Cys Val Leu Leu Leu
1           5           10          15

Leu Leu Arg Val Gln Thr Gly Ser Ser Gln Pro Ser Val Ser Pro Gly
20          25          30

Glu Pro Ser Pro Pro Ser Ile His Pro Gly Lys Ser Asp Leu Ile Val
35          40          45

Arg Val Gly Asp Glu Ile Arg Leu Leu Cys Thr Asp Pro Gly Phe Val
50          55          60

Lys Trp Thr Phe Glu Ile Leu Asp Glu Thr Asn Glu Asn Lys Gln Asn
65          70          75          80

Glu Trp Ile Thr Glu Lys Ala Glu Ala Thr Asn Thr Gly Lys Tyr Thr
85          90          95

Cys Thr Asn Lys His Gly Leu Ser Asn Ser Ile Tyr Val Phe Val Arg
100         105         110

Asp Pro Ala Lys Leu Phe Leu Val Asp Arg Ser Leu Tyr Gly Lys Glu
115         120         125

Asp Asn Asp Thr Leu Val Arg Cys Pro Leu Thr Asp Pro Glu Val Thr
130         135         140

Asn Tyr Ser Leu Lys Gly Cys Gln Gly Lys Pro Leu Pro Lys Asp Leu
145         150         155         160

Arg Phe Ile Pro Asp Pro Lys Ala Gly Ile Met Ile Lys Ser Val Lys
165         170         175

Arg Ala Tyr His Arg Leu Cys Leu His Cys Ser Val Asp Gln Glu Gly
180         185         190

Lys Ser Val Leu Ser Glu Lys Phe Ile Leu Lys Val Arg Pro Ala Phe
195         200         205

Lys Ala Val Pro Val Val Ser Val Ser Lys Ala Ser Tyr Leu Leu Arg

```

-continued

210	215	220
Glu Gly Glu Glu Phe Thr Val Thr Cys Thr Ile Lys Asp Val Ser Ser		
225	230	235 240
Ser Val Tyr Ser Thr Trp Lys Arg Glu Asn Ser Gln Thr Lys Leu Gln		
	245	250 255
Glu Lys Tyr Asn Ser Trp His His Gly Asp Phe Asn Tyr Glu Arg Gln		
	260	265 270
Ala Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Ala Arg Val Asn Asp Ser Gly Val Phe		
	275	280 285
Met Cys Tyr Ala Asn Asn Thr Phe Gly Ser Ala Asn Val Thr Thr Thr		
	290	295 300
Leu Glu Val Val Asp Lys Gly Phe Ile Asn Ile Phe Pro Met Ile Asn		
305	310	315 320
Thr Thr Val Phe Val Asn Asp Gly Glu Asn Val Asp Leu Ile Val Glu		
	325	330 335
Tyr Glu Ala Phe Pro Lys Pro Glu His Gln Gln Trp Ile Tyr Met Asn		
	340	345 350
Arg Thr Phe Thr Asp Lys Trp Glu Asp Tyr Pro Lys Ser Glu Asn Glu		
	355	360 365
Ser Asn Ile Arg Tyr Val Ser Glu Leu His Leu Thr Arg Leu Lys Gly		
	370	375 380
Thr Glu Gly Gly Thr Tyr Thr Phe Leu Val Ser Asn Ser Asp Val Asn		
385	390	395 400
Ala Ala Ile Ala Phe Asn Val Tyr Val Asn Thr Lys Pro Glu Ile Leu		
	405	410 415
Thr Tyr Asp Arg Leu Val Asn Gly Met Leu Gln Cys Val Ala Ala Gly		
	420	425 430
Phe Pro Glu Pro Thr Ile Asp Trp Tyr Phe Cys Pro Gly Thr Glu Gln		
	435	440 445
Arg Cys Ser Ala Ser Val Leu Pro Val Asp Val Gln Thr Leu Asn Ser		
	450	455 460
Ser Gly Pro Pro Phe Gly Lys Leu Val Val Gln Ser Ser Ile Asp Ser		
465	470	475 480
Ser Ala Phe Lys His Asn Gly Thr Val Glu Cys Lys Ala Tyr Asn Asp		
	485	490 495
Val Gly Lys Thr Ser Ala Tyr Phe Asn Phe Ala Phe Lys Gly Asn Asn		
	500	505 510
Lys Glu Gln Ile His Pro His Thr Leu Phe Thr Pro Leu Leu Ile Gly		
	515	520 525
Phe Val Ile Val Ala Gly Met Met Cys Ile Ile Val Met Ile Leu Thr		
	530	535 540
Tyr Lys Tyr Leu Gln Lys Pro Met Tyr Glu Val Gln Trp Lys Val Val		
545	550	555 560
Glu Glu Ile Asn Gly Asn Asn Tyr Val Tyr Ile Asp Pro Thr Gln Leu		
	565	570 575
Pro Tyr Asp His Lys Trp Glu Phe Pro Arg Asn Arg Leu Ser Phe Gly		
	580	585 590
Lys Thr Leu Gly Ala Gly Ala Phe Gly Lys Val Val Glu Ala Thr Ala		
	595	600 605
Tyr Gly Leu Ile Lys Ser Asp Ala Ala Met Thr Val Ala Val Lys Met		
	610	615 620

-continued

```

Leu Lys Pro Ser Ala His Leu Thr Glu Arg Glu Ala Leu Met Ser Glu
625                630                635                640

Leu Lys Val Leu Ser Tyr Leu Gly Asn His Met Asn Ile Val Asn Leu
                645                650                655

Leu Gly Ala Cys Thr Ile Gly Gly Pro Thr Leu Val Ile Thr Glu Tyr
                660                665                670

Cys Cys Tyr Gly Asp Leu Leu Asn Phe Leu Arg Arg Lys Arg Asp Ser
        675                680                685

Phe Ile Cys Ser Lys Gln Glu Asp His Ala Glu Ala Ala Leu Tyr Lys
        690                695                700

Asn Leu Leu His Ser Lys Glu Ser Ser Cys Ser Asp Ser Thr Asn Glu
705                710                715                720

Tyr Met Asp Met Lys Pro Gly Val Ser Tyr Val Val Pro Thr Lys Ala
                725                730                735

Asp Lys Arg Arg Ser Val Arg Ile Gly Ser Tyr Ile Glu Arg Asp Val
        740                745                750

Thr Pro Ala Ile Met Glu Asp Asp Glu Leu Ala Leu Asp Leu Glu Asp
        755                760                765

Leu Leu Ser Phe Ser Tyr Gln Val Ala Lys Gly Met Ala Phe Leu Ala
        770                775                780

Ser Lys Asn Cys Ile His Arg Asp Leu Ala Ala Arg Asn Ile Leu Leu
785                790                795                800

Thr His Gly Arg Ile Thr Lys Ile Cys Asp Phe Gly Leu Ala Arg Asp
                805                810                815

Ile Lys Asn Asp Ser Asn Tyr Val Val Lys Gly Asn Ala Arg Leu Pro
        820                825                830

Val Lys Trp Met Ala Pro Glu Ser Ile Phe Asn Cys Val Tyr Thr Phe
        835                840                845

Glu Ser Asp Val Trp Ser Tyr Gly Ile Phe Leu Trp Glu Leu Phe Ser
        850                855                860

Leu Gly Ser Ser Pro Tyr Pro Gly Met Pro Val Asp Ser Lys Phe Tyr
865                870                875                880

Lys Met Ile Lys Glu Gly Phe Arg Met Leu Ser Pro Glu His Ala Pro
                885                890                895

Ala Glu Met Tyr Asp Ile Met Lys Thr Cys Trp Asp Ala Asp Pro Leu
        900                905                910

Lys Arg Pro Thr Phe Lys Gln Ile Val Gln Leu Ile Glu Lys Gln Ile
        915                920                925

Ser Glu Ser Thr Asn His Ile Tyr Ser Asn Leu Ala Asn Cys Ser Pro
        930                935                940

Asn Arg Gln Lys Pro Val Val Asp His Ser Val Arg Ile Asn Ser Val
945                950                955                960

Gly Ser Thr Ala Ser Ser Ser Gln Pro Leu Leu Val His Asp Asp Val
                965                970                975

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 3

<211> LENGTH: 5

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

-continued

<400> SEQUENCE: 3

Asp Tyr Tyr Met Ala
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 4

<211> LENGTH: 17

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 4

Asn Ile Asn Tyr Asp Gly Ser Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Leu Asp Ser Leu Lys
1 5 10 15

Ser

<210> SEQ ID NO 5

<211> LENGTH: 13

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 5

Gly Asp Tyr Tyr Gly Thr Thr Tyr Trp Tyr Phe Asp Val
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 6

<211> LENGTH: 7

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 6

Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Asp Tyr
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 7

<211> LENGTH: 6

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 7

Asn Tyr Asp Gly Ser Ser
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 8

<211> LENGTH: 13

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 8

Gly Asp Tyr Tyr Gly Thr Thr Tyr Trp Tyr Phe Asp Val
1 5 10

-continued

<210> SEQ ID NO 9
<211> LENGTH: 122
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 9

Glu Val Arg Leu Val Glu Ser Glu Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Arg Ser
1 5 10 15
Ser Met Lys Leu Ser Cys Thr Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Asp Tyr
20 25 30
Tyr Met Ala Trp Val Arg Gln Val Pro Glu Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45
Ala Asn Ile Asn Tyr Asp Gly Ser Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Leu Asp Ser Leu
50 55 60
Lys Ser Arg Phe Ile Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ala Lys Asn Ile Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80
Leu Gln Met Ser Ser Leu Lys Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Gly Asp Tyr Tyr Gly Thr Thr Tyr Trp Tyr Phe Asp Val Trp
100 105 110
Gly Thr Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115 120

<210> SEQ ID NO 10
<211> LENGTH: 105
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 10

Val Ala Ala Pro Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu
1 5 10 15
Lys Ser Gly Thr Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro
20 25 30
Arg Glu Ala Lys Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser Gly
35 40 45
Asn Ser Gln Glu Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr Tyr
50 55 60
Ser Leu Ser Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu Lys His
65 70 75 80
Lys Val Tyr Ala Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Pro Val
85 90 95
Thr Lys Ser Phe Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys
100 105

<210> SEQ ID NO 11
<211> LENGTH: 452
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic polypeptide

-continued

<400> SEQUENCE: 11

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
 1 5 10 15
 Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Asp Tyr
 20 25 30
 Tyr Met Ala Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
 35 40 45
 Ala Asn Ile Asn Tyr Asp Gly Ser Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Leu Asp Ser Val
 50 55 60
 Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ala Lys Asn Ser Leu Tyr
 65 70 75 80
 Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
 85 90 95
 Ala Arg Gly Asp Tyr Tyr Gly Thr Thr Tyr Trp Tyr Phe Asp Val Trp
 100 105 110
 Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro
 115 120 125
 Ser Val Phe Pro Leu Ala Pro Ser Ser Lys Ser Thr Ser Gly Gly Thr
 130 135 140
 Ala Ala Leu Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr
 145 150 155 160
 Val Ser Trp Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro
 165 170 175
 Ala Val Leu Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr
 180 185 190
 Val Pro Ser Ser Ser Leu Gly Thr Gln Thr Tyr Ile Cys Asn Val Asn
 195 200 205
 His Lys Pro Ser Asn Thr Lys Val Asp Lys Arg Val Glu Pro Lys Ser
 210 215 220
 Cys Asp Lys Thr His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu
 225 230 235 240
 Gly Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu
 245 250 255
 Met Ile Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser
 260 265 270
 His Glu Asp Pro Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu
 275 280 285
 Val His Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr
 290 295 300
 Tyr Arg Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn
 305 310 315 320
 Gly Lys Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro
 325 330 335
 Ile Glu Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln
 340 345 350
 Val Tyr Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val
 355 360 365
 Ser Leu Thr Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val
 370 375 380
 Glu Trp Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro

-continued

385		390		395		400
Pro Val Leu Asp	Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe	Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys	Leu Thr			
	405		410		415	
Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val						
	420		425		430	
Met His Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu						
	435		440		445	
Ser Pro Gly Lys						
	450					

<210> SEQ ID NO 12
 <211> LENGTH: 11
 <212> TYPE: PRT
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
 <220> FEATURE:
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 12

Arg Ala Ser Gln Asp Ile Ser Asn Tyr Leu Asn
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 13
 <211> LENGTH: 7
 <212> TYPE: PRT
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
 <220> FEATURE:
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 13

Tyr Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 14
 <211> LENGTH: 8
 <212> TYPE: PRT
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
 <220> FEATURE:
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 14

Gln Gln Gly Lys Lys Leu Trp Ser
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 15
 <211> LENGTH: 7
 <212> TYPE: PRT
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
 <220> FEATURE:
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 15

Ser Gln Asp Ile Ser Asn Tyr
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 16
 <211> LENGTH: 3
 <212> TYPE: PRT
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
 <220> FEATURE:

-continued

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 16

Tyr Thr Ser
1

<210> SEQ ID NO 17

<211> LENGTH: 5

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 17

Gly Lys Lys Leu Trp
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 18

<211> LENGTH: 107

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 18

Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Thr Thr Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Leu Gly
1 5 10 15

Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Ser Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Asp Ile Ser Asn Tyr
20 25 30

Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Asp Gly Thr Val Lys Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45

Tyr Tyr Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60

Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Tyr Ser Leu Thr Ile Ser Asn Leu Glu Gln
65 70 75 80

Glu Asp Ile Ala Thr Tyr Phe Cys Gln Gln Gly Lys Lys Leu Trp Ser
85 90 95

Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys Arg
100 105

<210> SEQ ID NO 19

<211> LENGTH: 330

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 19

Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Pro Leu Ala Pro Ser Ser Lys
1 5 10 15

Ser Thr Ser Gly Gly Thr Ala Ala Leu Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr
20 25 30

Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val Ser Trp Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser
35 40 45

Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala Val Leu Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser
50 55 60

-continued

```

Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr Val Pro Ser Ser Ser Leu Gly Thr Gln Thr
65          70          75          80

Tyr Ile Cys Asn Val Asn His Lys Pro Ser Asn Thr Lys Val Asp Lys
          85          90          95

Arg Val Glu Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp Lys Thr His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys
          100          105          110

Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro
          115          120          125

Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys
          130          135          140

Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp
145          150          155          160

Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu
          165          170          175

Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu
          180          185          190

His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn
          195          200          205

Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly
          210          215          220

Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu
225          230          235          240

Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr
          245          250          255

Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn
          260          265          270

Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe
          275          280          285

Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn
          290          295          300

Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr
305          310          315          320

Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
          325          330

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 20

<211> LENGTH: 213

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 20

```

Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1          5          10          15

Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Ser Tyr
          20          25          30

Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
          35          40          45

Tyr Tyr Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
          50          55          60

Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Tyr Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro

```

-continued

65	70	75	80
Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Gly Lys Lys Leu Trp Ser	85	90	95
Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys Arg Thr Val Ala Ala Pro	100	105	110
Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu Lys Ser Gly Thr	115	120	125
Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro Arg Glu Ala Lys	130	135	140
Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser Gly Asn Ser Gln Glu	145	150	155
Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser	165	170	175
Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu Lys His Lys Val Tyr Ala	180	185	190
Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Pro Val Thr Lys Ser Phe	195	200	205
Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys	210		

<210> SEQ ID NO 21

<211> LENGTH: 213

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 21

Glu Ile Val Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly	1	5	10	15
Glu Arg Ala Thr Leu Ser Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Asp Ile Ser Asn Tyr	20	25	30	
Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Arg Leu Leu Ile	35	40	45	
Tyr Tyr Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser Gly Ile Pro Ala Arg Phe Ser Gly	50	55	60	
Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Tyr Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Glu Pro	65	70	75	80
Glu Asp Phe Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Gly Lys Lys Leu Trp Ser	85	90	95	
Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys Arg Thr Val Ala Ala Pro	100	105	110	
Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu Lys Ser Gly Thr	115	120	125	
Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro Arg Glu Ala Lys	130	135	140	
Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser Gly Asn Ser Gln Glu	145	150	155	160
Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser	165	170	175	
Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu Lys His Lys Val Tyr Ala	180	185	190	

-continued

Cys	Glu	Val	Thr	His	Gln	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ser	Pro	Val	Thr	Lys	Ser	Phe
	195						200					205			

Asn	Arg	Gly	Glu	Cys
	210			

<210> SEQ ID NO 22
<211> LENGTH: 5
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 22

Asp	Tyr	Tyr	Met	Ala
1			5	

<210> SEQ ID NO 23
<211> LENGTH: 17
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 23

Asn	Ile	Asn	Gln	Ile	Ala	Gly	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Leu	Asp	Ser	Val	Arg
1			5					10					15		

Gly

<210> SEQ ID NO 24
<211> LENGTH: 13
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 24

Gly	Asp	Tyr	Tyr	Gly	Thr	Thr	Tyr	Trp	Tyr	Phe	Asp	Val
1			5					10				

<210> SEQ ID NO 25
<211> LENGTH: 7
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 25

Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Asp	Tyr
1			5			

<210> SEQ ID NO 26
<211> LENGTH: 6
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 26

Asn Gln Ile Ala Gly Ser

-continued

1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 27
<211> LENGTH: 13
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 27

Gly Asp Tyr Tyr Gly Thr Thr Tyr Trp Tyr Phe Asp Val
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 28
<211> LENGTH: 122
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 28

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Asp Tyr
 20 25 30

Tyr Met Ala Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
 35 40 45

Ala Asn Ile Asn Gln Ile Ala Gly Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Leu Asp Ser Val
 50 55 60

Arg Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ala Lys Asn Ser Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
 85 90 95

Ala Arg Gly Asp Tyr Tyr Gly Thr Thr Tyr Trp Tyr Phe Asp Val Trp
 100 105 110

Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser
 115 120

<210> SEQ ID NO 29
<211> LENGTH: 452
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 29

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Asp Tyr
 20 25 30

Tyr Met Ala Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
 35 40 45

Ala Asn Ile Asn Gln Ile Ala Gly Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Leu Asp Ser Val
 50 55 60

Arg Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ala Lys Asn Ser Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80

```
<210> SEQ ID NO 30
<211> LENGTH: 1356
```

-continued

<212> TYPE: DNA
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
 <220> FEATURE:
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic polynucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 30

```

gaagtgcaat tggtgaaaag cggcggaggc ctggtgcagc ctggcggctc tctgagactg      60
agctgtgccg ccagcggcct caccctcagc gactactaca tggcctgggt ccgacaggcc      120
cctggcaagg gcctggaatg ggtggccaat atcaaccaa tgcgccgcag cacctactac      180
ctggacagcg tgagaggccg gttcaccatc agccgggaca acgccaagaa cagcctgtac      240
ctgcagatga acagcctgcg gcccgaggac accgccgtgt actactgcgc cagaggcgat      300
tactacggca ccacctactg gtacttcgac gtgtggggcc agggcaccac cgtgaccgtc      360
agctcagcta gcaccaaggg ccccgagctg tccccctgg cccccagcag caagagcacc      420
agcggcggca cagccgcctt gggctgctgt gtgaaggact acttccccga gcccgtagcc      480
gtgtcctgga acagcggagc cctgacctcc ggcgtagaca ccttccccgc cgtgctgcag      540
agcagcggcc tgtacagcct gtccagcgtg gtgacagtgc ccagcagcag cctgggaccc      600
cagacctaca tctgcaacgt gaaccacaag cccagcaaca ccaaggtgga caagagagtg      660
gagccaaga gctgcgacaa gaccacacc tgccccccct gccagcccc agagctgctg      720
ggcggaccct cgtgttctct gttccccccc aagcccaagg acaccctgat gatcagcagg      780
acccccgagg tgacctgcgt ggtggtggac gtgagccacg aggaccacga ggtgaagtgc      840
aactggtacg tggacggcgt ggaggtgcac aacgccaaga ccaagcccag agaggagcag      900
tacaacagca cctacagggt ggtgtccgtg ctgaccgtgc tgcaccagga ctggctgaac      960
ggcaaggaat acaagtgcaa ggtctccaac aaggccctgc cagcccccat cgaaaagacc     1020
atcagcaagg ccaagggcca gccacgggag ccccgaggtg acaccctgcc cccctcccgg     1080
gaggagatga ccaagaacca ggtgtccctg acctgtctgg tgaagggcct ctaccccagc     1140
gacatcgccg tggagtggga gagcaacggc cagcccgaga acaactacaa gaccaccccc     1200
ccagtgtctg acagcgacgg cagcttcttc ctgtacagca agctgaccgt ggacaagtcc     1260
aggtggcagc agggcaacgt gttcagctgc agcgtgatgc acgaggccct gcacaaccac     1320
tacaccaga agagcctgag cctgtccccc ggcaag                                1356

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 31
 <211> LENGTH: 11
 <212> TYPE: PRT
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
 <220> FEATURE:
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 31

```

Arg Ala Ser Gln Asp Ile Ser Asn Tyr Leu Asn
1           5           10

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 32
 <211> LENGTH: 7
 <212> TYPE: PRT
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
 <220> FEATURE:
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

-continued

<400> SEQUENCE: 32

Tyr Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 33

<211> LENGTH: 8

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 33

Gln Gln Gly Lys Lys Leu Trp Ser
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 34

<211> LENGTH: 7

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 34

Ser Gln Asp Ile Ser Asn Tyr
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 35

<211> LENGTH: 3

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 35

Tyr Thr Ser
1

<210> SEQ ID NO 36

<211> LENGTH: 5

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 36

Gly Lys Lys Leu Trp
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 37

<211> LENGTH: 106

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 37

Glu Ile Val Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly
1 5 10 15

-continued

Glu Arg Ala Thr Leu Ser Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Asp Ile Ser Asn Tyr
 20 25 30

Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Arg Leu Leu Ile
 35 40 45

Tyr Tyr Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser Gly Ile Pro Ala Arg Phe Ser Gly
 50 55 60

Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Tyr Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Glu Pro
 65 70 75 80

Glu Asp Phe Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Gly Lys Lys Leu Trp Ser
 85 90 95

Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
 100 105

<210> SEQ ID NO 38
 <211> LENGTH: 213
 <212> TYPE: PRT
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
 <220> FEATURE:
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
 polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 38

Glu Ile Val Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly
 1 5 10 15

Glu Arg Ala Thr Leu Ser Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Asp Ile Ser Asn Tyr
 20 25 30

Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Arg Leu Leu Ile
 35 40 45

Tyr Tyr Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser Gly Ile Pro Ala Arg Phe Ser Gly
 50 55 60

Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Tyr Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Glu Pro
 65 70 75 80

Glu Asp Phe Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Gly Lys Lys Leu Trp Ser
 85 90 95

Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys Arg Thr Val Ala Ala Pro
 100 105 110

Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu Lys Ser Gly Thr
 115 120 125

Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro Arg Glu Ala Lys
 130 135 140

Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser Gly Asn Ser Gln Glu
 145 150 155 160

Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser
 165 170 175

Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu Lys His Lys Val Tyr Ala
 180 185 190

Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Pro Val Thr Lys Ser Phe
 195 200 205

Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys
 210

<210> SEQ ID NO 39
 <211> LENGTH: 639
 <212> TYPE: DNA
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

-continued

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic polynucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 39

```
gagatcgtga tgaccagag ccccgccacc ctgagcctga gccctggcga aagagccacc    60
ctgtcctgca gagccagcca ggacatcagc aactacctga actggtatca gcagaagccc    120
ggccaggccc ccagactgct gatctactac accagccggc tgcagagcgg catccccgcc    180
agattttctg gcagcggcag cggcaccgac tacaccctga ccatcagcag cctggaaccc    240
gaggacttcg ccgtgtacta ctgccagcag ggcaagaagc tgtggtcctt cggcggaggc    300
accaaggtgg aatcaagcg tacggtggcc gctcccagcg tgttcatttt cccccccagc    360
gacgagcagc tgaagagcgg caccgccagc gtggtgtgcc tgctgaacaa cttctacccc    420
cgggaggcca aggtgcagtg gaaggtggac aacgccctgc agagcggcaa cagccaggag    480
agcgtcaccg agcagagacg caaggactcc acctacagcc tgagcagcac cctgaccctg    540
agcaaggccg actacgagaa gcataaggtg tacgctgcg aggtgaccca ccagggcctg    600
tccagccccg tgaccaagag cttcaacagg ggcgagtgc                                639
```

<210> SEQ ID NO 40

<211> LENGTH: 5

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 40

```
Asp Tyr Tyr Met Ala
1           5
```

<210> SEQ ID NO 41

<211> LENGTH: 17

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 41

```
Asn Ile Asn Gln Asn Thr Gly Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Val Asp Ser Val Gln
1           5           10          15
```

Gly

<210> SEQ ID NO 42

<211> LENGTH: 13

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 42

```
Gly Asp Tyr Tyr Gly Thr Thr Tyr Trp Tyr Phe Asp Val
1           5           10
```

<210> SEQ ID NO 43

<211> LENGTH: 7

<212> TYPE: PRT

-continued

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 43

Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Asp Tyr
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 44
<211> LENGTH: 6
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 44

Asn Gln Asn Thr Gly Ser
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 45
<211> LENGTH: 13
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 45

Gly Asp Tyr Tyr Gly Thr Thr Tyr Trp Tyr Phe Asp Val
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 46
<211> LENGTH: 122
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 46

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15
Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Asp Tyr
20 25 30
Tyr Met Ala Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45
Ala Asn Ile Asn Gln Asn Thr Gly Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Val Asp Ser Val
50 55 60
Gln Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ala Lys Asn Ser Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80
Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Gly Asp Tyr Tyr Gly Thr Thr Tyr Trp Tyr Phe Asp Val Trp
100 105 110
Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115 120

<210> SEQ ID NO 47
<211> LENGTH: 452

-continued

```

<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
        polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 47

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1          5          10          15
Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Asp Tyr
20          25          30
Tyr Met Ala Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35          40          45
Ala Asn Ile Asn Gln Asn Thr Gly Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Val Asp Ser Val
50          55          60
Gln Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ala Lys Asn Ser Leu Tyr
65          70          75          80
Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85          90          95
Ala Arg Gly Asp Tyr Tyr Gly Thr Thr Tyr Trp Tyr Phe Asp Val Trp
100         105         110
Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro
115         120         125
Ser Val Phe Pro Leu Ala Pro Ser Ser Lys Ser Thr Ser Gly Gly Thr
130         135         140
Ala Ala Leu Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr
145         150         155         160
Val Ser Trp Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro
165         170         175
Ala Val Leu Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr
180         185         190
Val Pro Ser Ser Ser Leu Gly Thr Gln Thr Tyr Ile Cys Asn Val Asn
195         200         205
His Lys Pro Ser Asn Thr Lys Val Asp Lys Arg Val Glu Pro Lys Ser
210         215         220
Cys Asp Lys Thr His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu
225         230         235         240
Gly Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu
245         250         255
Met Ile Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser
260         265         270
His Glu Asp Pro Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu
275         280         285
Val His Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr
290         295         300
Tyr Arg Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn
305         310         315         320
Gly Lys Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro
325         330         335
Ile Glu Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln
340         345         350
Val Tyr Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val
355         360         365

```

-continued

Ser Leu Thr Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val
370 375 380

Glu Trp Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro
385 390 395 400

Pro Val Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr
405 410 415

Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val
420 425 430

Met His Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu
435 440 445

Ser Pro Gly Lys
450

<210> SEQ ID NO 48

<211> LENGTH: 1356

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic polynucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 48

```

gaagtgcaat tgggtgaaaag cggcggaggc ctggtgcagc ctggcggtc tctgagactg    60
agctgtgccg ccagcggcctt caccttcagc gactactaca tggcctgggt ccgacaggcc    120
cctggcaagg gcctggaatg ggtggccaat atcaaccaa acaccggcag cacctactac    180
gtggacagcg tgcaaggccg gttcaccatc agccgggaca acgccaagaa cagcctgtac    240
ctgcagatga acagcctgcg ggccgaggac accgccgtgt actactgcgc cagaggcgat    300
tactacggca ccacctactg gtacttcgac gtgtggggcc agggcaccac cgtgaccgtc    360
agctcagcta gcaccaaggg cccagcgtg tttcccctgg ccccagcag caagagcacc    420
agcggcggca cagccgcctt gggctgcctg gtgaaggact acttccccga gcccgtagcc    480
gtgtcctgga acagcggagc cctgacctcc ggcgtgcaca ccttccccgc cgtgctgcag    540
agcagcggcc tgtacagcct gtccagcgtg gtgacagtgc ccagcagcag cctgggcacc    600
cagacctaca tctgcaacgt gaaccacaag cccagcaaca ccaaggtgga caagagagtg    660
gagcccaaga gctgcgacaa gaccacacac tgccccccct gccagcccc agagctgctg    720
ggcggaccct ccgtgttcct gttccccccc aagcccaagg acaccctgat gatcagcagg    780
acccccgagg tgacctgcgt ggtggtggac gtgagccacg aggaccaga ggtgaagtgc    840
aactggtacg tggacggcgt ggaggtgcac aacgccaaga ccaagcccag agaggagcag    900
tacaacagca cctacagggt ggtgtccgtg ctgaccgtgc tgcaccagga ctggctgaac    960
ggcaaggaat acaagtgcaa ggtctccaac aaggccctgc cagcccccat cgaaaagacc   1020
atcagcaagg ccaagggcca gccacgggag cccaggtgt acaccctgcc cccctccgg    1080
gaggagatga ccaagaacca ggtgtccctg acctgtctgg tgaagggctt ctacccagc    1140
gacatcgccg tggagtggga gagcaacggc cagcccgaga acaactacaa gaccaccccc   1200
ccagtgtctg acagcgacgg cagcttcttc ctgtacagca agctgaccgt ggacaagtcc   1260
aggtggcagc agggcaacgt gttcagctgc agcgtgatgc acgaggccct gcacaaccac   1320
tacaccaga agagcctgag cctgtcccc ggcaag                                1356

```

-continued

<210> SEQ ID NO 49
<211> LENGTH: 11
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 49

Arg Ala Ser Gln Asp Ile Ser Asn Tyr Leu Asn
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 50
<211> LENGTH: 7
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 50

Tyr Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 51
<211> LENGTH: 8
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 51

Gln Gln Gly Lys Lys Leu Trp Ser
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 52
<211> LENGTH: 7
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 52

Ser Gln Asp Ile Ser Asn Tyr
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 53
<211> LENGTH: 3
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 53

Tyr Thr Ser
1

<210> SEQ ID NO 54
<211> LENGTH: 5
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:

-continued

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 54

Gly Lys Lys Leu Trp
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 55

<211> LENGTH: 106

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 55

Glu Ile Val Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly
1 5 10 15

Glu Arg Ala Thr Leu Ser Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Asp Ile Ser Asn Tyr
20 25 30

Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Arg Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45

Tyr Tyr Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser Gly Ile Pro Ala Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60

Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Tyr Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Glu Pro
65 70 75 80

Glu Asp Phe Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Gly Lys Lys Leu Trp Ser
85 90 95

Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
100 105

<210> SEQ ID NO 56

<211> LENGTH: 213

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 56

Glu Ile Val Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly
1 5 10 15

Glu Arg Ala Thr Leu Ser Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Asp Ile Ser Asn Tyr
20 25 30

Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Arg Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45

Tyr Tyr Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser Gly Ile Pro Ala Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60

Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Tyr Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Glu Pro
65 70 75 80

Glu Asp Phe Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Gly Lys Lys Leu Trp Ser
85 90 95

Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys Arg Thr Val Ala Ala Pro
100 105 110

Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu Lys Ser Gly Thr
115 120 125

Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro Arg Glu Ala Lys

-continued

130	135	140	
Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser Gly Asn Ser Gln Glu			
145	150	155	160
Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser			
	165	170	175
Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu Lys His Lys Val Tyr Ala			
	180	185	190
Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Pro Val Thr Lys Ser Phe			
	195	200	205
Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys			
210			

<210> SEQ ID NO 57
 <211> LENGTH: 639
 <212> TYPE: DNA
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
 <220> FEATURE:
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic polynucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 57

```

gagatcgtga tgacccagag ccccgccacc ctgagcctga gccctggcga aagagccacc      60
ctgtcctgca gagccagcca ggacatcagc aactacctga actggtatca gcagaagccc      120
ggccaggccc ccagactgct gatctactac accagccggc tgcagagcgg catccccgcc      180
agattttctg gcagcggcag cggcaccgac tacaccctga ccatcagcag cctggaaccc      240
gaggacttcg ccgtgtacta ctgccagcag ggcaagaagc tgtggtcctt cgcgaggagg      300
accaaggtagg aatcaagcgc tacggtggcc gctcccagcg tggtcatctt cccccccagc      360
gacgagcagc tgaagagcgg caccgccagc gtggtgtgcc tgctgaacaa cttctacccc      420
cgggaggcca aggtgcagtg gaaggtggac aacgccctgc agagcggcaa cagccaggag      480
agcgtcaccg agcaggacag caaggactcc acctacagcc tgagcagcac cctgaccctg      540
agcaaggccg actacagaaa gcataaggtg tacgcctgcg aggtgaccca ccagggcctg      600
tccagccccg tgaccaagag cttcaacagg ggcgagtgc      639
  
```

<210> SEQ ID NO 58
 <211> LENGTH: 5
 <212> TYPE: PRT
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
 <220> FEATURE:
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 58

Asp Tyr Tyr Met Ala
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 59
 <211> LENGTH: 17
 <212> TYPE: PRT
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
 <220> FEATURE:
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 59

Ser Ile Asn Gln Asn Thr Gly Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Leu Asp Ser Val Arg

-continued

1	5	10	15
---	---	----	----

Gly

<210> SEQ ID NO 60
<211> LENGTH: 13
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 60

Gly Asp Tyr Tyr Gly Thr Thr Tyr Trp Tyr Phe Asp Val
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 61
<211> LENGTH: 7
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 61

Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Asp Tyr
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 62
<211> LENGTH: 6
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 62

Asn Gln Asn Thr Gly Ser
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 63
<211> LENGTH: 13
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 63

Gly Asp Tyr Tyr Gly Thr Thr Tyr Trp Tyr Phe Asp Val
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 64
<211> LENGTH: 122
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 64

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Asp Tyr
20 25 30

-continued

Tyr Met Ala Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
 35 40 45
 Ala Ser Ile Asn Gln Asn Thr Gly Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Leu Asp Ser Val
 50 55 60
 Arg Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ala Lys Asn Ser Leu Tyr
 65 70 75 80
 Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
 85 90 95
 Ala Arg Gly Asp Tyr Tyr Gly Thr Thr Tyr Trp Tyr Phe Asp Val Trp
 100 105 110
 Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser
 115 120

<210> SEQ ID NO 65

<211> LENGTH: 452

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 65

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
 1 5 10 15
 Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Asp Tyr
 20 25 30
 Tyr Met Ala Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
 35 40 45
 Ala Ser Ile Asn Gln Asn Thr Gly Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Leu Asp Ser Val
 50 55 60
 Arg Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ala Lys Asn Ser Leu Tyr
 65 70 75 80
 Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
 85 90 95
 Ala Arg Gly Asp Tyr Tyr Gly Thr Thr Tyr Trp Tyr Phe Asp Val Trp
 100 105 110
 Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro
 115 120 125
 Ser Val Phe Pro Leu Ala Pro Ser Ser Lys Ser Thr Ser Gly Gly Thr
 130 135 140
 Ala Ala Leu Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr
 145 150 155 160
 Val Ser Trp Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro
 165 170 175
 Ala Val Leu Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr
 180 185 190
 Val Pro Ser Ser Ser Leu Gly Thr Gln Thr Tyr Ile Cys Asn Val Asn
 195 200 205
 His Lys Pro Ser Asn Thr Lys Val Asp Lys Arg Val Glu Pro Lys Ser
 210 215 220
 Cys Asp Lys Thr His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu
 225 230 235 240
 Gly Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu

```
<210> SEQ ID NO 66
<211> LENGTH: 1356
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
polynucleotide
```

gaagtgaat	tgttggaag	cgccggaggc	ctggtgcagc	ctggcggtc	tctgagactg	60
agctgtccg	ccagcggtt	caccttcagc	gactactaca	tggcctgggt	ccgacaggcc	120
cctggcaagg	gcctggaatg	ggtggccagt	atcaacaaa	acaccggcag	cacctactac	180
ctggacagcg	tgcgagggcg	gttcaccatc	agccgggaca	acgccaagaa	cagcctgtac	240
ctgcagatga	acagcctcg	ggccgaggac	accgccgtgt	actactgcgc	cagaggcgat	300
tactacggca	ccacctactg	gtacttcgac	gtgtggggcc	agggcaccac	cgtgaccgtc	360
agctcagcta	gcaccaaggg	cccagcgtg	ttccccctgg	ccccagcag	caagagcacc	420
agcggcgcca	cagccgcctt	gggtgcctg	gtgaaggact	acttccccga	gcccgtagcc	480
gtgtcctgga	acagcggagc	cctgacctcc	ggcgtgcaca	ccttccccgc	cgtgctgcag	540
agcagcggcc	tgtacagctt	gtccagcgtg	gtgacagtgc	ccagcagcag	cctgggcacc	600
cagacctaca	tctgcaactg	gaaccacaag	cccagcaaca	ccaaggtgga	caagagagtg	660
gaagcccaag	gctgcacaaa	gacccacacc	tccccccctt	gcccagcccc	agagctgctg	720

-continued

```

ggcgaccct ccgtgttct gttcccccc aagcccaagg acaccctgat gatcagcagg 780
acccccgagg tgacctgcgt ggtggtggac gtgagccacg aggaccacaga ggtgaagtcc 840
aactggtacg tggacggcgt ggaggtgcac aacgccaaga ccaagcccag agaggagcag 900
tacaacagca cctacagggt ggtgtccgtg ctgaccgtgc tgcaccagga ctggctgaac 960
ggcaaggaat acaagtgcaa ggtctccaac aaggccctgc cagcccccat cgaaaagacc 1020
atcagcaagg ccaagggcca gccacgggag cccaggtgt acaccctgcc cccctcccg 1080
gaggagatga ccaagaacca ggtgtccctg acctgtcttg tgaagggctt ctacccagc 1140
gacatcgccg tggagtggga gagcaacggc cagcccagaga acaactacaa gaccaccccc 1200
ccagtgtcgg acagcgacgg cagcttcttc ctgtacagca agctgaccgt ggacaagtcc 1260
aggtggcagc agggcaacgt gttcagctgc agcgtgatgc acgaggccct gcacaaccac 1320
tacaccagga agagcctgag cctgtccccc ggcaag 1356

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 67
<211> LENGTH: 11
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 67

```

```

Arg Ala Ser Gln Asp Ile Ser Asn Tyr Leu Asn
1          5          10

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 68
<211> LENGTH: 7
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 68

```

```

Tyr Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser
1          5

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 69
<211> LENGTH: 8
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 69

```

```

Gln Gln Gly Lys Lys Leu Trp Ser
1          5

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 70
<211> LENGTH: 7
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 70

```

```

Ser Gln Asp Ile Ser Asn Tyr

```

-continued

1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 71
<211> LENGTH: 3
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
 peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 71

Tyr Thr Ser
1

<210> SEQ ID NO 72
<211> LENGTH: 5
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
 peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 72

Gly Lys Lys Leu Trp
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 73
<211> LENGTH: 106
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
 polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 73

Glu Ile Val Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly
1 5 10 15

Glu Arg Ala Thr Leu Ser Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Asp Ile Ser Asn Tyr
 20 25 30

Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Arg Leu Leu Ile
 35 40 45

Tyr Tyr Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser Gly Ile Pro Ala Arg Phe Ser Gly
 50 55 60

Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Tyr Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Glu Pro
65 70 75 80

Glu Asp Phe Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Gly Lys Lys Leu Trp Ser
 85 90 95

Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
 100 105

<210> SEQ ID NO 74
<211> LENGTH: 213
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
 polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 74

Glu Ile Val Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly
1 5 10 15

-continued

Glu Arg Ala Thr Leu Ser Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Asp Ile Ser Asn Tyr
 20 25 30
 Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Arg Leu Leu Ile
 35 40 45
 Tyr Tyr Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser Gly Ile Pro Ala Arg Phe Ser Gly
 50 55 60
 Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Tyr Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Glu Pro
 65 70 75 80
 Glu Asp Phe Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Gly Lys Lys Leu Trp Ser
 85 90 95
 Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys Arg Thr Val Ala Ala Pro
 100 105 110
 Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu Lys Ser Gly Thr
 115 120 125
 Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro Arg Glu Ala Lys
 130 135 140
 Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser Gly Asn Ser Gln Glu
 145 150 155 160
 Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser
 165 170 175
 Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu Lys His Lys Val Tyr Ala
 180 185 190
 Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Pro Val Thr Lys Ser Phe
 195 200 205
 Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys
 210

<210> SEQ ID NO 75
 <211> LENGTH: 639
 <212> TYPE: DNA
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
 <220> FEATURE:
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
 polynucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 75

```

gagatcgtga tgaccagag cccgccacc ctgagcctga gccctggcga aagagccacc      60
ctgtcctgca gagccagcca ggacatcagc aactacctga actggatatca gcagaagccc    120
ggccaggccc ccagactgct gatctactac accagccggc tgcagagcgg catccccgcc    180
agattttctg gcagcggcag cggcaccgac tacaccctga ccatcagcag cctggaaccc    240
gaggacttcg ccgtgtacta ctgccagcag ggcaagaagc tgtggtcctt cggcggaggc    300
accaaggtgg aaatcaagcg tacggtggcc gctcccagcg tgttcatttt cccccccagc    360
gacgagcagc tgaagagcgg caccgccagc gtggtgtgcc tgctgaacaa cttctacccc    420
cgggaggcca aggtgcagtg gaaggtggac aacgccctgc agagcggcaa cagccaggag    480
agcgtcaccg agcaggacag caaggactcc acctacagcc tgagcagcac cctgaccctg    540
agcaaggccg actacagaaa gcataaggtg tacgcctgcg aggtgaccca ccagggcctg    600
tccagccccg tgaccaagag cttcaacagg ggcgagtgc                        639
  
```

<210> SEQ ID NO 76
 <211> LENGTH: 5
 <212> TYPE: PRT

-continued

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 76

Gly Tyr Tyr Met Ala
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 77
<211> LENGTH: 17
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 77

Asn Ile Asn Tyr Pro Gly Ser Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Leu Asp Ser Val Lys
1 5 10 15

Gly

<210> SEQ ID NO 78
<211> LENGTH: 13
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 78

Gly Asp Tyr Tyr Gly Thr Thr Tyr Trp Tyr Phe Asp Val
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 79
<211> LENGTH: 7
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 79

Gly Phe Ala Phe Ser Gly Tyr
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 80
<211> LENGTH: 6
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 80

Asn Tyr Pro Gly Ser Ser
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 81
<211> LENGTH: 13
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide

-continued

<400> SEQUENCE: 81

Gly Asp Tyr Tyr Gly Thr Thr Tyr Trp Tyr Phe Asp Val
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 82

<211> LENGTH: 122

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 82

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15
Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Ala Phe Ser Gly Tyr
20 25 30
Tyr Met Ala Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45
Ala Asn Ile Asn Tyr Pro Gly Ser Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Leu Asp Ser Val
50 55 60
Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ala Lys Asn Ser Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80
Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Gly Asp Tyr Tyr Gly Thr Thr Tyr Trp Tyr Phe Asp Val Trp
100 105 110
Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115 120

<210> SEQ ID NO 83

<211> LENGTH: 452

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 83

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15
Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Ala Phe Ser Gly Tyr
20 25 30
Tyr Met Ala Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45
Ala Asn Ile Asn Tyr Pro Gly Ser Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Leu Asp Ser Val
50 55 60
Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ala Lys Asn Ser Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80
Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Gly Asp Tyr Tyr Gly Thr Thr Tyr Trp Tyr Phe Asp Val Trp
100 105 110
Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro
115 120 125

-continued

Ser	Val	Phe	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Ser	Ser	Lys	Ser	Thr	Ser	Gly	Gly	Thr	130	135	140
Ala	Ala	Leu	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr	145	150	155
Val	Ser	Trp	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro	165	170	175
Ala	Val	Leu	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	180	185	190
Val	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Gln	Thr	Tyr	Ile	Cys	Asn	Val	Asn	195	200	205
His	Lys	Pro	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Pro	Lys	Ser	210	215	220
Cys	Asp	Lys	Thr	His	Thr	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Leu	Leu	225	230	235
Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	245	250	255
Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	260	265	270
His	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	Lys	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	275	280	285
Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Tyr	Asn	Ser	Thr	290	295	300
Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	305	310	315
Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Ala	Leu	Pro	Ala	Pro	325	330	335
Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	340	345	350
Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro	Ser	Arg	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	355	360	365
Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	370	375	380
Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	Gly	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	385	390	395
Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Lys	Leu	Thr	405	410	415
Val	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg	Trp	Gln	Gln	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	420	425	430
Met	His	Glu	Ala	Leu	His	Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	435	440	445
Ser	Pro	Gly	Lys													450		

<210> SEQ ID NO 84

<211> LENGTH: 1356

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic polynucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 84

gaagtgcaat tgggtgaaag cggcggagggc ctggtgcagc ctggcggctc tctgagactg 60

-continued

```

agctgtgccg ccagcggcct cgccttcagc ggctactaca tggcctgggt ccgacaggcc 120
cctggcaagg gcctggaatg ggtggccaac atcaactacc ccggcagcag cacctactac 180
ctggacagcg tgaagggcgg gttcaccatc agccgggaca acgccaagaa cagcctgtac 240
ctgcagatga acagcctgcg ggccgaggac accgccgtgt actactgcgc cagaggcgat 300
tactacggca ccactactg gtacttcgac gtgtggggcc agggcaccac cgtgaccgtc 360
agctcagcta gcaccaaggg cccagcgtg tccccctgg ccccgagcag caagagcacc 420
agcggcggca cagccgcctt gggctgctg gtgaaggact acttccccga gcccgtagcc 480
gtgtcctgga acagcggagc cctgacctcc ggcgtgcaca ccttccccgc cgtgctgcag 540
agcagcggcc tgtacagcct gtccagcgtg gtgacagtgc ccagcagcag cctgggcacc 600
cagacctaca tctgcaacgt gaaccacaag cccagcaaca ccaaggtgga caagagagtg 660
gagcccaaga gctgcgacaa gaccacacac tgccccccct gcccgacccc agagctgctg 720
ggcggaccct ccgtgttctt gtccccccc aagcccaagg acaccctgat gatcagcagg 780
acccccgagg tgacctgcgt ggtggtggac gtgagccacg aggaccacaga ggtgaagtgc 840
aactggtacg tggacggcgt ggaggtgcac aacgccaaga ccaagcccag agaggagcag 900
tacaacagca cctacagggt ggtgtccgtg ctgacctgc tgcaccagga ctggtgaac 960
ggcaaggaat acaagtgcaa ggtctccaac aaggccctgc cagcccccat cgaaaagacc 1020
atcagcaagg ccaagggcca gccacgggag cccaggtgt acaccctgcc cccctcccg 1080
gaggagatga ccaagaacca ggtgtccctg acctgtctgg tgaagggcct ctaccccagc 1140
gacatcgccg tggagtggga gagcaacggc cagcccagaga acaactacaa gaccaccccc 1200
ccagtgtctg acagcgacgg cagcttcttc ctgtacagca agctgaccgt ggacaagtcc 1260
aggtggcagc agggcaacgt gttcagctgc agcgtgatgc acgaggccct gcacaaccac 1320
tacaccaga agagcctgag cctgtcccc ggcaag 1356

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 85
<211> LENGTH: 11
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
      peptide

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 85

```

```

Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Ser Tyr Leu Asn
1           5           10

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 86
<211> LENGTH: 7
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
      peptide

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 86

```

```

Tyr Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser
1           5

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 87
<211> LENGTH: 8
<212> TYPE: PRT

```

-continued

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 87

Gln Gln Gly Arg Arg Leu Trp Ser
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 88
<211> LENGTH: 7
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 88

Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Ser Tyr
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 89
<211> LENGTH: 3
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 89

Tyr Thr Ser
1

<210> SEQ ID NO 90
<211> LENGTH: 5
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 90

Gly Arg Arg Leu Trp
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 91
<211> LENGTH: 106
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 91

Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15

Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Ser Tyr
20 25 30

Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45

Tyr Tyr Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60

Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro

-continued

65	70	75	80
Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Gly Arg Arg Leu Trp Ser			
	85	90	95
Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys			
	100	105	

<210> SEQ ID NO 92
 <211> LENGTH: 213
 <212> TYPE: PRT
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
 <220> FEATURE:
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 92

Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly	
1 5 10 15	
Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Ser Tyr	
20 25 30	
Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile	
35 40 45	
Tyr Tyr Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly	
50 55 60	
Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro	
65 70 75 80	
Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Gly Arg Arg Leu Trp Ser	
85 90 95	
Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys Arg Thr Val Ala Ala Pro	
100 105 110	
Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu Lys Ser Gly Thr	
115 120 125	
Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro Arg Glu Ala Lys	
130 135 140	
Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser Gly Asn Ser Gln Glu	
145 150 155 160	
Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser	
165 170 175	
Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu Lys His Lys Val Tyr Ala	
180 185 190	
Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Pro Val Thr Lys Ser Phe	
195 200 205	
Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys	
210	

<210> SEQ ID NO 93
 <211> LENGTH: 639
 <212> TYPE: DNA
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
 <220> FEATURE:
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic polynucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 93

gatatccaga tgaccagag cccagcagc ctgagcgcca gcgtgggcca cagagtgacc	60
atcacctgtc gggccagcca gagcatcagc agctacctga actggtatca gcagaagccc	120

-continued

ggcaaggccc ccaagctgct gatctactac accagccggc tgcagagcgg cgtgccccagc 180
agattttctg gcagcggcag cggcaccgac ttcaccctga ccatcagcag cctgcagccc 240
gaggacttcg ccacctacta ctgccagcag ggccgcccgc tgtggtcctt cggcggaggc 300
accaaggtgg aaatcaagcg tacggtggcc gctcccagcg tgttcattct cccccccagc 360
gacgagcagc tgaagagcgg caccgccagc gtggtgtgcc tgmtgaacaa cttctacccc 420
cgggaggcca aggtgcagtg gaaggtggac aacgccctgc agagcggcaa cagccaggag 480
agcgtcaccg agcaggacag caaggactcc acctacagcc tgagcagcac cctgaccctg 540
agcaaggccg actacgagaa gcataaggtg tacgcctcgc aggtgacca caggggcctg 600
tccagccccg tgaccaagag cttcaacagg ggcgagtgc 639

<210> SEQ ID NO 94
<211> LENGTH: 5
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 94

Asp Tyr Tyr Met Ala
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 95
<211> LENGTH: 17
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 95

Asn Ile Asn Gln Ile Ala Gly Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Val Asp Ser Val Gln
1 5 10 15

Gly

<210> SEQ ID NO 96
<211> LENGTH: 13
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 96

Gly Asp Tyr Tyr Gly Thr Thr Tyr Trp Tyr Phe Asp Val
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 97
<211> LENGTH: 7
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 97

Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Asp Tyr
1 5

-continued

<210> SEQ ID NO 98
<211> LENGTH: 6
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 98

Asn Gln Ile Ala Gly Ser
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 99
<211> LENGTH: 13
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 99

Gly Asp Tyr Tyr Gly Thr Thr Tyr Trp Tyr Phe Asp Val
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 100
<211> LENGTH: 122
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 100

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15
Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Asp Tyr
20 25 30
Tyr Met Ala Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45
Ala Asn Ile Asn Gln Ile Ala Gly Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Val Asp Ser Val
50 55 60
Gln Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ala Lys Asn Ser Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80
Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Gly Asp Tyr Tyr Gly Thr Thr Tyr Trp Tyr Phe Asp Val Trp
100 105 110
Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115 120

<210> SEQ ID NO 101
<211> LENGTH: 452
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 101

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

-continued

Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Asp	Tyr
			20					25					30		
Tyr	Met	Ala	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val
	35						40					45			
Ala	Asn	Ile	Asn	Gln	Ile	Ala	Gly	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Val	Asp	Ser	Val
	50					55					60				
Gln	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ala	Lys	Asn	Ser	Leu	Tyr
	65				70					75					80
Leu	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys
				85					90					95	
Ala	Arg	Gly	Asp	Tyr	Tyr	Gly	Thr	Thr	Tyr	Trp	Tyr	Phe	Asp	Val	Trp
			100					105					110		
Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Thr	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Pro
			115				120						125		
Ser	Val	Phe	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Ser	Ser	Lys	Ser	Thr	Ser	Gly	Gly	Thr
	130					135					140				
Ala	Ala	Leu	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Val	Thr
	145				150					155					160
Val	Ser	Trp	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	His	Thr	Phe	Pro
				165					170					175	
Ala	Val	Leu	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr
			180					185					190		
Val	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Thr	Gln	Thr	Tyr	Ile	Cys	Asn	Val	Asn
		195					200					205			
His	Lys	Pro	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Lys	Arg	Val	Glu	Pro	Lys	Ser
	210					215					220				
Cys	Asp	Lys	Thr	His	Thr	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Leu	Leu
	225				230					235					240
Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu
				245					250					255	
Met	Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser
			260					265					270		
His	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	Lys	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu
		275					280					285			
Val	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Tyr	Asn	Ser	Thr
		290				295					300				
Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn
	305				310					315					320
Gly	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Ala	Leu	Pro	Ala	Pro
				325					330					335	
Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln
			340					345					350		
Val	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro	Ser	Arg	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val
		355					360					365			
Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val
		370				375					380				
Glu	Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	Gly	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro
	385				390					395					400
Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Lys	Leu	Thr
				405				410						415	

-continued

Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val
420 425 430

Met His Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu
435 440 445

Ser Pro Gly Lys
450

<210> SEQ ID NO 102
 <211> LENGTH: 1356
 <212> TYPE: DNA
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
 <220> FEATURE:
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic polynucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 102

```

gaagtgcaat tgggtgaaag cggcggaggc ctggtgcagc ctggcggctc tctgagactg      60
agctgtgccg ccagcggett caccttcagc gactactaca tggcctgggt ccgacaggcc      120
cctggcaagg gcctggaatg ggtggccaat atcaaccaa tgcgcggcag cacctactac      180
gtggacagcg tgcaaggccg gttcaccatc agccgggaca acgccaagaa cagcctgtac      240
ctgcagatga acagcctgcg ggccgaggac accgccgtgt actactgcgc cagaggcgat      300
tactacggca ccacctactg gtacttcgac gtgtggggcc agggcaccac cgtgaccgtc      360
agctcagcta gcaccaaggg cccagcgtg tccccctgg cccccagcag caagagcacc      420
agcggcggca cagccgcctt gggctgcctg gtgaaggact acttccccga gcccgtagcc      480
gtgtcctgga acagcggagc cctgacctcc ggcgtgcaca ccttccccgc cgtgctgcag      540
agcagcggcc tgtacagcct gtccagcgtg gtgacagtgc ccagcagcag cctgggaccc      600
cagacctaca tctgcaacgt gaaccacaag cccagcaaca ccaaggtgga caagagagtg      660
gagcccaaga gctgcgacaa gaccacacc tgccccccct gccagcccc agagctgctg      720
ggcggaccct cgtgttctct gttccccccc aagcccaagg acaccctgat gatcagcagg      780
acccccgagg tgacctgcgt ggtggtggac gtgagccacg aggaccacga ggtgaagtgc      840
aactggtacg tggacggcgt ggaggtgcac aacgccaaga ccaagcccag agaggagcag      900
tacaacagca cctacagggt ggtgtccgtg ctgaccgtgc tgcaccagga ctggctgaac      960
ggcaaggaat acaagtgcga ggtctccaac aaggccctgc cagcccccat cgaaaagacc     1020
atcagcaagg ccaagggcca gccacgggag cccaggtgt acaccctgcc cccctcccgg     1080
gaggagatga ccaagaacca ggtgtccctg acctgtctgg tgaagggtt ctaccccagc     1140
gacatcgccg tggagtggga gagcaacggc cagcccagaga acaactacaa gaccaccccc     1200
ccagtgtctg acagcgacgg cagcttcttc ctgtacagca agctgaccgt ggacaagtcc     1260
aggtggcagc aggggcaacgt gttcagctgc agcgtgatgc acgaggccct gcacaaccac     1320
tacaccacga agagcctgag cctgtcccc ggcaag                                1356

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 103
 <211> LENGTH: 11
 <212> TYPE: PRT
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
 <220> FEATURE:
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 103

-continued

Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Ser Tyr Leu Asn
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 104
<211> LENGTH: 7
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 104

Tyr Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 105
<211> LENGTH: 8
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 105

Gln Gln Gly Arg Arg Leu Trp Ser
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 106
<211> LENGTH: 7
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 106

Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Ser Tyr
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 107
<211> LENGTH: 3
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 107

Tyr Thr Ser
1

<210> SEQ ID NO 108
<211> LENGTH: 5
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 108

Gly Arg Arg Leu Trp
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 109

-continued

<211> LENGTH: 106
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 109

Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15
Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Ser Tyr
20 25 30
Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45
Tyr Tyr Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60
Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro
65 70 75 80
Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Gly Arg Arg Leu Trp Ser
85 90 95
Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
100 105

<210> SEQ ID NO 110
<211> LENGTH: 213
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 110

Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15
Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Ser Tyr
20 25 30
Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45
Tyr Tyr Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60
Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro
65 70 75 80
Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Gly Arg Arg Leu Trp Ser
85 90 95
Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys Arg Thr Val Ala Ala Pro
100 105 110
Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu Lys Ser Gly Thr
115 120 125
Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro Arg Glu Ala Lys
130 135 140
Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser Gly Asn Ser Gln Glu
145 150 155 160
Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser
165 170 175
Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu Lys His Lys Val Tyr Ala
180 185 190

-continued

Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Pro Val Thr Lys Ser Phe
195 200 205

Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys
210

<210> SEQ ID NO 111
<211> LENGTH: 639
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
polynucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 111

gatatccaga tgaccagag cccagcagc ctgagcgcca gcgtgggcga cagagtgacc 60
atcacctgtc gggccagcca gagcatcagc agctacctga actggtatca gcagaagccc 120
ggcaaggccc ccaagctgct gatctactac accagccggc tgcagagcgg cgtgccccagc 180
agattttctg gcagcggcag cggcaccgac ttcaccctga ccatcagcag cctgcagccc 240
gaggacttgc ccacctacta ctgccagcag ggccgcccgc tgtggtcctt cggcggaggc 300
accaaggtgg aaatcaagcg tacggtggcc gctcccagcg tgttcatttt cccccccagc 360
gacgagcagc tgaagagcgg caccgccagc gtggtgtgcc tgctgaacaa cttctacccc 420
cgggaggcca aggtgcagtg gaaggtggac aacgccctgc agagcggcaa cagccaggag 480
agcgtcaccg agcaggacag caaggactcc acctacagcc tgagcagcac cctgacctg 540
agcaaggccg actacgagaa gcataaggtg tacgctgcg aggtgaccca ccagggcctg 600
tccagccccg tgaccaagag cttcaacagg ggcgagtgc 639

<210> SEQ ID NO 112
<211> LENGTH: 5
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 112

Asp Tyr Tyr Met Ala
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 113
<211> LENGTH: 17
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 113

Ser Ile Asn Gln Asn Thr Gly Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Leu Asp Ser Val Arg
1 5 10 15

Gly

<210> SEQ ID NO 114
<211> LENGTH: 13
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:

-continued

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 114

Gly Asp Tyr Tyr Gly Thr Thr Tyr Trp Tyr Phe Asp Val
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 115

<211> LENGTH: 7

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 115

Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Asp Tyr
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 116

<211> LENGTH: 6

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 116

Asn Gln Asn Thr Gly Ser
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 117

<211> LENGTH: 13

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 117

Gly Asp Tyr Tyr Gly Thr Thr Tyr Trp Tyr Phe Asp Val
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 118

<211> LENGTH: 122

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 118

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Asp Tyr
20 25 30

Tyr Met Ala Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45

Ala Ser Ile Asn Gln Asn Thr Gly Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Leu Asp Ser Val
50 55 60

Arg Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ala Lys Asn Ser Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80

-continued

Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

Ala Arg Gly Asp Tyr Tyr Gly Thr Thr Tyr Trp Tyr Phe Asp Val Trp
100 105 110

Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115 120

<210> SEQ ID NO 119

<211> LENGTH: 452

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 119

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Asp Tyr
20 25 30

Tyr Met Ala Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45

Ala Ser Ile Asn Gln Asn Thr Gly Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Leu Asp Ser Val
50 55 60

Arg Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ala Lys Asn Ser Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

Ala Arg Gly Asp Tyr Tyr Gly Thr Thr Tyr Trp Tyr Phe Asp Val Trp
100 105 110

Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro
115 120 125

Ser Val Phe Pro Leu Ala Pro Ser Ser Lys Ser Thr Ser Gly Gly Thr
130 135 140

Ala Ala Leu Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr
145 150 155 160

Val Ser Trp Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro
165 170 175

Ala Val Leu Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr
180 185 190

Val Pro Ser Ser Ser Leu Gly Thr Gln Thr Tyr Ile Cys Asn Val Asn
195 200 205

His Lys Pro Ser Asn Thr Lys Val Asp Lys Arg Val Glu Pro Lys Ser
210 215 220

Cys Asp Lys Thr His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu
225 230 235 240

Gly Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu
245 250 255

Met Ile Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser
260 265 270

His Glu Asp Pro Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu
275 280 285

Val His Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr
290 295 300

-continued

Tyr Arg Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn
 305 310 315 320
 Gly Lys Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro
 325 330 335
 Ile Glu Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln
 340 345 350
 Val Tyr Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val
 355 360 365
 Ser Leu Thr Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val
 370 375 380
 Glu Trp Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro
 385 390 395 400
 Pro Val Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr
 405 410 415
 Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val
 420 425 430
 Met His Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu
 435 440 445
 Ser Pro Gly Lys
 450

<210> SEQ ID NO 120

<211> LENGTH: 1356

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic polynucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 120

```

gaagtgcaat tgggtgaaaag cggcggaggc ctggtgcagc ctggcggtc tctgagactg    60
agctgtgccg ccagcggett caccttcagc gactactaca tggcctgggt ccgacaggcc    120
cctggcaagg gcctggaatg ggtggccagt atcaaccaa acaccggcag cacctactac    180
ctggacagcg tgcgaggccg gttcaccatc agccgggaca acgccaagaa cagcctgtac    240
ctgcagatga acagcctgcg ggccgaggac accgcccgtg actactgcgc cagaggcgat    300
tactacggca ccacctactg gtacttcgac gtgtggggcc agggcaccac cgtgaccgtc    360
agctcagcta gcaccaaggg ccccgagctg tccccctgg ccccgagcag caagagcacc    420
agcggcggca cagccgccct gggctgcctg gtgaaggact acttccccga gcccgtgacc    480
gtgtcctgga acagcggagc cctgacctcc ggcggtgcaca ccttccccgc cgtgctgcag    540
agcagcggcc tgtacagcct gtccagcgtg gtgacagtgc ccagcagcag cctgggcacc    600
cagacctaca tctgcaacgt gaaccacaag cccagcaaca ccaaggtgga caagagagtg    660
gagcccaaga gctgcgacaa gaccacacac tgccccccct gcccgagccc agagctgctg    720
ggcggaccct ccgtgttctt gttccccccc aagcccaagg acaccctgat gatcagcagg    780
acccccgagg tgacctgcgt ggtggtggac gtgagccacg aggaccacaga ggtgaagtgc    840
aactggtacg tggacggcgt ggaggtgcac aacgccaaga ccaagcccag agaggagcag    900
tacaacagca cctacagggt ggtgtccgtg ctgaccgtgc tgcaccagga ctggctgaac    960
ggcaaggaat acaagtgcac ggtctccaac aaggccctgc cagcccccat cgaaaagacc   1020

```

-continued

atcagcaagg ccaagggcca gccacgggag cccaggtgt acaccctgcc cccctcccgg 1080
gaggagatga ccaagaacca ggtgtccctg acctgtcttg tgaagggctt ctaccccagc 1140
gacatcgccg tggagtggga gagcaacggc cagcccgaga acaactacaa gaccaccccc 1200
ccagtgtctg acagcgacgg cagcttcttc ctgtacagca agctgaccgt ggacaagtcc 1260
agggtggcagc agggcaacgt gttcagctgc agcgtgatgc acgaggccct gcacaaccac 1320
tacaccaga agagcctgag cctgtccccc ggcaag 1356

<210> SEQ ID NO 121
<211> LENGTH: 11
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 121

Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Ser Tyr Leu Asn
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 122
<211> LENGTH: 7
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 122

Tyr Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 123
<211> LENGTH: 8
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 123

Gln Gln Gly Arg Arg Leu Trp Ser
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 124
<211> LENGTH: 7
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 124

Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Ser Tyr
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 125
<211> LENGTH: 3
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

-continued

<400> SEQUENCE: 125

Tyr Thr Ser
1

<210> SEQ ID NO 126

<211> LENGTH: 5

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 126

Gly Arg Arg Leu Trp
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 127

<211> LENGTH: 106

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 127

Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Ser Tyr
20 25 30Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45Tyr Tyr Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro
65 70 75 80Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Gly Arg Arg Leu Trp Ser
85 90 95Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
100 105

<210> SEQ ID NO 128

<211> LENGTH: 213

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 128

Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Ser Tyr
20 25 30Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45Tyr Tyr Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60

Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro

-continued

65	70	75	80
Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Gly Arg Arg Leu Trp Ser	85	90	95
Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys Arg Thr Val Ala Ala Pro	100	105	110
Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu Lys Ser Gly Thr	115	120	125
Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro Arg Glu Ala Lys	130	135	140
Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser Gly Asn Ser Gln Glu	145	150	155
Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser	165	170	175
Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu Lys His Lys Val Tyr Ala	180	185	190
Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Pro Val Thr Lys Ser Phe	195	200	205
Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys	210		

<210> SEQ ID NO 129

<211> LENGTH: 639

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic polynucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 129

```

gatatccaga tgacccagag ccccagcagc ctgagcgcca gcgtgggcga cagagtgacc      60
atcacctgtc gggccagcca gagcatcagc agctacctga actggtatca gcagaagccc      120
ggcaaggccc ccaagctgct gatctactac accagccggc tgcagagcgg cgtgcccagc      180
agattttctg gcagcggcag cggcacccgac ttcaccctga ccatcagcag cctgcagccc      240
gaggacttcg ccacctacta ctgccagcag ggccgcccgc tgtggtcctt cggcggaggg      300
accaaggtgg aaatcaagcg tacggtggcc gctcccagcg tgttcattct cccccccagc      360
gacgagcagc tgaagagcgg caccgccagc gtggtgtgcc tgctgaacaa cttctacccc      420
cgggaggcca aggtgcagtg gaaggtggac aacgccctgc agagcggcaa cagccaggag      480
agcgtcaccc agcaggacag caaggactcc acctacagcc tgagcagcac cctgaccctg      540
agcaaggccg actacgagaa gcataaggtg tacgcctgcg aggtgaccca ccagggcctg      600
tccagccccg tgaccaagag cttcaacagg ggcgagtgc      639

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 130

<211> LENGTH: 5

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 130

```

Ser Tyr Ala Ile Ser
1          5

```

-continued

<210> SEQ ID NO 131
<211> LENGTH: 17
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 131

Gly Ile Ile Pro Met Ser Gly Arg Thr Thr Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe Gln
1 5 10 15

Gly

<210> SEQ ID NO 132
<211> LENGTH: 23
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 132

Asp Tyr Gly Pro Glu Ala Pro Asp Tyr Gly Gln Ser Thr Ser Tyr Phe
1 5 10 15

Trp Tyr Tyr Ala Phe Asp Pro
20

<210> SEQ ID NO 133
<211> LENGTH: 7
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 133

Gly Gly Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 134
<211> LENGTH: 6
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 134

Ile Pro Met Ser Gly Arg
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 135
<211> LENGTH: 23
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 135

Asp Tyr Gly Pro Glu Ala Pro Asp Tyr Gly Gln Ser Thr Ser Tyr Phe
1 5 10 15

Trp Tyr Tyr Ala Phe Asp Pro

-continued

20

<210> SEQ ID NO 136
<211> LENGTH: 132
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 136

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ser
1 5 10 15
Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Gly Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr
20 25 30
Ala Ile Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
35 40 45
Gly Gly Ile Ile Pro Met Ser Gly Arg Thr Thr Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe
50 55 60
Gln Gly Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Ala Asp Glu Ser Thr Ser Thr Ala Tyr
65 70 75 80
Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Asp Tyr Gly Pro Glu Ala Pro Asp Tyr Gly Gln Ser Thr Ser
100 105 110
Tyr Phe Trp Tyr Tyr Ala Phe Asp Pro Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val
115 120 125
Thr Val Ser Ser
130

<210> SEQ ID NO 137
<211> LENGTH: 462
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 137

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ser
1 5 10 15
Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Gly Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr
20 25 30
Ala Ile Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
35 40 45
Gly Gly Ile Ile Pro Met Ser Gly Arg Thr Thr Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe
50 55 60
Gln Gly Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Ala Asp Glu Ser Thr Ser Thr Ala Tyr
65 70 75 80
Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Asp Tyr Gly Pro Glu Ala Pro Asp Tyr Gly Gln Ser Thr Ser
100 105 110
Tyr Phe Trp Tyr Tyr Ala Phe Asp Pro Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val
115 120 125
Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Pro Leu Ala

-continued

130	135	140
Pro Ser Ser Lys Ser Thr Ser Gly Gly Thr Ala Ala Leu Gly Cys Leu		
145	150	155 160
Val Lys Asp Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val Ser Trp Asn Ser Gly		
	165	170 175
Ala Leu Thr Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala Val Leu Gln Ser Ser		
	180	185 190
Gly Leu Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr Val Pro Ser Ser Ser Leu		
	195	200 205
Gly Thr Gln Thr Tyr Ile Cys Asn Val Asn His Lys Pro Ser Asn Thr		
	210	215 220
Lys Val Asp Lys Arg Val Glu Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp Lys Thr His Thr		
	225	230 235 240
Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser Val Phe		
	245	250 255
Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg Thr Pro		
	260	265 270
Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro Glu Val		
	275	280 285
Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala Lys Thr		
	290	295 300
Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val Ser Val		
	305	310 315 320
Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr Lys Cys		
	325	330 335
Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr Ile Ser		
	340	345 350
Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu Pro Pro		
	355	360 365
Ser Arg Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys Leu Val		
	370	375 380
Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser Asn Gly		
	385	390 395 400
Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp Ser Asp		
	405	410 415
Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp		
	420	425 430
Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His		
	435	440 445
Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys		
	450	455 460

<210> SEQ ID NO 138

<211> LENGTH: 1386

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic polynucleotide

<400> SEQUENCE: 138

caggtgcagc tgggtgcagtc aggcgccgaa gtgaagaaac cgggtcttag cgtgaaagtc 60

agctgtaaaag ctagtggggg caccttctct agctacgcta ttagctgggt cagacaggcc 120

-continued

```

ccaggccaag gcttgaggatg gatgggcgga attatcccta tgagcggtag aactacctac 180
gctcagaaat ttcagggtag agtgactatc accgccgacg agtctactag caccgcctat 240
atggaactga gttctctgag gtcagaggac accgccgtct actactgcgc tagagactac 300
ggccccgagg cccccgacta cggatcaatca actagctact tctggtacta cgccttcgac 360
ccttggggtc aaggcaccct ggtaaccgtg tcttcagcta gactaagggt cccaagtgtg 420
tttccctcgg cccccagcag caagtctact tccggcgga ctgctgcctt gggttgcctg 480
gtgaaggact acttccccga gcccgtgaca gtgtcctgga actctggggc tctgacttcc 540
ggcgtgcaca ctttccccgc cgtgctgcag agcagcggcc tgtacagcct gagcagcgtg 600
gtgacagtgc cctccagctc tctgggaacc cagacctata tctgcaacgt gaaccacaag 660
ccccgcaaca ccaaggtgga caagagatg gagcccaaga gctcgcgaca gaccacacc 720
tgccccctt gccagctcc agaactgtg ggagggcctt cgtgttctt gtccccctt 780
aagcccaagg acacctgat gatcagcagg acccccgagg tgacctgctt ggtggtggac 840
gtgtccacg aggaccaga ggtgaagttc aactggtacg tggacggcgt ggaggtgcac 900
aacgcaaga ccaagcccag agaggagcag tacaacagca cctacagggt ggtgtccgtg 960
ctgacctgctc tgcaccagga ctggctgaac ggcaaagaat acaagtgcaa agtctccaac 1020
aaggccctgc cagcccaat cgaaaagaca atcagcaagg ccaagggcca gccacgggag 1080
ccccaggtgt acacctgtcc cccagccgg gaggatga ccaagaacca ggtgtccctg 1140
acctgtcttg tgaagggtt ctacccagc gatatcgccg tggagtggga gagcaacggc 1200
cagcccgaga acaactacaa gaccaccccc ccagtgtctg acagcgacgg cagcttctt 1260
ctgtacagca agctgacctg ggacaagtcc aggtggcagc agggcaacgt gttcagctgc 1320
agcgtgatgc acgagccct gcacaaccac tacaccaga agtccctgag cctgagcccc 1380
ggcaag 1386

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 139
<211> LENGTH: 11
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 139

```

```

Ser Gly Asp Asn Ile Pro Ser Tyr Phe Val His
1           5           10

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 140
<211> LENGTH: 7
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 140

```

```

Asp Asp Asn Asp Arg Pro Ser
1           5

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 141
<211> LENGTH: 9

```

-continued

<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 141

Ser Ser Trp Asp Gln Asp Thr Val Val
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 142
<211> LENGTH: 7
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 142

Asp Asn Ile Pro Ser Tyr Phe
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 143
<211> LENGTH: 3
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 143

Asp Asp Asn
1

<210> SEQ ID NO 144
<211> LENGTH: 6
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 144

Trp Asp Gln Asp Thr Val
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 145
<211> LENGTH: 106
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 145

Asp Ile Glu Leu Thr Gln Pro Pro Ser Val Ser Val Ser Pro Gly Gln
1 5 10 15

Thr Ala Ser Ile Thr Cys Ser Gly Asp Asn Ile Pro Ser Tyr Phe Val
20 25 30

His Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Val Leu Val Ile Tyr
35 40 45

Asp Asp Asn Asp Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Glu Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser
50 55 60

-continued

```

Asn Ser Gly Asn Thr Ala Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Gly Thr Gln Ala Glu
65                               70                               75                               80

Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Ser Ser Trp Asp Gln Asp Thr Val Val
                        85                               90                               95

Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu
                100                               105

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 146
<211> LENGTH: 212
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
                        polypeptide

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 146

```

```

Asp Ile Glu Leu Thr Gln Pro Pro Ser Val Ser Val Ser Pro Gly Gln
1           5           10           15

Thr Ala Ser Ile Thr Cys Ser Gly Asp Asn Ile Pro Ser Tyr Phe Val
      20           25           30

His Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Val Leu Val Ile Tyr
      35           40           45

Asp Asp Asn Asp Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Glu Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser
      50           55           60

Asn Ser Gly Asn Thr Ala Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Gly Thr Gln Ala Glu
65           70           75           80

Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Ser Ser Trp Asp Gln Asp Thr Val Val
      85           90           95

Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Gly Gln Pro Lys Ala Ala
      100          105          110

Pro Ser Val Thr Leu Phe Pro Pro Ser Ser Glu Glu Leu Gln Ala Asn
      115          120          125

Lys Ala Thr Leu Val Cys Leu Ile Ser Asp Phe Tyr Pro Gly Ala Val
      130          135          140

Thr Val Ala Trp Lys Ala Asp Ser Ser Pro Val Lys Ala Gly Val Glu
      145          150          155          160

Thr Thr Thr Pro Ser Lys Gln Ser Asn Asn Lys Tyr Ala Ala Ser Ser
      165          170          175

Tyr Leu Ser Leu Thr Pro Glu Gln Trp Lys Ser His Arg Ser Tyr Ser
      180          185          190

Cys Gln Val Thr His Glu Gly Ser Thr Val Glu Lys Thr Val Ala Pro
      195          200          205

Thr Glu Cys Ser
      210

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 147
<211> LENGTH: 636
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
                        polynucleotide

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 147

```

```

gatatcgagc tgactcagcc ccctagcgtc agcgtcagcc ctgggtcaaac cgcctctatc      60
acctgtagcg gcgataatat ccctagctac ttcgtgcact ggtatcagca gaagcccggt      120

```

-continued

caagccccc tgctggtgat ctacgacgat aacgatagac ctacggaat ccccgagcgg 180
tttagcggct ctaatagcgg taacaccgct accctgacta ttagcggcac tcaggccgag 240
gacgaggccg actactactg ctctagctgg gatcaggaca ccgtggtgtt cggcggaggc 300
actaagctga ccgtgctggg tcaacctaag gctgccccca gcgtgaccct gttccccccc 360
agcagcgagg agctgcaggc caacaaggcc accctggtgt gcctgatcag cgacttctac 420
ccaggcgccg tgaccgtggc ctggaaggcc gacagcagcc ccgtgaaggc cggcgtggag 480
accaccaccc ccagcaagca gagcaacaac aagtacgccg ccagcagcta cctgagcctg 540
acccccgagc agtgaagag ccacaggtcc tacagctgcc aggtgaccca cgagggcagc 600
accgtggaaa agaccgtggc cccaaccgag tgcagc 636

<210> SEQ ID NO 148
<211> LENGTH: 10
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 148

Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Asp Tyr Tyr Met Ala
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 149
<211> LENGTH: 14
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 149

Asn Ile Asn Tyr Asp Gly Ser Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Leu Asp Ser
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 150
<211> LENGTH: 13
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 150

Gly Asp Tyr Tyr Gly Thr Thr Tyr Trp Tyr Phe Asp Val
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 151
<211> LENGTH: 11
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 151

Arg Ala Ser Gln Asp Ile Ser Asn Tyr Leu Asn
1 5 10

-continued

<210> SEQ ID NO 152
 <211> LENGTH: 7
 <212> TYPE: PRT
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
 <220> FEATURE:
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 152

Tyr Thr Ser Arg Leu Gln Ser
 1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 153
 <211> LENGTH: 8
 <212> TYPE: PRT
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
 <220> FEATURE:
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 153

Gln Gln Gly Lys Lys Leu Trp Ser
 1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 154
 <211> LENGTH: 503
 <212> TYPE: PRT
 <213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

<400> SEQUENCE: 154

Gln Pro Ser Val Ser Pro Gly Glu Pro Ser Pro Pro Ser Ile His Pro
 1 5 10 15
 Gly Lys Ser Asp Leu Ile Val Arg Val Gly Asp Glu Ile Arg Leu Leu
 20 25 30
 Cys Thr Asp Pro Gly Phe Val Lys Trp Thr Phe Glu Ile Leu Asp Glu
 35 40 45
 Thr Asn Glu Asn Lys Gln Asn Glu Trp Ile Thr Glu Lys Ala Glu Ala
 50 55 60
 Thr Asn Thr Gly Lys Tyr Thr Cys Thr Asn Lys His Gly Leu Ser Asn
 65 70 75 80
 Ser Ile Tyr Val Phe Val Arg Asp Pro Ala Lys Leu Phe Leu Val Asp
 85 90 95
 Arg Ser Leu Tyr Gly Lys Glu Asp Asn Asp Thr Leu Val Arg Cys Pro
 100 105 110
 Leu Thr Asp Pro Glu Val Thr Asn Tyr Ser Leu Lys Gly Cys Gln Gly
 115 120 125
 Lys Pro Leu Pro Lys Asp Leu Arg Phe Ile Pro Asp Pro Lys Ala Gly
 130 135 140
 Ile Met Ile Lys Ser Val Lys Arg Ala Tyr His Arg Leu Cys Leu His
 145 150 155 160
 Cys Ser Val Asp Gln Glu Gly Lys Ser Val Leu Ser Glu Lys Phe Ile
 165 170 175
 Leu Lys Val Arg Pro Ala Phe Lys Ala Val Pro Val Val Ser Val Ser
 180 185 190
 Lys Ala Ser Tyr Leu Leu Arg Glu Gly Glu Glu Phe Thr Val Thr Cys
 195 200 205
 Thr Ile Lys Asp Val Ser Ser Ser Val Tyr Ser Thr Trp Lys Arg Glu
 210 215 220

-continued

```

Asn Ser Gln Thr Lys Leu Gln Glu Lys Tyr Asn Ser Trp His His Gly
225                230                235                240

Asp Phe Asn Tyr Glu Arg Gln Ala Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Ala Arg
                245                250                255

Val Asn Asp Ser Gly Val Phe Met Cys Tyr Ala Asn Asn Thr Phe Gly
                260                265                270

Ser Ala Asn Val Thr Thr Thr Leu Glu Val Val Asp Lys Gly Phe Ile
                275                280                285

Asn Ile Phe Pro Met Ile Asn Thr Thr Val Phe Val Asn Asp Gly Glu
290                295                300

Asn Val Asp Leu Ile Val Glu Tyr Glu Ala Phe Pro Lys Pro Glu His
305                310                315                320

Gln Gln Trp Ile Tyr Met Asn Arg Thr Phe Thr Asp Lys Trp Glu Asp
                325                330                335

Tyr Pro Lys Ser Glu Asn Glu Ser Asn Ile Arg Tyr Val Ser Glu Leu
                340                345                350

His Leu Thr Arg Leu Lys Gly Thr Glu Gly Gly Thr Tyr Thr Phe Leu
                355                360                365

Val Ser Asn Ser Asp Val Asn Ala Ala Ile Ala Phe Asn Val Tyr Val
370                375                380

Asn Thr Lys Pro Glu Ile Leu Thr Tyr Asp Arg Leu Val Asn Gly Met
385                390                395                400

Leu Gln Cys Val Ala Ala Gly Phe Pro Glu Pro Thr Ile Asp Trp Tyr
                405                410                415

Phe Cys Pro Gly Thr Glu Gln Arg Cys Ser Ala Ser Val Leu Pro Val
420                425                430

Asp Val Gln Thr Leu Asn Ser Ser Gly Pro Pro Phe Gly Lys Leu Val
435                440                445

Val Gln Ser Ser Ile Asp Ser Ser Ala Phe Lys His Asn Gly Thr Val
450                455                460

Glu Cys Lys Ala Tyr Asn Asp Val Gly Lys Thr Ser Ala Tyr Phe Asn
465                470                475                480

Phe Ala Phe Lys Glu Gln Ile His Pro His Thr Leu Phe Thr Pro Arg
485                490                495

Ser His His His His His His
500

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 155

<211> LENGTH: 294

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

<400> SEQUENCE: 155

```

Gln Pro Ser Val Ser Pro Gly Glu Pro Ser Pro Pro Ser Ile His Pro
1                5                10                15

Gly Lys Ser Asp Leu Ile Val Arg Val Gly Asp Glu Ile Arg Leu Leu
20                25                30

Cys Thr Asp Pro Gly Phe Val Lys Trp Thr Phe Glu Ile Leu Asp Glu
35                40                45

Thr Asn Glu Asn Lys Gln Asn Glu Trp Ile Thr Glu Lys Ala Glu Ala
50                55                60

Thr Asn Thr Gly Lys Tyr Thr Cys Thr Asn Lys His Gly Leu Ser Asn

```

-continued

65	70	75	80
Ser Ile Tyr Val Phe Val Arg Asp Pro Ala Lys Leu Phe Leu Val Asp	85	90	95
Arg Ser Leu Tyr Gly Lys Glu Asp Asn Asp Thr Leu Val Arg Cys Pro	100	105	110
Leu Thr Asp Pro Glu Val Thr Asn Tyr Ser Leu Lys Gly Cys Gln Gly	115	120	125
Lys Pro Leu Pro Lys Asp Leu Arg Phe Ile Pro Asp Pro Lys Ala Gly	130	135	140
Ile Met Ile Lys Ser Val Lys Arg Ala Tyr His Arg Leu Cys Leu His	145	150	155
Cys Ser Val Asp Gln Glu Gly Lys Ser Val Leu Ser Glu Lys Phe Ile	165	170	175
Leu Lys Val Arg Pro Ala Phe Lys Ala Val Pro Val Val Ser Val Ser	180	185	190
Lys Ala Ser Tyr Leu Leu Arg Glu Gly Glu Glu Phe Thr Val Thr Cys	195	200	205
Thr Ile Lys Asp Val Ser Ser Ser Val Tyr Ser Thr Trp Lys Arg Glu	210	215	220
Asn Ser Gln Thr Lys Leu Gln Glu Lys Tyr Asn Ser Trp His His Gly	225	230	235
Asp Phe Asn Tyr Glu Arg Gln Ala Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Ala Arg	245	250	255
Val Asn Asp Ser Gly Val Phe Met Cys Tyr Ala Asn Asn Thr Phe Gly	260	265	270
Ser Ala Asn Val Thr Thr Thr Leu Glu Val Val Asp Lys Gly Arg Ser	275	280	285
His His His His His	290		

<210> SEQ ID NO 156

<211> LENGTH: 222

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

<400> SEQUENCE: 156

Gly Phe Ile Asn Ile Phe Pro Met Ile Asn Thr Thr Val Phe Val Asn	1	5	10	15
Asp Gly Glu Asn Val Asp Leu Ile Val Glu Tyr Glu Ala Phe Pro Lys	20	25	30	
Pro Glu His Gln Gln Trp Ile Tyr Met Asn Arg Thr Phe Thr Asp Lys	35	40	45	
Trp Glu Asp Tyr Pro Lys Ser Glu Asn Glu Ser Asn Ile Arg Tyr Val	50	55	60	
Ser Glu Leu His Leu Thr Arg Leu Lys Gly Thr Glu Gly Gly Thr Tyr	65	70	75	80
Thr Phe Leu Val Ser Asn Ser Asp Val Asn Ala Ala Ile Ala Phe Asn	85	90	95	
Val Tyr Val Asn Thr Lys Pro Glu Ile Leu Thr Tyr Asp Arg Leu Val	100	105	110	
Asn Gly Met Leu Gln Cys Val Ala Ala Gly Phe Pro Glu Pro Thr Ile	115	120	125	

-continued

```

Asp Trp Tyr Phe Cys Pro Gly Thr Glu Gln Arg Cys Ser Ala Ser Val
 130          135          140

Leu Pro Val Asp Val Gln Thr Leu Asn Ser Ser Gly Pro Pro Phe Gly
145          150          155          160

Lys Leu Val Val Gln Ser Ser Ile Asp Ser Ser Ala Phe Lys His Asn
          165          170          175

Gly Thr Val Glu Cys Lys Ala Tyr Asn Asp Val Gly Lys Thr Ser Ala
          180          185          190

Tyr Phe Asn Phe Ala Phe Lys Gly Asn Asn Lys Glu Gln Ile His Pro
          195          200          205

His Thr Leu Phe Thr Pro Arg Ser His His His His His His
 210          215          220

<210> SEQ ID NO 157
<211> LENGTH: 741
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Mus musculus

<400> SEQUENCE: 157

Ser Gln Pro Ser Ala Ser Pro Gly Glu Pro Ser Pro Pro Ser Ile His
 1          5          10          15

Pro Ala Gln Ser Glu Leu Ile Val Glu Ala Gly Asp Thr Leu Ser Leu
          20          25          30

Thr Cys Ile Asp Pro Asp Phe Val Arg Trp Thr Phe Lys Thr Tyr Phe
          35          40          45

Asn Glu Met Val Glu Asn Lys Lys Asn Glu Trp Ile Gln Glu Lys Ala
          50          55          60

Glu Ala Thr Arg Thr Gly Thr Tyr Thr Cys Ser Asn Ser Asn Gly Leu
          65          70          75          80

Thr Ser Ser Ile Tyr Val Phe Val Arg Asp Pro Ala Lys Leu Phe Leu
          85          90          95

Val Gly Leu Pro Leu Phe Gly Lys Glu Asp Ser Asp Ala Leu Val Arg
          100          105          110

Cys Pro Leu Thr Asp Pro Gln Val Ser Asn Tyr Ser Leu Ile Glu Cys
          115          120          125

Asp Gly Lys Ser Leu Pro Thr Asp Leu Thr Phe Val Pro Asn Pro Lys
          130          135          140

Ala Gly Ile Thr Ile Lys Asn Val Lys Arg Ala Tyr His Arg Leu Cys
          145          150          155          160

Val Arg Cys Ala Ala Gln Arg Asp Gly Thr Trp Leu His Ser Asp Lys
          165          170          175

Phe Thr Leu Lys Val Arg Ala Ala Ile Lys Ala Ile Pro Val Val Ser
          180          185          190

Val Pro Glu Thr Ser His Leu Leu Lys Lys Gly Asp Thr Phe Thr Val
          195          200          205

Val Cys Thr Ile Lys Asp Val Ser Thr Ser Val Asn Ser Met Trp Leu
          210          215          220

Lys Met Asn Pro Gln Pro Gln His Ile Ala Gln Val Lys His Asn Ser
          225          230          235          240

Trp His Arg Gly Asp Phe Asn Tyr Glu Arg Gln Glu Thr Leu Thr Ile
          245          250          255

Ser Ser Ala Arg Val Asp Asp Ser Gly Val Phe Met Cys Tyr Ala Asn
          260          265          270

```

-continued

Asn Thr Phe Gly Ser Ala Asn Val Thr Thr Thr Leu Lys Val Val Glu	275	280	285	
Lys Gly Phe Ile Asn Ile Ser Pro Val Lys Asn Thr Thr Val Phe Val	290	295	300	
Thr Asp Gly Glu Asn Val Asp Leu Val Val Glu Tyr Glu Ala Tyr Pro	305	310	315	320
Lys Pro Glu His Gln Gln Trp Ile Tyr Met Asn Arg Thr Ser Ala Asn		325	330	335
Lys Gly Lys Asp Tyr Val Lys Ser Asp Asn Lys Ser Asn Ile Arg Tyr		340	345	350
Val Asn Gln Leu Arg Leu Thr Arg Leu Lys Gly Thr Glu Gly Gly Thr		355	360	365
Tyr Thr Phe Leu Val Ser Asn Ser Asp Ala Ser Ala Ser Val Thr Phe	370	375	380	
Asn Val Tyr Val Asn Thr Lys Pro Glu Ile Leu Thr Tyr Asp Arg Leu	385	390	395	400
Ile Asn Gly Met Leu Gln Cys Val Ala Glu Gly Phe Pro Glu Pro Thr		405	410	415
Ile Asp Trp Tyr Phe Cys Thr Gly Ala Glu Gln Arg Cys Thr Thr Pro		420	425	430
Val Ser Pro Val Asp Val Gln Val Gln Asn Val Ser Val Ser Pro Phe		435	440	445
Gly Lys Leu Val Val Gln Ser Ser Ile Asp Ser Ser Val Phe Arg His	450	455	460	
Asn Gly Thr Val Glu Cys Lys Ala Ser Asn Asp Val Gly Lys Ser Ser	465	470	475	480
Ala Phe Phe Asn Phe Ala Phe Lys Glu Gln Ile Gln Ala His Thr Leu		485	490	495
Phe Thr Pro Leu Glu Val Leu Phe Gln Gly Pro Arg Ser Pro Arg Gly		500	505	510
Pro Thr Ile Lys Pro Cys Pro Pro Cys Lys Cys Pro Ala Pro Asn Leu		515	520	525
Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Lys Ile Lys Asp Val	530	535	540	
Leu Met Ile Ser Leu Ser Pro Ile Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val	545	550	555	560
Ser Glu Asp Asp Pro Asp Val Gln Ile Ser Trp Phe Val Asn Asn Val		565	570	575
Glu Val His Thr Ala Gln Thr Gln Thr His Arg Glu Asp Tyr Asn Ser		580	585	590
Thr Leu Arg Val Val Ser Ala Leu Pro Ile Gln His Gln Asp Trp Met	595	600	605	
Ser Gly Lys Glu Phe Lys Cys Lys Val Asn Asn Lys Asp Leu Pro Ala	610	615	620	
Pro Ile Glu Arg Thr Ile Ser Lys Pro Lys Gly Ser Val Arg Ala Pro	625	630	635	640
Gln Val Tyr Val Leu Pro Pro Pro Glu Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Lys Gln		645	650	655
Val Thr Leu Thr Cys Met Val Thr Asp Phe Met Pro Glu Asp Ile Tyr		660	665	670

-continued

Val	Glu	Trp	Thr	Asn	Asn	Gly	Lys	Thr	Glu	Leu	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Asn	Thr
	675						680					685			
Glu	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp	Gly	Ser	Tyr	Phe	Met	Tyr	Ser	Lys	Leu
	690					695					700				
Arg	Val	Glu	Lys	Lys	Asn	Trp	Val	Glu	Arg	Asn	Ser	Tyr	Ser	Cys	Ser
705					710					715					720
Val	Val	His	Glu	Gly	Leu	His	Asn	His	His	Thr	Thr	Lys	Ser	Phe	Ser
			725						730					735	
Arg	Thr	Pro	Gly	Lys											
			740												

<210> SEQ ID NO 158
 <211> LENGTH: 741
 <212> TYPE: PRT
 <213> ORGANISM: Rattus norvegicus
 <400> SEQUENCE: 158

Ser	Gln	Pro	Ser	Ala	Ser	Pro	Gly	Glu	Pro	Ser	Pro	Pro	Ser	Ile	Gln
1			5						10					15	
Pro	Ala	Gln	Ser	Glu	Leu	Ile	Val	Glu	Ala	Gly	Asp	Thr	Ile	Arg	Leu
			20					25					30		
Thr	Cys	Thr	Asp	Pro	Ala	Phe	Val	Lys	Trp	Thr	Phe	Glu	Ile	Leu	Asp
		35					40					45			
Val	Arg	Ile	Glu	Asn	Lys	Gln	Ser	Glu	Trp	Ile	Arg	Glu	Lys	Ala	Glu
	50					55					60				
Ala	Thr	His	Thr	Gly	Lys	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Val	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Leu	Arg
65					70					75					80
Ser	Ser	Ile	Tyr	Val	Phe	Val	Arg	Asp	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	Phe	Leu	Val
			85						90					95	
Gly	Leu	Pro	Leu	Phe	Gly	Lys	Glu	Asp	Asn	Asp	Ala	Leu	Val	Arg	Cys
		100						105					110		
Pro	Leu	Thr	Asp	Pro	Gln	Val	Ser	Asn	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ile	Glu	Cys	Asp
		115					120					125			
Gly	Lys	Ser	Leu	Pro	Thr	Asp	Leu	Lys	Phe	Val	Pro	Asn	Pro	Lys	Ala
	130						135					140			
Gly	Ile	Thr	Ile	Lys	Asn	Val	Lys	Arg	Ala	Tyr	His	Arg	Leu	Cys	Ile
145					150					155					160
Arg	Cys	Ala	Ala	Gln	Arg	Glu	Gly	Lys	Trp	Met	Arg	Ser	Asp	Lys	Phe
				165					170					175	
Thr	Leu	Lys	Val	Arg	Ala	Ala	Ile	Lys	Ala	Ile	Pro	Val	Val	Ser	Val
		180						185					190		
Pro	Glu	Thr	Ser	His	Leu	Leu	Lys	Glu	Gly	Asp	Thr	Phe	Thr	Val	Ile
		195					200					205			
Cys	Thr	Ile	Lys	Asp	Val	Ser	Thr	Ser	Val	Asp	Ser	Met	Trp	Ile	Lys
	210					215					220				
Leu	Asn	Pro	Gln	Pro	Gln	Ser	Lys	Ala	Gln	Val	Lys	Arg	Asn	Ser	Trp
225					230					235					240
His	Gln	Gly	Asp	Phe	Asn	Tyr	Glu	Arg	Gln	Glu	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser
				245					250					255	
Ser	Ala	Arg	Val	Asn	Asp	Ser	Gly	Val	Phe	Met	Cys	Tyr	Ala	Asn	Asn
		260						265					270		
Thr	Phe	Gly	Ser	Ala	Asn	Val	Thr	Thr	Thr	Leu	Lys	Val	Val	Glu	Lys
		275					280					285			

Gly 290	Phe	Ile	Asn	Ile	Phe	Pro	Val	Lys	Asn	Thr	Thr	Val	Phe	Val	Thr
Asp 305	Gly	Glu	Asn	Val	Asp 310	Leu	Val	Val	Glu	Phe 315	Glu	Ala	Tyr	Pro	Lys 320
Pro	Glu	His	Gln	Gln	Trp	Ile	Tyr	Met	Asn 330	Arg	Thr	Pro	Thr	Asn 335	Arg
Gly	Glu	Asp	Tyr	Val	Lys	Ser	Asp	Asn 345	Gln	Ser	Asn	Ile	Arg	Tyr	Val
Asn	Glu	Leu	Arg	Leu	Thr	Arg	Leu	Lys 360	Gly	Thr	Glu	Gly 365	Gly	Thr	Tyr
Thr	Phe	Leu	Val	Ser	Asn 375	Ser	Asp	Val	Ser	Ala	Ser 380	Val	Thr	Phe	Asp
Val 385	Tyr	Val	Asn	Thr	Lys 390	Pro	Glu	Ile	Leu	Thr 395	Tyr	Asp	Arg	Leu	Met 400
Asn	Gly	Arg	Leu	Gln	Cys	Val	Ala	Ala	Gly 410	Phe	Pro	Glu	Pro	Thr	Ile
Asp	Trp	Tyr	Phe	Cys	Thr	Gly	Ala	Glu 425	Gln	Arg	Cys	Thr	Val	Pro	Val
Pro	Pro	Val	Asp	Val	Gln	Ile	Gln	Asn 440	Ala	Ser	Val	Ser 445	Pro	Phe	Gly
Lys 450	Leu	Val	Val	Gln	Ser	Ser	Ile	Asp 455	Ser	Ser	Val	Phe 460	Arg	His	Asn
Gly 465	Thr	Val	Glu	Cys	Lys 470	Ala	Ser	Asn	Ala	Val 475	Gly	Lys	Ser	Ser	Ala 480
Phe	Phe	Asn	Phe	Ala	Phe	Lys	Gly	Asn 490	Ser	Lys	Glu	Gln	Ile	Gln 495	Pro
His	Thr	Leu	Phe	Thr	Pro	Arg	Ser	Leu 505	Glu	Val	Leu	Phe	Gln 510	Gly	Pro
Gly	Ser	Pro	Pro	Leu	Lys	Glu	Cys 520	Pro	Pro	Cys	Ala	Ala 525	Pro	Asp	Leu
Leu 530	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Ile 535	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Ile 540	Lys	Asp	Val
Leu 545	Met	Ile	Ser	Leu	Ser 550	Pro	Met	Val	Thr	Cys 555	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val 560
Ser	Glu	Asp	Asp	Pro	Asp 565	Val	Gln	Ile	Ser	Trp 570	Phe	Val	Asn	Asn 575	Val
Glu	Val	His	Thr	Ala	Gln	Thr	Gln	Thr 585	His	Arg	Glu	Asp	Tyr 590	Asn	Ser
Thr	Leu	Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Ala	Leu 600	Pro	Ile	Gln	His	Gln 605	Asp	Trp	Met
Ser 610	Gly	Lys	Glu	Phe	Lys 615	Cys	Lys	Val	Asn	Asn	Arg	Ala 620	Leu	Pro	Ser
Pro 625	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile 630	Ser	Lys	Pro	Arg	Gly 635	Pro	Val	Arg	Ala	Pro 640
Gln	Val	Tyr	Val	Leu	Pro	Pro	Pro	Ala 650	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Lys	Lys 655	Glu
Phe	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Met	Ile	Thr	Gly 665	Phe	Leu	Pro	Ala	Glu	Ile	Ala
Val	Asp	Trp	Thr	Ser	Asn	Gly	Arg 680	Thr	Glu	Gln	Asn	Tyr 685	Lys	Asn	Thr

-continued

Ala	Thr	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp	Gly	Ser	Tyr	Phe	Met	Tyr	Ser	Lys	Leu
690						695					700				
Arg	Val	Gln	Lys	Ser	Thr	Trp	Glu	Arg	Gly	Ser	Leu	Phe	Ala	Cys	Ser
705					710					715					720
Val	Val	His	Glu	Gly	Leu	His	Asn	His	Leu	Thr	Thr	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser
			725						730					735	
Arg	Ser	Leu	Gly	Lys											
			740												

<210> SEQ ID NO 159

<211> LENGTH: 527

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Macaca fascicularis

<400> SEQUENCE: 159

Met	Tyr	Arg	Met	Gln	Leu	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ile	Ala	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ala	Leu
1			5						10					15	
Val	Thr	Asn	Ser	Gln	Pro	Ser	Val	Ser	Pro	Gly	Glu	Pro	Ser	Pro	Pro
			20					25					30		
Ser	Ile	His	Pro	Ala	Lys	Ser	Glu	Leu	Ile	Val	Arg	Val	Gly	Asn	Glu
		35					40					45			
Ile	Arg	Leu	Leu	Cys	Ile	Asp	Pro	Gly	Phe	Val	Lys	Trp	Thr	Phe	Glu
	50					55					60				
Ile	Leu	Asp	Glu	Thr	Asn	Glu	Asn	Lys	Gln	Asn	Glu	Trp	Ile	Thr	Glu
65					70					75					80
Lys	Ala	Glu	Ala	Thr	Asn	Thr	Gly	Lys	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Thr	Asn	Lys	His
				85					90					95	
Gly	Leu	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ile	Tyr	Val	Phe	Val	Arg	Asp	Pro	Ala	Lys	Leu
			100					105					110		
Phe	Leu	Val	Asp	Arg	Ser	Leu	Tyr	Gly	Lys	Glu	Asp	Asn	Asp	Thr	Leu
		115					120					125			
Val	Arg	Cys	Pro	Leu	Thr	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	Thr	Ser	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Lys
		130				135						140			
Gly	Cys	Gln	Gly	Lys	Pro	Leu	Pro	Lys	Asp	Leu	Arg	Phe	Val	Pro	Asp
145					150					155					160
Pro	Lys	Ala	Gly	Ile	Thr	Ile	Lys	Ser	Val	Lys	Arg	Ala	Tyr	His	Arg
				165					170					175	
Leu	Cys	Leu	His	Cys	Ser	Ala	Asp	Gln	Glu	Gly	Lys	Ser	Val	Leu	Ser
			180					185					190		
Asp	Lys	Phe	Ile	Leu	Lys	Val	Arg	Pro	Ala	Phe	Lys	Ala	Val	Pro	Val
		195					200					205			
Val	Ser	Val	Ser	Lys	Ala	Ser	Tyr	Leu	Leu	Arg	Glu	Gly	Glu	Glu	Phe
		210				215					220				
Thr	Val	Thr	Cys	Thr	Ile	Lys	Asp	Val	Ser	Ser	Ser	Val	Tyr	Ser	Thr
225					230					235					240
Trp	Lys	Arg	Glu	Asn	Ser	Gln	Thr	Lys	Leu	Gln	Glu	Lys	Tyr	Asn	Ser
				245					250					255	
Trp	His	His	Gly	Asp	Phe	Asn	Tyr	Glu	Arg	Gln	Ala	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile
			260					265					270		
Ser	Ser	Ala	Arg	Val	Asn	Asp	Ser	Gly	Val	Phe	Met	Cys	Tyr	Ala	Asn
		275					280					285			
Asn	Thr	Phe	Gly	Ser	Ala	Asn	Val	Thr	Thr	Thr	Leu	Glu	Val	Val	Asp
					290		295				300				

-continued

Lys Gly Phe Ile Asn Ile Phe Pro Met Ile Asn Thr Thr Val Phe Val
 305 310 315 320
 Asn Asp Gly Glu Asn Val Asp Leu Ile Val Glu Tyr Glu Ala Phe Pro
 325 330 335
 Lys Pro Glu His Gln Gln Trp Ile Tyr Met Asn Arg Thr Phe Thr Asp
 340 345 350
 Lys Trp Glu Asp Tyr Pro Lys Ser Glu Asn Glu Ser Asn Ile Arg Tyr
 355 360 365
 Val Ser Glu Leu His Leu Thr Arg Leu Lys Gly Thr Glu Gly Gly Thr
 370 375 380
 Tyr Thr Phe Leu Val Ser Asn Ser Asp Val Asn Ala Ser Ile Ala Phe
 385 390 395 400
 Asn Val Tyr Val Asn Thr Lys Pro Glu Ile Leu Thr Tyr Asp Arg Leu
 405 410 415
 Val Asn Gly Met Leu Gln Cys Val Ala Ala Gly Phe Pro Glu Pro Thr
 420 425 430
 Ile Asp Trp Tyr Phe Cys Pro Gly Thr Glu Gln Arg Cys Ser Ala Ser
 435 440 445
 Val Leu Pro Val Asp Val Gln Thr Leu Asn Ala Ser Gly Pro Pro Phe
 450 455 460
 Gly Lys Leu Val Val Gln Ser Ser Ile Asp Ser Ser Ala Phe Lys His
 465 470 475 480
 Asn Gly Thr Val Glu Cys Lys Ala Tyr Asn Asp Val Gly Lys Thr Ser
 485 490 495
 Ala Tyr Phe Asn Phe Ala Phe Lys Gly Asn Asn Lys Glu Gln Ile His
 500 505 510
 Pro His Thr Leu Phe Thr Pro Arg Ser His His His His His His
 515 520 525

 <210> SEQ ID NO 160
 <211> LENGTH: 503
 <212> TYPE: PRT
 <213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

 <400> SEQUENCE: 160

 Gln Pro Ser Val Ser Pro Gly Glu Pro Ser Pro Pro Ser Ile His Pro
 1 5 10 15
 Gly Lys Ser Asp Leu Ile Val Arg Val Gly Asp Glu Ile Arg Leu Leu
 20 25 30
 Cys Thr Asp Pro Gly Phe Val Lys Trp Thr Phe Glu Ile Leu Asp Glu
 35 40 45
 Thr Asn Glu Asn Lys Gln Asn Glu Trp Ile Thr Glu Lys Ala Glu Ala
 50 55 60
 Thr Asn Thr Gly Lys Tyr Thr Cys Thr Asn Lys His Gly Leu Ser Asn
 65 70 75 80
 Ser Ile Tyr Val Phe Val Arg Asp Pro Ala Lys Leu Phe Leu Val Asp
 85 90 95
 Arg Ser Leu Tyr Gly Lys Glu Asp Asn Asp Thr Leu Val Arg Cys Pro
 100 105 110
 Leu Thr Asp Pro Glu Val Thr Asn Tyr Ser Leu Lys Gly Cys Gln Gly
 115 120 125
 Lys Pro Leu Pro Lys Asp Leu Arg Phe Ile Pro Asp Pro Lys Ala Gly

-continued

130	135	140
Ile Met Ile Lys Ser Val Lys Arg Ala Tyr His Arg Leu Cys Leu His		
145	150	155 160
Cys Ser Val Asp Gln Glu Gly Lys Ser Val Leu Ser Glu Lys Phe Ile		
	165	170 175
Leu Lys Val Arg Pro Ala Phe Lys Ala Val Pro Val Val Ser Val Ser		
	180	185 190
Lys Ala Ser Tyr Leu Leu Arg Glu Gly Glu Glu Phe Thr Val Thr Cys		
	195	200 205
Thr Ile Lys Asp Val Ser Ser Ser Val Tyr Ser Thr Trp Lys Arg Glu		
	210	215 220
Asn Ser Gln Thr Lys Leu Gln Glu Lys Tyr Asn Ser Trp His His Gly		
	225	230 235 240
Asp Phe Asn Tyr Glu Arg Gln Ala Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Ala Arg		
	245	250 255
Val Asn Asp Ser Gly Val Phe Met Cys Tyr Ala Asn Asn Thr Phe Gly		
	260	265 270
Ser Ala Asn Val Thr Thr Thr Leu Glu Val Val Asp Lys Gly Phe Ile		
	275	280 285
Asn Ile Phe Pro Met Ile Asn Thr Thr Val Phe Val Asn Asp Gly Glu		
	290	295 300
Asn Val Asp Leu Ile Val Glu Tyr Glu Ala Phe Pro Lys Pro Glu His		
	305	310 315 320
Gln Gln Trp Ile Tyr Met Asn Arg Thr Phe Thr Asp Lys Trp Glu Asp		
	325	330 335
Tyr Pro Lys Ser Glu Asn Glu Ser Asn Ile Arg Tyr Val Ser Glu Leu		
	340	345 350
His Leu Thr Arg Leu Lys Gly Thr Glu Gly Gly Thr Tyr Thr Phe Leu		
	355	360 365
Val Ser Asn Ser Asp Val Asn Ala Ala Ile Ala Phe Asn Val Tyr Val		
	370	375 380
Asn Thr Lys Pro Glu Ile Leu Thr Tyr Asp Arg Leu Val Asn Gly Met		
	385	390 395 400
Leu Gln Cys Val Ala Ala Gly Phe Pro Glu Pro Thr Ile Asp Trp Tyr		
	405	410 415
Phe Cys Pro Gly Thr Glu Gln Arg Cys Ser Ala Ser Val Leu Pro Val		
	420	425 430
Asp Val Gln Thr Leu Asn Ser Ser Gly Pro Pro Phe Gly Lys Leu Val		
	435	440 445
Val Gln Ser Ser Ile Asp Ser Ser Ala Phe Lys His Asn Gly Thr Val		
	450	455 460
Glu Cys Lys Ala Tyr Asn Asp Val Gly Lys Thr Ser Ala Tyr Phe Asn		
	465	470 475 480
Phe Ala Phe Lys Glu Gln Ile His Pro His Thr Leu Phe Thr Pro Arg		
	485	490 495
Ser His His His His His His		
	500	

<210> SEQ ID NO 161

<211> LENGTH: 11

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

-continued

<400> SEQUENCE: 161

```
Val Phe Val Arg Asp Pro Ala Lys Leu Phe Leu
1           5           10
```

<210> SEQ ID NO 162

<211> LENGTH: 14

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

<400> SEQUENCE: 162

```
His Cys Ser Val Asp Gln Glu Gly Lys Ser Val Leu Ser Glu
1           5           10
```

<210> SEQ ID NO 163

<211> LENGTH: 5

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

<400> SEQUENCE: 163

```
Asp Pro Ala Lys Leu
1           5
```

<210> SEQ ID NO 164

<211> LENGTH: 9

<212> TYPE: PRT

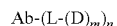
<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

<400> SEQUENCE: 164

```
Gln Glu Gly Lys Ser Val Leu Ser Glu
1           5
```

What is claimed is:

1. An antibody drug conjugate of the formula



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; wherein

Ab is an antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof that specifically binds to an epitope of human cKIT;

L is a linker;

D is a drug moiety;

m is an integer from 1 to 8; and

n is an integer from 1 to 10.

2. The antibody drug conjugate of claim 1, wherein said n is 3 or 4.

3. The antibody drug conjugate of claim 1 or 2, wherein said antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof specifically binds the extracellular domain of cKIT (SEQ ID NO.160).

4. The antibody drug conjugate of claim 1 or 2, wherein said antibody or antigen binding fragment specifically binds to an epitope of human cKIT at domains 1-3 (SEQ ID NO.155).

5. The antibody drug conjugate of claim 1 or 2, wherein said antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof specifically binds human cKIT at SEQ ID NO. 161 and SEQ ID NO. 162.

6. The antibody drug conjugate of any of claims 1-3, wherein said antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof comprises:

- (i) a heavy chain variable region that comprises (a) a HCDR1 (CDR-Complementarity Determining Region) of SEQ ID NO: 76, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 77, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 78; and a light chain variable

region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 85, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 86, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 87;

- (ii) a heavy chain variable region that comprises (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 22, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 23, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 24; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 31, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 32, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 33;

- (iii) a heavy chain variable region that comprises (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 130, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 131, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 132; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 139, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 140, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 141;

- (iv) a heavy chain variable region that comprises: (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 58, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 59, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 60; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 67, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 68, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 69;

- (v) a heavy chain variable region that comprises: (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 40, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 41, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 42; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 49, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 50, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 51;

- (vi) a heavy chain variable region that comprises: (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 94, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID

- NO: 95, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 96; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 103, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 104, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 105;
- (vii) a heavy chain variable region that comprises: (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 112, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 113, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 114; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 121, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 122, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 123; or
- (viii) a heavy chain variable region that comprises: (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 3, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 4, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 5; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 12, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 13, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 14.
7. The antibody drug conjugate of any of the preceding claims in which at least one amino acid within a CDR is substituted by a corresponding residue of a corresponding CDR of another anti-cKIT antibody in Table 1.
8. The antibody drug conjugate of any of the preceding claims in which one or two amino acids within a CDR have been modified, deleted or substituted.
9. The antibody drug conjugate of any of the preceding claims that retains at least 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98 or 99% identity over either the variable light or variable heavy region.
10. The antibody drug conjugate of any of the preceding claims wherein the antibody is a monoclonal antibody, a chimeric antibody, a humanized antibody, a human engineered antibody, a human antibody, a single chain antibody (scFv) or an antibody fragment.
11. The antibody drug conjugate of any one of claims 1-10, wherein said linker (L) is selected from the group consisting of a cleavable linker, a non-cleavable linker, a hydrophilic linker, a procharged linker and a dicarboxylic acid based linker.
12. The antibody drug conjugate of claim 11, wherein the linker is derived from a cross-linking reagent selected from the group consisting of N-succinimidyl-3-(2-pyridyldithio)

propionate (SPDP), N-succinimidyl 4-(2-pyridyldithio)pentanoate (SPP), N-succinimidyl 4-(2-pyridyldithio)butanoate (SPDB), N-succinimidyl-4-(2-pyridyldithio)2-sulfo-butanoate (sulfo-SPDB), N-succinimidyl iodoacetate (SIA), N-succinimidyl(4-iodoacetyl)aminobenzoate (SIAB), maleimide PEG NHS, N-succinimidyl 4-(maleimidomethyl) cyclohexanecarboxylate (SMCC), N-sulfosuccinimidyl 4-(maleimidomethyl) cyclohexanecarboxylate (sulfo-SMCC) or 2,5-dioxypyrrolidin-1-yl 17-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-5,8,11,14-tetraoxo-4,7,10,13-tetraazahaptadecan-1-oate (CX1-1).

13. The antibody drug conjugate of claim 12, wherein said linker is derived from the cross-linking reagent N-succinimidyl 4-(maleimidomethyl) cyclohexanecarboxylate (SMCC).

14. The antibody drug conjugate of any one of claims 1-13, wherein said drug moiety (D) is selected from a group consisting of a V-ATPase inhibitor, a pro-apoptotic agent, a Bcl2 inhibitor, an MCL1 inhibitor, a HSP90 inhibitor, an IAP inhibitor, an mTor inhibitor, a microtubule stabilizer, a microtubule destabilizer, an auristatin, a dolastatin, a maytansinoid, a MetAP (methionine aminopeptidase), an inhibitor of nuclear export of proteins CRM1, a DPPIV inhibitor, proteasome inhibitors, inhibitors of phosphoryl transfer reactions in mitochondria, a protein synthesis inhibitor, a kinase inhibitor, a CDK2 inhibitor, a CDK9 inhibitor, a kinesin inhibitor, an HDAC inhibitor, a DNA damaging agent, a DNA alkylating agent, a DNA intercalator, a DNA minor groove binder and a DHFR inhibitor.

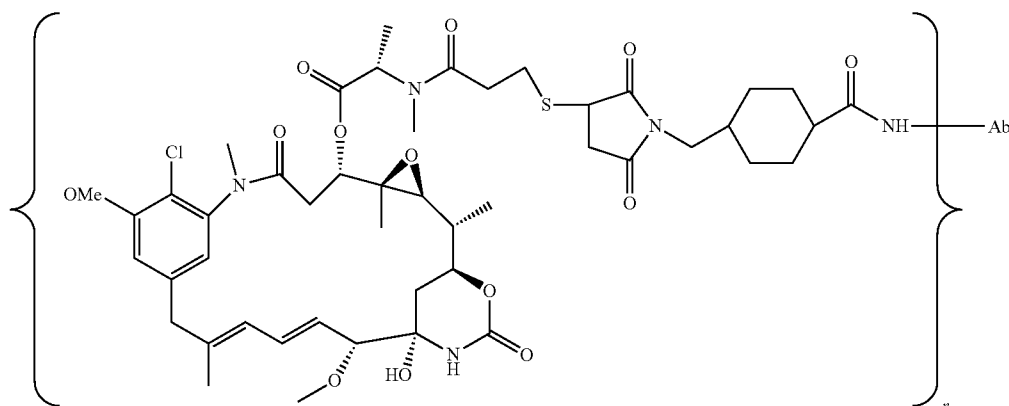
15. The antibody drug conjugate of claim 14, wherein the drug moiety is a maytansinoid.

16. The antibody drug conjugate of claim 15, wherein the maytansinoid is N(2')-deacetyl-N(2')-(3-mercapto-1-oxopropyl)-maytansine (DM1) or N(2')-deacetyl-N2-(4-mercapto-4-methyl-1-oxopentyl)-maytansine (DM4).

17. The antibody drug conjugate of any of the preceding claims in combination with another therapeutic agent.

18. The antibody drug conjugate of any of the preceding claims in combination with a therapeutic agent listed in Table 16.

19. An antibody drug conjugate of the formula



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; wherein:
Ab is an antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof that specifically binds to human cKIT, and at least n number of primary amines; and n is an integer from 1 to 10.

20. The antibody drug conjugate of claim **19**, wherein said antibody or antigen binding fragment specifically binds to an epitope of human cKIT at domains 1-3 (SEQ ID NO.155).

21. The antibody drug conjugate of claim **19**, wherein said antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof specifically binds human cKIT at SEQ ID NO. 161 and SEQ ID NO. 162.

22. The antibody drug conjugate of claim **19**, wherein said Ab is an antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof comprises:

- (i) a heavy chain variable region that comprises (a) a HCDR1 (CDR-Complementarity Determining Region) of SEQ ID NO: 76, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 77, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 78; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 85, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 86, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 87;
- (ii) a heavy chain variable region that comprises (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 22, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 23, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 24; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 31, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 32, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 33;
- (iii) a heavy chain variable region that comprises (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 130, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 131, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 132; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 139, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 140, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 141;
- (iv) a heavy chain variable region that comprises: (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 58, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 59, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 60; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 67, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 68, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 69;
- (v) a heavy chain variable region that comprises: (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 40, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 41, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 42; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 49, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 50, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 51;
- (vi) a heavy chain variable region that comprises: (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 94, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 95, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 96; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 103, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 104, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 105;
- (vii) a heavy chain variable region that comprises: (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 112, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 113, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 114; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 121, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 122, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 123; or
- (viii) a heavy chain variable region that comprises: (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 3, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 4, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 5; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 12, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 13, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 14.

23. The antibody drug conjugate of any of the preceding claims in which at least one amino acid within a CDR is

substituted by a corresponding residue of a corresponding CDR of another anti-cKIT antibody of Table 1.

24. The antibody drug conjugate of any of the preceding claims in which one or two amino acids within a CDR have been modified, deleted or substituted.

25. The antibody drug conjugate of any of the preceding claims that retains at least 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98 or 99% identity over either the variable light or variable heavy region.

26. The antibody drug conjugate of any of claims **19-25**, wherein the antibody is a monoclonal antibody, a chimeric antibody, a humanized antibody, a human engineered antibody, a human antibody, a single chain antibody (scFv) or an antibody fragment.

27. The antibody drug conjugate of any of claims **19-25**, wherein said n is an integer from 2 to 8.

28. The antibody drug conjugate of any of claims **19-25**, wherein said n is an integer from 3 to 4.

29. The antibody drug conjugate of any of claims **19-28** in combination with another therapeutic agent.

30. The antibody drug conjugate of any of claims **19-28** in combination with a therapeutic agent listed in Table 16.

31. A pharmaceutical composition comprising the antibody drug conjugate of any one of claims **1-28** and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

32. The pharmaceutical composition of claim **31** wherein said composition is prepared as a lyophilisate.

33. The pharmaceutical composition of claim **32**, wherein said lyophilisate comprises the antibody drug conjugate of any one of claims **1** to **28**, sodium succinate, and polysorbate 20.

34. A method of treating an cKIT positive cancer in a patient in need thereof, comprising administering to said patient the antibody drug conjugate of any of claims **1-28**, or the pharmaceutical composition of claims **31-33**.

35. The method of claim **34**, wherein said cancer is selected from the group consisting of gastrointestinal stromal tumors (GIST), small cell lung cancer (SCLC), acute myeloid leukemia (AML), melanoma, mast cell leukemia (MCL), mastocytosis, neurofibromatosis, breast cancer, non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) and pancreatic cancer.

36. The method of claim **35**, wherein the antibody drug conjugate or the pharmaceutical composition is administered in combination with another therapeutic agent.

37. The method of claim **36**, wherein the antibody drug conjugate or the pharmaceutical composition is administered in combination with a therapeutic listed in Table 16.

38. The antibody drug conjugate of any of claims **1-28** for use as a medicament.

39. The antibody drug conjugate of any of claims **1-28**, or the pharmaceutical composition of any of claims **31-33**, for use in the treatment of a cKIT positive cancer.

40. The antibody drug conjugate of claim **39** administered in combination with another therapeutic agent.

41. The antibody drug conjugate of claim **40** administered in combination with a therapeutic agent listed in Table 16.

42. A nucleic acid that encodes the antibody or antigen binding fragment of any of claims **1-28**.

43. A vector comprising the nucleic acid of claim **42**.

44. A host cell comprising the vector according to claim **43**.

45. A process for producing an antibody or antigen binding fragment comprising cultivating the host cell of claim **44** and recovering the antibody from the culture.

46. A process for producing an anti-cKIT antibody drug conjugate, the process comprising:

- (a) chemically linking SMCC to a drug moiety DM-1;
- (b) conjugating said linker-drug to the antibody recovered from the cell culture of claim **45**; and
- (c) purifying the antibody drug conjugate.

47. The antibody drug conjugate made according to claim **46** having an average maytansinoid to antibody ratio (MAR), measured with a UV spectrophotometer, about 3.5.

48. An antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof that comprises:

- (i) a heavy chain variable region that comprises (a) a HCDR1 (CDR-Complementarity Determining Region) of SEQ ID NO: 76, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 77, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 78; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 85, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 86, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 87;
- (ii) a heavy chain variable region that comprises (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 22, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 23, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 24; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 31, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 32, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 33;
- (iii) a heavy chain variable region that comprises (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 130, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 131, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 132; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 139, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 140, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 141;
- (iv) a heavy chain variable region that comprises: (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 58, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 59, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 60; and a light

chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 67, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 68, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 69;

- (v) a heavy chain variable region that comprises: (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 40, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 41, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 42; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 49, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 50, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 51;
- (vi) a heavy chain variable region that comprises: (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 94, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 95, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 96; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 103, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 104, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 105;
- (vii) a heavy chain variable region that comprises: (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 112, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 113, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 114; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 121, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 122, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 123; or
- (viii) a heavy chain variable region that comprises: (a) a HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 3, (b) a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 4, (c) a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 5; and a light chain variable region that comprises: (d) a LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 12, (e) a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 13, and (f) a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 14.

49. A diagnostic reagent comprising the antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof of claim **48** which is labeled.

50. The diagnostic reagent of claim **49**, wherein the label is selected from the group consisting of a radiolabel, a fluorophore, a chromophore, an imaging agent, and a metal ion.

* * * * *